School of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering

Department of Chemical Engineering

Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications

Tingting Liu

This thesis is presented for the Degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

of

Curtin University

February 2017

Declaration

To the best of my knowledge and belief this thesis contains no material previously published by any other person except where due acknowledgement has been made. This thesis contains no material which has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma in any university.

Signature: _____ (Tingting Liu)

Date: 3 March 2017

Acknowledgement

First, I would like to thank my principal supervisor, Professor Shaomin Liu, for being the best mentor any one could ask for. His scientific perception and friendship are perhaps only surpassed by his courage in allowing his students to explore the vast scientific landscape, thus training us to be freethinking independent scientists at the end of our journey. Prof. Liu is very humble and is always ready to stop his current work to discuss with my results and confusions. He made me realize that apart from knowing your project and hard work, you need passion and imagination to invent and discover. Without his help and support, I would never be here today.

I would like to express my enthusiastic gratitude to my co-supervisor Professor Hongwei Wu at Curtin University, my former supervisors Professor Xiangdong Yao and Professor Huijun Zhao from Griffith University for their inspiration and warm encouragement. I would especially like to thank my candidacy examination and thesis examiners. I would like to express my gratitude to my PhD thesis chair Professor Vishnu Pareek for his valuable suggestions and comments. My sincere gratitude also goes to Professor Shaobin Wang, Professor Xia Lou, Professor Shi Zhang Qiao from University of Adelaide for all the kind suggestions for the benefits of my research and career. All of my supervisor team exhibited the utmost patience and provided me the much needed insight, generosity, enthusiasm, intellect, and support for me to complete this thesis and make my experience with Curtin and Griffith memorable.

I wish to thank former and present members in Prof. Liu's group for their support and kindness. I am extremely grateful to Dr. Lihong Liu for her active participation and collaboration in providing the silver nanoparticles samples and supervision. I thank Prof. Qiao Zhang from Soochow University, Dr. Wenyi Gu and Prof. Zhi Ping (Gordon) Xu from University of Queensland and Dr. Kun Qian from Shanghai Jiaotong University for assistance in biomedical application tests.

I am also thankful to my friends and colleagues, Dr Chunyan Fan, Dr Jian Pan, Dr Alec Yi Jia, Dr Sophia Zi Gu, Dr Annie Yian Chen, Dr Chao Su, Dr Chi Zhang, Mr Ajay Orpé for the fruitful discussions!

I want to give my gratitude to the technician team, Anja, Ann, Roshanak, Jimmy, Andrew, Guanliang, Jason, Araya, and Karen. Thank you all for helping to prepare the chemicals, and training me how to use the equipment and software.

I would like to express my deepest love to my parents and parents-in-law, thank you for your unconditional love and tremendous support. Finally, I would like to thank god for giving me the most precious person, my husband, Dr Jian Liu. He has loved me unconditionally and stood by my side like a rock. Most importantly, he has given me the space and freedom to flourish, and my son, Kelvin Liu.

Abstract

Functional nanocomposites have attracted a great deal of attention from scientists and engineers for reasons well beyond the scope of their appealing structures, tuneable physical and chemical properties. Benefitting from their extraordinary properties such as small particle size, hierarchical nanostructures, controllable surface properties, multi-component nanocomposites can offer new opportunities for biomedical applications including disease diagnosis, drug/gene delivery, biosensors, tissue engineering, and cancer therapy. As an interdisciplinary research area that integrates biology, chemistry, materials science, engineering and nanotechnology, over the past decades, rapid advances have been made in nanomedicine. Currently, many research attempts have focused on the development new nanocomposites with tuneable surface properties and multiple functionalities, which have evolved new generation nanomaterials for biomedical applications. However, it is still desirable for the design of nanocomposites with multicomponents and controllable surface properties for intensive biomedical study; for example, engineering of nanocomposites for investigation of the nano-bio interface to mimic the natural system such as enzyme or virus. The aim of this thesis is to mimic the nanostructure in the natural system, to design and fabricate nanocomposites with suitable composition, and alter their surface properties and structure to suit the target biomedical applications. The main achievements obtained in this thesis are listed below.

In the first part, a facile method has been developed for preparation of magnetic mesoporous silica core-shell nanocomposites with large void pores and tuneable particle sizes. The spherical particle size can be tuned from 110 nm to 800 nm by tailoring the synthesis parameters such as ethanol to water volume ratio, while the large void pore on shell can be regulated from 8.0 to 20 nm by increasing the amount of ethanol. By further surface engineering with the NH_2 group, the NH_2-functionalized magnetic mesoporous silica nanospheres could be efficiently internalized into HeLa cell lines, which is potentially important for siRNA efficacy against cancer cells. The results would provide an application paradigm of magnetic mesoporous silica nanoparticles for cell labelling and drug delivery.

In the second part, a mild synthesis method has been developed for preparation of periodic mesoporous organosilicas (PMOs) through a condensation process of organosilicates 1,2-bis(trimethoxysilyl) ethane around inorganic-electrolyte-stabilized Pluronic F127 [$(EO)_{106}(PO)_{70}(EO)_{106}$] triblock copolymer micelles. It is found that the addition of inorganic sulfate salts in the synthesis is a crucial factor to ensure the formation of ordered mesostructures. The addition of Na_2SO_4 and $MgSO_4$ in the synthesis system can lead to the formation of ordered 2-D hexagonal (P6mm) and 3-D cubic (Im3m) mesostructures, respectively. The mechanism for PMOs formation has been proposed on the basis of inorganic salts assisted micelles-organosilicates closed packing under mild synthetic condition. The findings from this work contribute fundamental understanding towards a new formation route of these ordered mesoporous materials. This provides a new strategy to fabricate mesoporous silicas with controllable structures for emerging biomedical applications, for example, in-situly load the guest molecules such as enzyme or drug into the matrix.

In the third part, a facile and novel protocol has been developed to synthesise AgNPs in various microbe culture broths. The broth ingredients provide an ideal environment for the formation of AgNPs with uniform size distribution. The significant influences of some important parameters include light condition and broth pH values have been investigated systematically. Whilst sharing similar advantages with the conventional microbial processes to use non-hazardous chemicals, this method is of particular importance as it employs the culture broth alone without involving any specific microorganism.

In the fourth part, we have successfully prepared raspberry-like mesoporous silicas with particle size of 360 nm through an extension of the Stöber process. By precisely controlling the synthesis parameters, either decreasing the CTAB concentration or increasing the amount of TEOS, multi-compartment silicas with mesoporous silica spheres bridged with mesoporous silica rods can be fabricated. It is found that the particle size of mesoporous silica can be tuned from 100 to 600 nm with 2 nm hollow silica nanoparticles doped on the surface, which can be achieved by varying the water to ethanol ratio. Specifically, the present strategy allows an easy way to generate the hierarchical nanostructured silicas by mimicking the structures of diatom cells for the

potential application in catalysis and nanomedicine. Further studies are currently in progress in order to probe their efficiency in gene therapy and anti-aging applications.

In the fifth part, we have successfully prepared hollow colloidal carbon nanostructures with raspberry-like morphology. The developed method is highly reproducible and straightforward to synthesize uniform hollow colloidal carbon nanostructures with controllable surface properties and Janus particles. The water/ethanol ratio of the solvent is a critical factor in determining the different surface properties. After a thorough systematic investigation, we found the formation of different morphologies of silica@RF is due to the solubility difference of CTAB in different solvents. Furthermore, the as-prepared raspberry-like HCCNs display superior performance to smooth HCCNs in the LDI-MS detection of peptides, which has been ascribed to the different surface properties to capture the peptide molecule.

Publications by the Author

Published and Accepted Papers:

1. **Tingting Liu**, Lili Qu, Kun Qian, Jian Liu*, Qiao Zhang*, Lihong Liu and Shaomin Liu*, "Raspberry-like Hollow Carbon Nanospheres with Enhanced Matrix-free Peptide Detection Profiles" ***Chemical Communications***, **2016**, *52*, 1709–1712.

2. **Tingting Liu**, Hao Tian, Jian Liu*, Lihong Liu and Shaomin Liu* "Inorganic-Salts Assisted Self-Assembly of Pluronic F127-Organosilica into Ordered Mesostructures" ***Journal of Nanoscience Nanotechnology*** **2016**, *16*, 9173–9179.

3. **Tingting Liu**, Lihong Liu, Jian Liu, Shaomin Liu* and Shi Zhang Qiao*, "Magnetic Fe_3O_4 and Mesoporous Silica Core-Shell Nanospheres with Tunable Size and Large Void Pore for Cellular Uptake" ***Frontiers of Chemical Science and Engineering***, **2014**, *8*, 114–122.

4. **Tingting Liu**,† Xiaoyan Zhang,† Weidong Sun and Jian Liu*, "Mesoporous Organosilica Hollow Microspheres with Hierarchical Structures on the Shell" ***Journal of Nanoscience Nanotechnology*** **2013**, *13*, 3046–3053. (†**Tingting Liu** and Xiaoyan Zhang are contributed equally to this work)

5. **Tingting Liu**, Lihong Liu, Wenyi Gu, Jian Liu,* and Shaomin Liu* "One-pot synthesis of raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres" ***Journal of Nanoscience Nanotechnology***, **2017**, *17*, in press, accepted on 22nd of January, 2017.

6. Lihong Liu, **Tingting Liu**, Moses Tade, Shaobin Wang, Xinyong Li and Shaomin Liu*, "Less is more, greener microbial synthesis of silver nanoparticles" ***Enzyme and Microbial Technology***, **2014**, *67*, 53–58.

7. Hao Tian, Jian Liu*, Kane O'Donnell, **Tingting Liu**, Xinmei Liu, Zifeng Yan, Shaomin Liu and Mietek Jaroniec, "Revisiting the Stöber Method: Design of Nitrogen-doped Porous Carbon Spheres from Molecular Precursors of Different Chemical Structures" ***Journal of Colloid and Interface Science***, **2016**, *476*, 55–61.

8. Jian Liu, Bo Wang, Sandy Budi Hartono, **Tingting Liu**, Phillip Kantharidis, Anton P.J. Middelberg, Gao Qing (Max) Lu, Lizhong He* and Shi Zhang Qiao*, "Magnetic Silica Spheres with Large Nanopores for Nucleic Acid Adsorption and Cellular Uptake" ***Biomaterials***, **2012**, *33*, 970–978.

9. Jian Liu, Ryan Harrison, Ji Zhi Zhou, **Tingting Liu**, Chengzhong Yu, Gao Qing (Max) Lu, Shi Zhang Qiao and Zhi Ping Xu, "Synthesis of nanorattles with layered double hydroxide core and mesoporous silica shell as delivery vehicles" ***Journal of Materials Chemistry***, **2011**, *21*, 10641–10644.

Manuscript in Preparation:

Tingting Liu, Jian Pan, Jian Liu* and Shaomin Liu* "Multi-compartment mesoporous silica micro/nanoparticles for biomedical applications" ***Chemical Society Review***, (**Submitted**)

Referred Conference

Tingting Liu, Jian Liu, and Shaomin Liu* "Raspberry-like Hollow Carbon Nanospheres with Enhanced Matrix-free Peptide Detection Profiles" **IUMRS-ICA 2016, 17th International Conference in Asia**, 20-24 October, 2016, Qingdao, Shandong Province, China (**Best Poster Awards**)

Content

Chapter 1. Introduction

1.1 Significance of the project

In the past decade, with the progress in nanotechnology, biomedicine and nanopharmaceutics, “theranostics”, which is the combination of diagnosis and therapy, has received burgeoning scientific and clinic attention.[1-5] The target of “nanotheranostics” is to develop multifunctional nanocarriers with hierarchical structures and that can integrate diagnostic and therapeutic functions into one nanoparticle.[3-5] To achieve this goal, as shown in Figure 1.1[5], diverse type of organic (e.g., polymer, micelles, liposomes, vesicles and dendrimers) or inorganic (e.g., silicas, carbons, metal oxides) nanocarriers have been developed for loading or encapsulating biomedical “payloads”. These include therapeutic agents (anticancer drugs, DNA, small interfering RNA [siRNA], proteins, hyperthermia-inducing nanoparticles, ROS-generating agents, etc.) and imaging agents (e.g., organic dyes, quantum dots [QDs], upconversion particles [UCNPs], MRI contrast agents, CT contrast agents, etc.). The key requirements for the nanocarriers are as follows: 1). high loading capacity for the biological payloads; 2). sufficient physical protection for the imaging agents; 3). controlled release for the therapeutic agents; 4). high biocompatibility/low toxicity; 5). easy surface modification for additional properties of nanotheranostics.

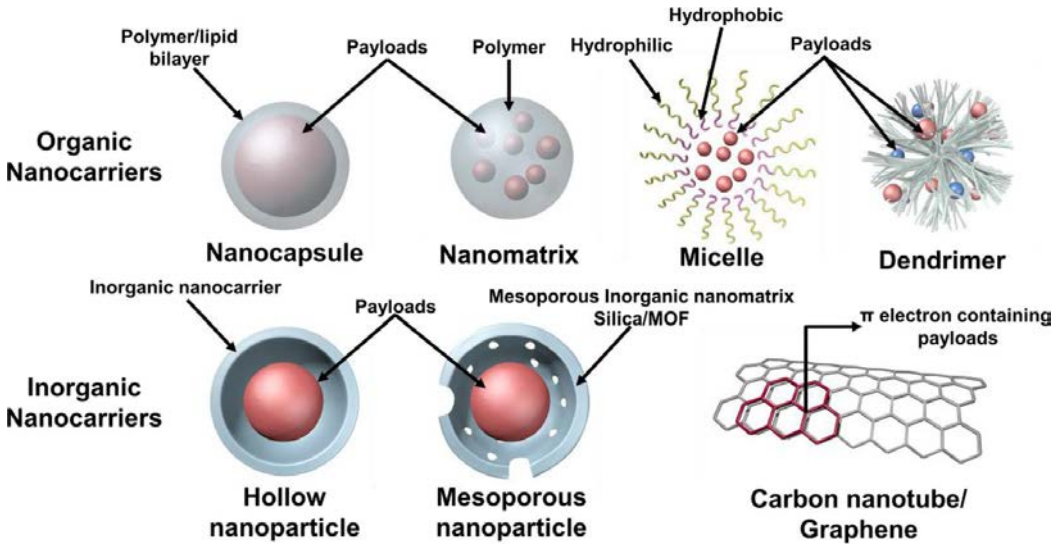


Figure 1.1 Various organic/inorganic carriers for biomedical applications. [5]

Compared to conventional nanocarriers, multicomponent silicas or carbons have 1). special porous structure and high surface area for loading higher amounts of biological payloads; 2). unique core shell, yolk shell, hollow structures for protection of the imaging agents; 3). rich surface chemistry for functionalization and stimuli-responsive releasing of therapeutic agents; 4). high biocompatibility/low toxicity; which is very promising as nanocarriers for theranostics applications.[6-16] With the aid of these nanocarriers, the performance of many imaging agents and therapeutic agents has been significantly improved.[6-10] However, current achievement is still as a proof of concept: 1). relatively few synthetic protocols can be used in-situ loading of biological payloads due to their harsh conditions; 2). there is still limited knowledge about the effects of chemophysical properties of the nanocarriers such as particle size, surface functionality, shape, structure on the toxicology and cell uptake; 3). labelling of nanocarriers for visualisation and tracking at ultra-low concentrations has been difficult; 4). less effective synthesis method for construction of nanocarriers with multicomponent and multifunctionality for realizing diagnosis and therapy simultaneously.[14-18] To address these key challenges, it is necessary to 1). develop innovative synthesis protocols for multicomponent nanocarriers; 2). develop innovative chemical approaches to label nanocarries for visualisation and tracking; 3). develop integrated nanotechnology platforms for diagnosis and therapy.

1.2 Research objectives

This thesis aims to develop an integrated multicomponent nanocomposites platform for effective diagnosis and therapy. A novel class of biocompatible nano-carriers with well-defined structures and surface properties will be developed for targeted and controlled drugs/genes delivery. The close correlation between particle morphologies and their cytotoxic effect will be studied by employing in vitro cell systems as well as *in vivo* studies with animal models. The mild wet chemistry synthesis method will be designed for in-situ immobilise biomolecules. This study will generate knowledge on the synthesis protocols for multicomponent nanocomposites, and give suggestions on how to design effective nanoparticles for biomedical applications. The specific objectives of this study are listed as follows:

1. Synthesising multicomponent mesoporous silicas, carbons (magnetic mesoporous silica nanocomposites, raspberry-like silica nanospheres, raspberry-like carbon

spheres) with desired shape, surface functionality, particle size and porous structures, which can provide specific affinity surface and large cages for the loading and easy diffusion of biomolecules;

2. Developing mild and greener synthesis methods for silicas or metal nanoparticles;

3. Providing novel insights in understanding the effects of particle size, shape, porous structure and surface chemistry on the deposition, uptake, translocation, and toxicity of nanoparticles;

4. Identifying emerging multicomponent nanocomposites platform on biomedical applications with mechanistic studies.

1.3 Thesis organization

This thesis consists of eight chapters, including introduction, literature review, results and discussions (five chapters), conclusions and perspectives for future studies.

Chapter 1 **—** *Introduction* **—** gives a brief introduction to the background, encountered issues, and solutions in regard to multicomponent complex nanoparticles for biomedical applications. This chapter also includes the objectives of the research and structural organization of the thesis.

Chapter 2 **—** *Literature review* **—** comprehensively summarizes the development of nanoparticles with multi-compartments, such as hierarchical porous structures, core-shell, yolk-shell, Janus structured particles for efficient diagnosis and therapy applications. Promising future directions of this active research field are also highlighted.

Chapter 3 **—** *Magnetic Fe_3O_4 and mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres with tunable size and large void pore for cellular uptake. (**Frontiers of Chemical Science and Engineering**, **2014**, 8, 114–122.).* **—** reports a facile method for fabrication of magnetic core and mesoporous silica shell nanocomposites with hierarchical pores on the shell. The obtained nanocomposites combined magnetization response and large void pore, showed excellent cancer cells (HeLa cells) internalization capacity.

Chapter 4 — *Inorganic-salts assisted self-assembly of Pluronic F127-organosilica into ordered mesostructures. (****Journal of Nanoscience Nanotechnology*** **2016**, *16*, 9173–9179.*).* **—** develop a mild synthesis method and unravels the formation mechanism for mesoporous organosilicas with various mesostructures. The developed mild synthetic strategy provides the opportunity to in-situ load biomolecules into nanocarriers.

Chapter 5 — *Less is more, greener microbial synthesis of silver nanoparticles. (****Enzyme and Microbial Technology***, **2014**, *67*, 53–58.*).* **—** demonstrates that silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) can be synthesized in several types of microorganism culture broth without any specific living microbe involvement. The developed strategy dramatically simplifies the conventional microbial nano-synthesis process and thus provides a more eco-friendly way for nano-Ag preparation.

Chapter 6 — *One-pot synthesis of raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres. (****Journal of Nanoscience Nanotechnology*** **2017**, *17*, 9173–9179.*).* **—** reports a one-pot synthesis method for raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres with 2 nm hollow silica nanoparticles doped on the surface. A diverse library of multi-compartment mesoporous silicas networks consist of mesoporous silica nanospheres connecting with mesoporous silica branches has also been synthesized through this method. The synthesis method would enable one to synthesize hierarchical mesoporous silicas with complex architecture and different pore environments for the potential application in nanomedicine.

Chapter 7 — *Raspberry-like hollow carbon nanospheres with enhanced matrix-free peptide detection profiles. (****Chemical Communications***, **2016**, *52*, 1709–1712.*).* **—** synthesize hollow colloidal carbon nanostructures with raspberry-like morphology. This facile method is highly reproducible and straightforward to synthesize uniform hollow colloidal carbon nanostructures with controllable surface properties and Janus particles. The as-prepared raspberry-like HCCNs display superior performance to smooth HCCNs in the LDI-MS detection of peptides, which has been ascribed to the different surface properties to capture the peptide molecule.

Chapter 8 — *Conclusions and perspectives* **—** highlights the meaningful findings in this study and proposes suggestions for further research in the field.

References

1. Ambrogio, M. W.; Thomas, C. R.; Zhao, Y. L.; Zink, J. I.; Stoddartt, J. F. Mechanized Silica Nanoparticles: A New Frontier in Theranostic Nanomedicine. *Accounts of Chemical Research* **2011**, *44*, 903-913.

2. De Koker, S.; De Cock, L. J.; Rivera-Gil, P.; Parak, W. J.; Velty, R. A.; Vervaet, C.; Remon, J. P.; Grooten, J.; De Geest, B. G. Polymeric multilayer capsules delivering biotherapeutics. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* **2011**, *63*, 748-761.

3. Xie, J.; Lee, S.; Chen, X. Y. Nanoparticle-based theranostic agents. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* **2010**, *62*, 1064-1079.

4. Cheng, L.; Wang, C.; Feng, L. Z.; Yang, K.; Liu, Z. Functional Nanomaterials for Phototherapies of Cancer. *Chemical Reviews* **2014**, *114*, 10869-10939.

5. Lim, E. K.; Kim, T.; Paik, S.; Haam, S.; Huh, Y. M.; Lee, K. Nanomaterials for Theranostics: Recent Advances and Future Challenges. *Chemical Reviews* **2015**, *115*, 327-394.

6. Tarn, D.; Ashley, C. E.; Xue, M.; Carnes, E. C.; Zink, J. I.; Brinker, C. J. Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticle Nanocarriers: Biofunctionality and Biocompatibility. *Accounts of Chemical Research* **2013**, *46*, 792-801.

7. Tang, F. Q.; Li, L. L.; Chen, D. Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles: Synthesis, Biocompatibility and Drug Delivery. *Advanced Materials* **2012**, *24*, 1504-1534.

8. Trewyn, B. G.; Giri, S.; Slowing, II; Lin, V. S. Y. Mesoporous silica nanoparticle based controlled release, drug delivery, and biosensor systems. *Chemical Communications* **2007**, 3236-3245.

9. Horcajada, P.; Gref, R.; Baati, T.; Allan, P. K.; Maurin, G.; Couvreur, P.; Ferey, G.; Morris, R. E.; Serre, C. Metal-Organic Frameworks in Biomedicine. *Chemical Reviews* **2012**, *112*, 1232-1268.

10. Li, Z. X.; Barnes, J. C.; Bosoy, A.; Stoddart, J. F.; Zink, J. I. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles in biomedical applications. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2012**, *41*, 2590-2605.

11. Yang, P. P.; Gai, S. L.; Lin, J. Functionalized mesoporous silica materials for controlled drug delivery. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2012**, *41*, 3679-3698.

12. Zhang, Y.; Hsu, B. Y. W.; Ren, C. L.; Li, X.; Wang, J. Silica-based nanocapsules: synthesis, structure control and biomedical applications. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2015**, *44*, 315-335.

13. Rosenholm, J. M.; Sahlgren, C.; Linden, M. Multifunctional Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Combined Therapeutic, Diagnostic and Targeted Action in Cancer Treatment. *Current Drug Targets* **2011**, *12*, 1166-1186.

14. Mura, S.; Nicolas, J.; Couvreur, P. Stimuli-responsive nanocarriers for drug delivery. *Nature Materials* **2013**, *12*, 991-1003.

15. Liu, J.; Qiao, S. Z.; Chen, J. S.; Lou, X. W.; Xing, X. R.; Lu, G. Q. Yolk/shell nanoparticles: new platforms for nanoreactors, drug delivery and lithium-ion batteries. *Chemical Communications* **2011**, *47*, 12578-12591.

16. Liu, J.; Qiao, S. Z.; Hu, Q. H.; Lu, G. Q. Magnetic Nanocomposites with Mesoporous Structures: Synthesis and Applications. *Small* **2011**, *7*, 425-443.

17. Kim, J.; Grate, J. W.; Wang, P. Nanostructures for enzyme stabilization. *Chemical Engineering Science* **2006**, *61*, 1017-1026.

18. De Koker, S.; Hoogenboom, R.; De Geest, B. G. Polymeric multilayer capsules for drug delivery. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2012**, *41*, 2867-2884.

Chapter 2. Literature review

2.1 Introduction

As a multidisciplinary of chemistry, material science, biotechnology, and biomedicine, nanobiotechnology has received burgeoning scientific and clinical attention in the past decade.[1-11] One of these topics in nanobiotechnology is the development of multifunctional nanocarriers with hierarchical structures, which can integrate diagnostic and therapeutic functions into one nanoparticle for theranostic applications. To achieve this goal, diverse types of organic (e.g., polymer, micelles, liposomes, vesicles and dendrimers) or inorganic (e.g., silicas, carbons, graphene, metal oxides and semiconductors) nanocarriers have been developed for loading or encapsulating therapeutic agents and imaging agents. Among them, one particular class of nanocarriers namely mesoporous silica nanoparticles (MSNs), has attracted much attention for theranostic applications.

Since the discovery of mesoporous silica materials by Mobil scientists in 1992,[12,13] significant progress has been made toward the design and fabrication of mesoporous silicas with different structures, controlled morphologies and tailored properties. By using a soft templating or a hard templating approach, a range of MSNs including rods, tubes, plates, ellipsoids, spheres, cubes, raspberry-like, hollow, core-shell and yolk-shell structures, and Janus particles have been produced in the laboratory. With a series of extraordinary features, such as large surface area, highly diversified structures, controlled porosity, chemical functionality, low toxicity and high biocompatibility, MSNs are very promising for biomedical applications including bioimaging, drug/gene delivery, tissue engineering, cancer therapy and *in vitro* diagnostics.[1]

To further functionalize MSNs as a platform for biomedical applications, the development of multi-compartment mesoporous silica nanoparticles (MCMSNs) is crucial. MCMSNs offer great potential in theranostic applications because of their multi-functionality by the combination of therapeutic agents (e.g., anticancer drugs, DNA, small interfering RNA [siRNA], proteins, etc.) and imaging agents (e.g., quantum dots [QDs], upconversion particles [UCNPs], MRI contrast agents, etc.). They also have the possibility to selectively locate these functionalities onto different positions of the hierarchical structured particles by precisely controlling the surface chemistry. As summarized systematically in Figure 2.1, to date, MCMSNs with

various structures such as core-shell, yolk-shell, Janus, or raspberry-like particles have been synthesized by incorporating or encapsulating various imaging agents from organic dyes, QDs, UCNPs, MRI contrast agents, to CT contrast agents as a platform for biomedical diagnosis applications. Meanwhile, many different therapeutic agents including anticancer drugs, antiphlogistic drugs, antibacterial drugs, antihepatic fibrosis drugs, DNA, small interfering RNA [siRNA], proteins, etc. have been encapsulated and delivered by using MSNs as nanocarriers. Despite recent progress, the multifunctionalization of MSNs to fabricate MCMSNs and realize diagnosis and therapy simultaneously is still a major challenge for materials scientists and chemists. The nomenclature adopted in this review as demonstrated in Figure 1 is primarily including core-shell structured mesoporous silica nanoparticles (*cs*-MSNs), yolk-shell structured mesoporous silica nanoparticles (*ys*-MSNs), and Janus structured mesoporous silica nanoparticles (*j*-MSNs). The combination of the *cs*-MSNs, *ys*-MSNs, and *j*-MSNs for generating more complex structured MSNs with multi-pods are also reported in the literatures for a special biomedical application.

So far, there are many excellent reviews available on the synthesis and biomedical applications of mesoporous silicas.[1-3,14-28] However, these reviews have focused on the synthesis of spherical mesoporous silicas particles,[22,25,29] hollow structures,[2,24] core-shell structures,[18] dendritic structures,[27] surface functionalization and organosilicas,[20] and a specific application such as drug delivery and gene transfection,[15,23,26,28] *in vivo* bio-safety evaluations,[16] and cancer therapy.[3,14] Indeed, an up-to-date review on the protocols for the construction of multi-compartment mesoporous silica nanoparticles with multiple properties and tunable functionalities for theranostic applications is timely for guiding scientists to design MCMSNs for specific biomedical applications. In this review, however, the focus is placed on recent research progress in the systematic synthesis methodologies of multi-compartment mesoporous silica nanoparticles and their biomedical applications. This review is organised as follows: after a brief overview of synthesis of MSNs, the first part briefly covers various general methods developed for the synthesis of MCMSNs. By discussing some representative MCMSNs as examples, we present a summary of the key synthesis strategies for controlling the particle size, geometry, structure and functionalisation. Core-shell, yolk-shell, raspberry-like and Janus structured mesoporous silica particles, will be then discussed. The following section is devoted to review the potential biomedical applications. The chemophysical properties of

MCMSNs (*eg.* particle structure, particle size, pore size and geometry, surface property, and particle shape) effects on the *in vitro* cellular uptake, intracellular translocation and cytotoxicity, *in vivo* biodistribution, biodegradation, excretion, and toxicity will be discussed. We will closely examine the research on the combination loading of imaging agents and therapeutic agents into one particle to generate multifunctional MSNs based platforms for theranostic applications. Finally, the state of the art for this area is summarized and future perspectives are offered.

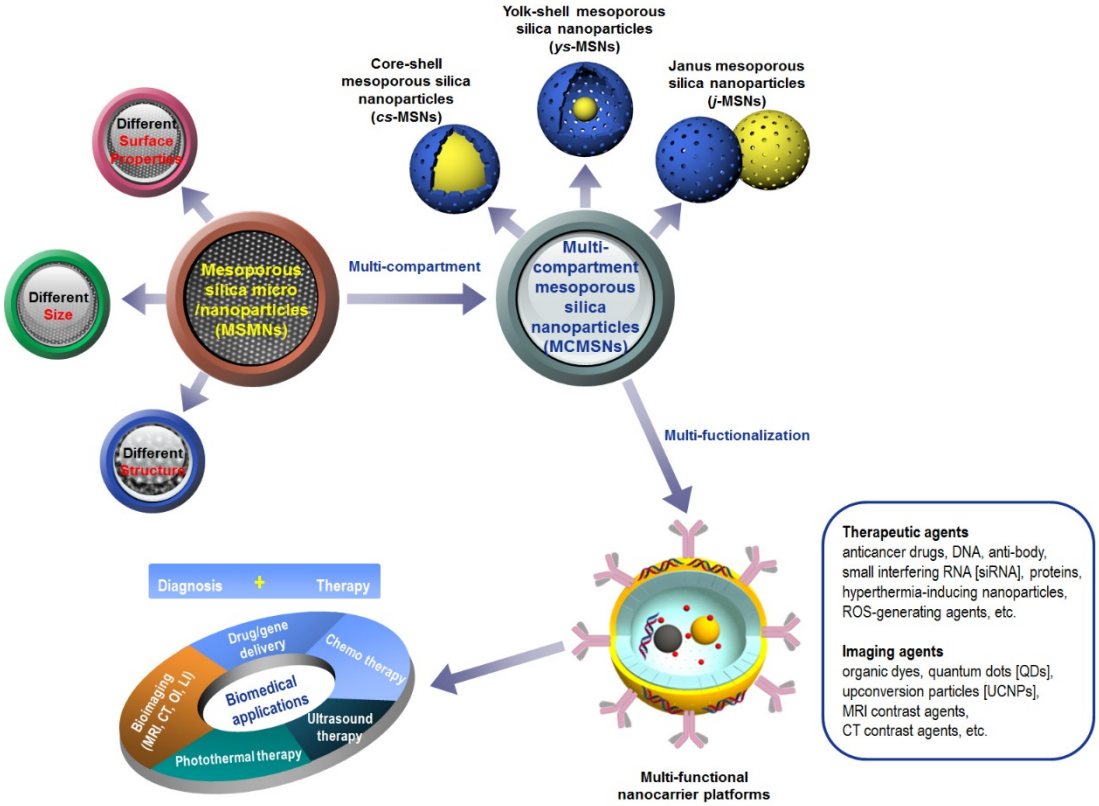


Figure 2.1 Schematic illustration for construction of multi-compartment mesoporous silica nanoparticles (MCMSNs) as a platform for diagnosis and therapy applications.

2.2 Categories and synthesis methods of multi-compartment mesoporous silica nanoparticles (MSNs)

After the early reports on mesoporous silica nanoparticles by the groups of Cai[30] and Mann,[31] independently, the term MSNs has been well popularized by several groups including Bein,[32-36] Kuroda,[37-44] Haynes,[45-48] Huo,[49-53] Hyeon,[3,54,55] Lin,[15,28,56,57] Mou,[58-60] Shi,[2,16,61-64] Tang,[17,21] Wiesner,[65-67] Vallet-Regi,[19,68,69] Zhao[70-75] and Zink[1,14,22,76,77] et al. Over the past decade, several research groups have reported

diverse synthesis protocols for MSNs as illustrated in Figure 2.2 with various pore sizes and pore structures, different morphologies including rods, cubes, plates, ellipsoid, and spheres, also the more complex structures derived from the above mentioned morphologies such as core-shell, yolk-shell and hollow structures, and Janus particles. The dominant synthetic methods developed for MSNs are the soft templating method and its derivative methods. By tuning the synthesis parameters such as pH value of the synthesis solution, the concentration of reagents and the template categories, a series of particles with different morphologies, pore size and particle size can be achieved.

As summarized in Table 2.1, Yu et al. first reported the synthesis of rod-like mesoporous SBA-15 1~2 μm in length through an inorganic salts assisted soft-templating method.[78] Later, Sayari and coworkers demonstrated 1.5 × 0.4 μm mesoporous SBA-15 straight rods can be prepared by adopting the synthesis method of SBA-15 but under static conditions without using salts.[79] Recently, Jang and coworkers modified the Stöber method to prepare MCM-41 type mesoporous silica rod-like nanoparticles (MSRNs) with different aspect ratios in a gram-scale by controlling the water to ethanol ratio.[80] As a special type of MSRNs, mesoporous silica helical rods nanoparticles (MSHRNs) have also been widely investigated.[81-84] As an example, by using perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) as a dual template, Yang et al. reported the synthesis of MSHRNs and proposed an interfacial interaction mechanism.[82] In comparison with mesoporous silica rods, it is very difficult to synthesize mesoporous silica cube-like nanoparticles (MSCNs) using a soft-templating method. In most cases, hard templates such as hematite,[85-87] calcium carbonate,[88] and $Co_3[Co(CN)_6]_2$[89] have been employed for the preparation of hollow mesoporous silica cubes through an efficient mesoporous silica coating and template etching process. Alternatively, Stein and coworkers reported the fabrication of MSCNs through disassembling of ordered hierarchically porous structures derived from etching of the dense packing of colloidal crystal poly(methylmethacrylate) (PMMA) spheres. However, it is a challenge to control the purity of the resultant mesoporous silica cubes.[90] Soft-templating method was developed by Han et al. for MSNs, which were synthesized by using dual surfactants F127 and FC-4 in acidic conditions, part of the resultant IBN-1 also shows cubes morphology.[91] Compared to MSCNs, mesoporous silica ellipsoid-like nanoparticles (MSENs) are more popular and can be prepared using a soft-templating method.[34,92-

[95] Both MSENs with mesoporous channels oriented along the long axis and the short axis have been synthesized by using a water/oil emulsion templating method. By using an emulsion template formed from dibenzyl ether in water, Hao et al. reported the synthesis of 200 × 100 nm MSENs with 3.3 nm meso-channels running along the short axis.[94]

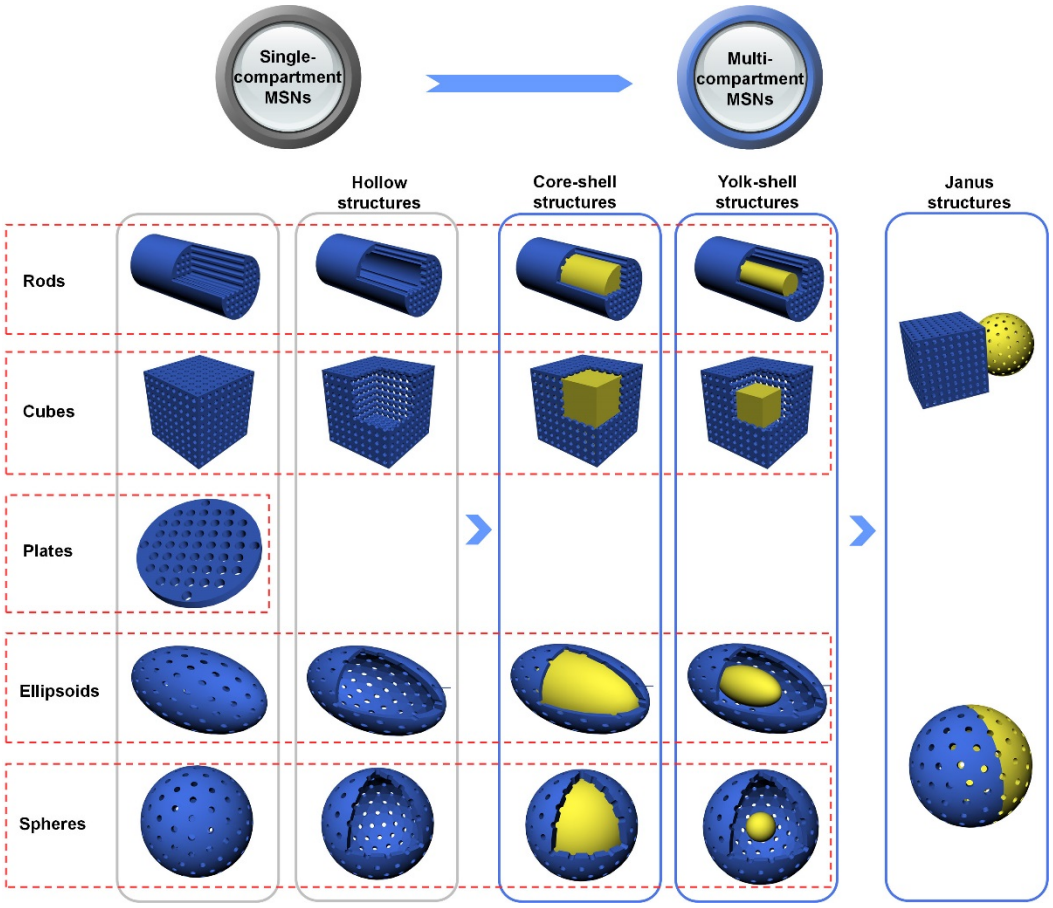
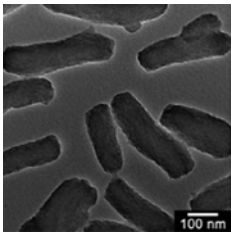
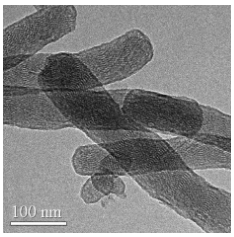
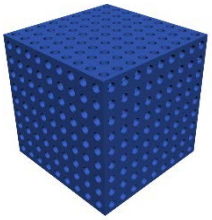
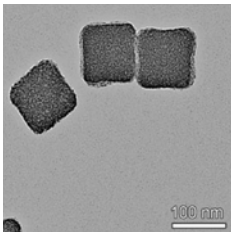
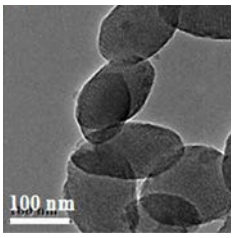
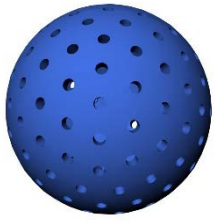
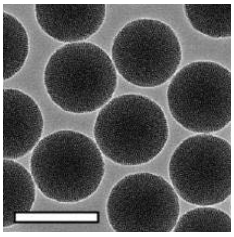


Figure 2.2 Schematic illustration for construction of MSNs with various pore sizes and pore structures, different morphologies from single-compartment to multi-compartment.

Among all MSNs, mesoporous silica spherical-like nanoparticles (MSSNs) are the most intensively investigated due to the well-developed methods and wide applications. There are many mature methods for preparing MSSNs with a particle size range from 20 nm to a few hundred nanometers, including hard and soft-templating, aerosol-assisted self-assembly, microemulsion templating, Stöber synthesis, and self-etching method. These synthesis methods have also been widely applied to prepare hollow mesoporous silica nanoparticles (*h*-MSNs), which will be discussed in the *ys*-MSNs section.

Table 2.1 Summary of the synthesis method for different mesoporous silica nanoparticles (MSNs) with various pore sizes and different morphologies.

Type	Schematic structures	Typical TEM images	Synthesis method	Composition	Ref.
Non-spherical morphology	Rod 		Soft templating method	Silica/organosilica	30,67,78-80,112-115
	Helical rod 		Soft templating method	Silica/organosilica	82,83
	Cube 		Hard templating method	Silica	90,116
	Ellipsoid 		Soft templating method	Silica/organosilicas	92-95
Spherical morphology	Sphere 		Stöber method	Silica/organosilicas	96,97,99-102,117
			Soft templating method	Silica/organosilicas	30,34,38-41,43,51,60,65,91,103,107-111,118
			Aerosol-assisted self-assembly	Silica/organosilicas	106,119-125

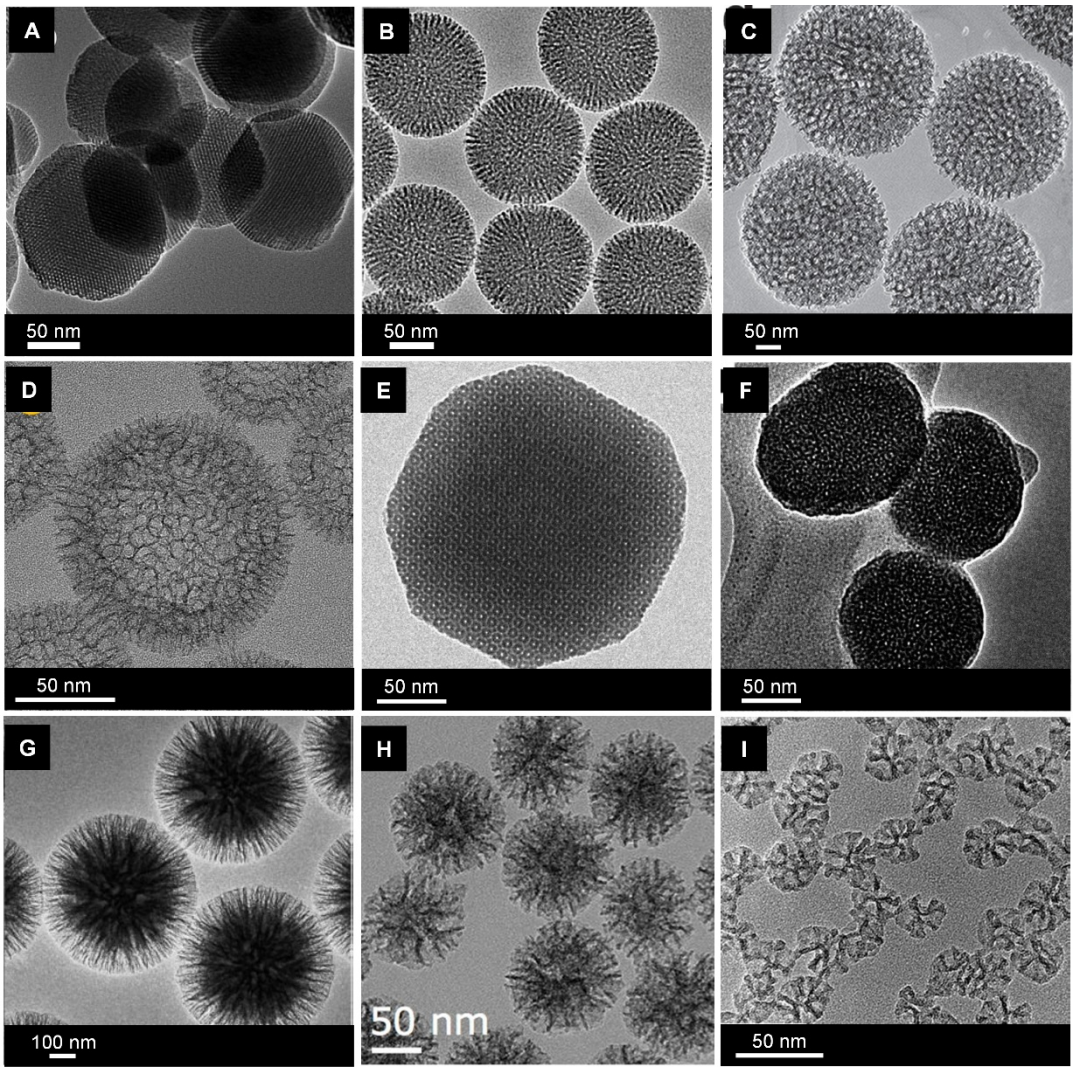


Figure 2.3 Gallery of MSSNs: Typical TEM images of various mesoporous silica spherical-like nanoparticles (MSSNs) synthesized by different methods, A-D, MSSNs with different pore size;[45,74,109,126] E, F, MSSNs with different porous structures;[51,65] G-I Dendritic MSSNs with different particle size.[109,118,127]

By utilizing water and ethanol as solvents, ammonia solution as the catalyst and a cationic surfactant such as CTAB as the soft-template, the modified Stöber method is extended to synthesize sub-micrometer MSSNs.[96] Yano and coworkers have widely investigated the modified Stöber method for the synthesis of MSSNs with radially aligned mesopores.[97,98] They also proposed the formation mechanism and explained why monodispersed MSSNs can be prepared by a Stöber method.[99-102] One of the most popular methods which has been widely adopted in the MSSNs and core-shell structured MSSNs preparation was developed by Cai and his colleagues by using a dilute surfactant solution.[30] Later, by varying the initial silicate/surfactant

concentration, Nooney et al.[103] further extended the above mentioned method to synthesize MSSN with particle size range from 65 to 740 nm. Since then, the research in this area has focused on controlling the particle size, pore size and dispersity of the MSSNs. The typical TEM images of MSSNs with different particle size, pore size, porous structures are summarized in Figure 2.3. Mou and co-workers synthesized MSSNs with tailoring particle size from 30 to 280 nm by tuning the pH of the reaction medium.[60] Dialysis process has been used for preparation of MSSNs with particle sizes below 50 nm.[38-40,42,43] Moreover, cubic *Ia3d* or *Pm3n* symmetry mesoporous structured MSSNs,[65,104,105] MSSNs with worm-like pores,[51,106] MSSNs with larger pore size[91,107-111] have also been synthesized either in basic or acidic conditions by employing different surfactants as templates. Using block copolymer polystyrene-b-poly (acrylic acid) (PS-b-PAA) and CTAB as dual templates, Niu et al.[109] reported the synthesis of MSSNs with interconnected open mesoporous channels larger than 12 nm. As a special type of MSSNs, dendritic MSSNs shown in Figure 3G-I with open large pore channels are of particular interest due to the highly accessible internal surface area for biomedical applications.[27,74,118,128,129] The used synthesis methods include microemulsion, biphase stratification and hard templating method. As Du and Qiao recently have provided comprehensive reviews on the synthesis and applications of dendritic MSSNs,[27] the current review focuses mainly on the synthesis and biomedical applications of complex MSNs including core-shell structured mesoporous silica nanoparticles (*cs*-MSNs), yolk-shell structured mesoporous silica nanoparticles (*ys*-MSNs), and Janus structured mesoporous silica nanoparticles (*j*-MSNs). In principle, as shown in Figure 2.2, the hollow, core-shell and yolk-shell structures with diverse morphologies and chemical compositions can be designed and synthesized by combining and modifying the schematic structures shown in Table 2.1. Only two typical examples of Janus structured silicas are illustrated in Figure 2.2, one represents a Janus particle with different properties on two faces, the second category is the combination of two or more different MSNs. In principle, more than 100 kinds of Janus structured MSNs can be created by the integration of the single and multi-compartment MSNs shown in Figure 2.2.

2.2.1 Core-shell structured mesoporous silica micro/nanoparticles

The combination of the diverse inorganic nanocrystals in the core with the unique properties of mesoporous shells creates the emergence of core-shell and yolk-shell structured mesoporous silica micro/nanoparticles as the first class of functional MSNs

as discussed in several excellent review papers.[18,75,130-133] However, in this section, we will begin by simply summarizing the most popular self-assembly coating methods. Separated MSNs and functional nanoparticles are normally formed rather than the core-shell composites, because of the lack of interaction between two particles. Therefore, the surface modification or the secondary growth is usually necessary to fabricate *cs*-MSNs.

Similar to the synthesis of MSSNs, the modified Stöber method has been widely adopted for coating and generating mesoporous silica shells. A cationic surfactant such as CTAB is commonly employed, which not only acts as a template for mesopores, but also as an agent to alter the surface charge of the core materials using "growth seeds". Ordinarily, to make better use of MSNs, mesoporous silicas have been used either as the core or shell materials. By selecting MSNs as cores, polymer such as polyethyleneimine,[134-136] poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG),[137,138] poly-L-lysine (PLL),[110] poly(N-isopropylacrylamide) (PNIPAM),[139,140] poly(methacrylic acid-co-vinyl triethoxylsilane) (PMV),[141] poly(N-vinylcaprolactam-co-methacrylic acid) (P-(VCL-s-s-MAA)),[142] polymer copolymer−lipid,[33,35,143] or layered double hydroxides (LDHs),[144] and metal organic frameworks (MOFs),[145] have been coated as shells for the applications of drug and gene delivery. In order to endow MSNs with unique optical, plasmonic, acoustic and magnetic properties for theranostics applications, the core particles used so far for spherical *cs*-MSNs with mesoporous silica shells including silica,[64,74,146-153] MOFs,[154] gold,[155-167] platinum,[168,169] silver,[72,170-172] UPCNs,[173-190] QDs,[128,163,191] photoluminescent nanodiamonds (NDs),[192,193] graphitic carbon,[63,194] magnetic nanoparticles (M NPs),[55,77,145,195-225] manganese oxide nanoparticles (MnO NPs),[226-228] Gd_2O_3:Eu nanocrystals,[229-231] AgS_2 nanocrystals,[232] copper chalcogenide (Cu_9S_5) nanocrystals,[233] and $Cu_{2-x}Se$ nanoparticles.[234]

Some typical TEM images of these *cs*-MSNs are summarized in Figure 2.4. The position of the core can be either eccentric or concentric, radial mesoporous silica shells can also be realized. It is also of vital importance to coat mesoporous silica shells to reduce the toxicity of the core functional nanoparticles and to avoid their aggregation during the therapy process. By employing the core materials with different morphologies, the self-assembly coating method has been extended to prepare *cs*-MSNs with rods,[157,159,161-164,166,167,223] cubes[154,158] and ellipsoids[150,200,205,235] shapes.

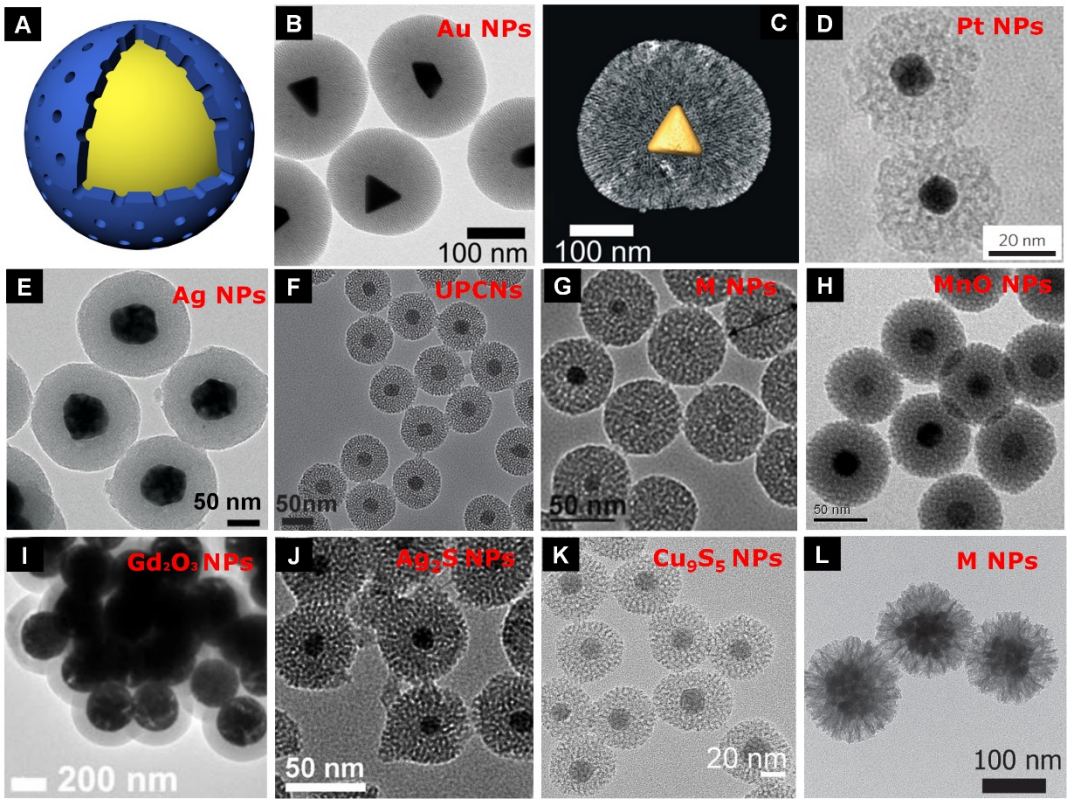


Figure 2.4 Gallery of *cs*-MSNs: A Schematic illustration and B-L typical TEM images of *cs*-MSNs with various core and different pore size of mesoporous silica shells. B, TEM image and C, 3D reconstructions of Au@meso-SiO_2;[155] D, TEM image of Pt@meso-SiO_2;[168] E, TEM image of Ag@meso-SiO_2;[170] F, TEM image of UPCNs@meso-SiO_2;[189] G, TEM image of Fe_3O_4@meso-SiO_2;[54] H, TEM image of MnO@meso-SiO_2;[226] I, TEM image of Gd_2O_3@meso-SiO_2;[231] J, TEM image of Ag_2S@meso-SiO_2;[232] K, TEM image of Cu_9S_5@meso-SiO_2;[233] L, TEM image of Fe_3O_4@dendritic meso-SiO_2.[225]

Coating of gold NPs, UPCNs, and magnetic Fe_3O_4 NPs with meso-silica shell is the most popular process for the development of biomaterials with plasmonic, optical, acoustic and magnetic properties, respectively for diagnosis and integrate treatments of chemotherapy, photodynamic therapy (PDT), and photothermal therapy (PTT). To date, due to their tunable localized surface plasmon resonance (LSPR) for adsorbing near infrared (NIR) radiation, many attempts have been carried out to prepare Au@meso-SiO_2 with a gold core and mesoporous silica shell for both cancer cell imaging and PTT application.[155-160,167,236-241] Additionally, UCNPs@meso-SiO_2 have been widely synthesized and applied in the field of bioimaging due to their unique ability of upconverting low-energy NIR light to high-energy ultraviolet (UV), visible

(vis) and NIR light.[174,175,178,180,181,189,221] For magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and magnetic bioseparation applications, significant effort has also been devoted to prepare magnetic Fe_3O_4@meso-SiO_2 with controlled particle size.[18,109,131,133,197,198,207,214,216-219,223,225,242-245] Furthermore, multifunctional *cs*-MSNs with multiple cores or shells such as magnetic, UPCNs, plasmonic NPs, fluorescent dyes have been developed for multimodal imaging or theranostics.[174,182,186,189,195,200-205,209,212,246,247] For example, Chen et al. reported the synthesis of ellipsoidal Fe_3O_4@SiO_2@mesoSiO_2 coated with multi-layers of polyelectrolyte (PAH)/QDs to combine the merits of functional particles.[200] In addition, Sun et al. successfully synthesized Gd^{3+} ion doped UCNPs@meso-SiO_2-Ln(dbm)$_4$ (Ln = Eu, Sm, Er, Nd, Yb) with the combination of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), upconversion, and downconversion luminescence imaging into one particle.[186] Therefore, multifunctionlization of *cs*-MSNs is crucial for their further applications in theranostics.

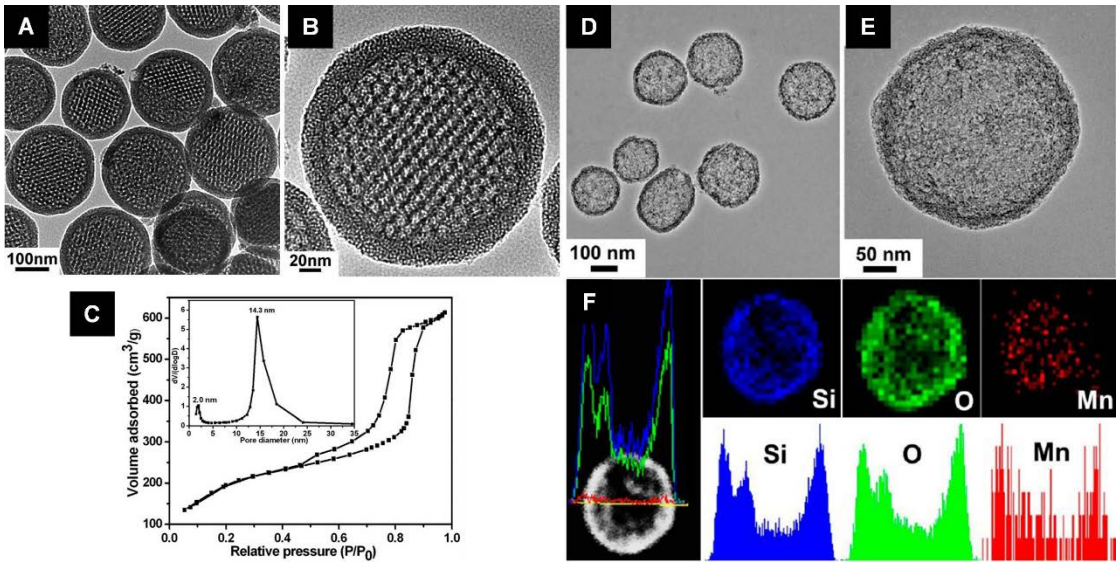


Figure 2.5 (A), (B) TEM images and (C) N_2 adsorption-desorption isotherms and BJH pore diameter distribution curve at adsorption branch (inset) of DMSSNs[64], (D), (E), TEM images of Mn- DMSSNs; (F) Scanning TEM image with high angle annular dark field (STEM-HAADF) and corresponding EDS elemental mapping images and EDS.[242]

In addition, great attention and effort have been devoted to the fabrication of dual mesoporous *cs*-MSNs (DMSSNs) with different pore size and structures with core and shells.[64,71,74,150-152,154,248] As shown in Figure 2.5A-C, core–shell structured DMSSNs

with 2 nm mesopores in the shell and 14 nm mesopores in the core were successfully synthesized from Shi's group by utilizing an amphiphilic block copolymer (polystyrene-b-poly(acrylic acid), PS-b-PAA) and CTAB as dual templates. They further extended the method to encapsulate ultrasmall manganese oxide nanoclusters and magnetic Fe_3O_4 into the pore channels of DMSSs to generate Mn@DMSSNs (Figs. 2.5D-F)[242] and Fe_3O_4@DMSSNs,[248] respectively. Moreover, Yang and coworkers reported the one-pot synthesis of *cs*-MSSNs with dual oriented mesochannels and controlled pore size (3.0 to 7.3 nm) by using CTAB as a template with the aid of 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene (TMB) in a basic medium.[152] Design and fabrication of *cs*-MSSNs with triple, and more hierarchical porous structure and size is expected in the future studies.

2.2.2 Yolk-shell structured mesoporous silica micro/nanoparticles

As a sub-class of core-shell particles, the yolk-shell nanoparticles (YSNs) or so called 'nano-rattles' with a distinctive core@void@shell structure, in principle, open a new platform for theranostic applications. The construction and applications of YSNs has already been well reviewed by the groups of Fromm,[249] Lee,[250] Lu,[29,251] Shi,[2] Song,[252] FQ Tang,[17] ZY Tang,[253] Yang,[254] Zeng,[255] Zheng,[256] and recently by Liu and Priestley,[130] Purbia and Paria,[257] Zhang and Yin et al.[258] Specifically, the synthesis of yolk-shell structured mesoporous silica nanoparticles (*ys*-MSNs) can be started from *cs*-MSNs by selective etching the core or shell, or etching the middle sacrifice layer. Different etching agents including HF,[259,260] KCN,[261] Na_2CO_3,[235,260,262] ammonia,[263,264] H_2SO_4 and Na_2SO_4[265] have been chosen to selectively etch the inner or middle sacrificial silica layer partially or completely; whereas the porous silica shell remained intact due to the structural differences in core and shell. Alternatively, it can be started from *h*-MSNs through the "ship-in-a-bottle" strategy.[266] For example, Chen and co-workers[266] have adapted this approach to synthesize UPCNs@meso-SiO_2 YSNs by encapsulating a trifluoroacetate precursor into *h*-MSNs and following a calcination step. A one-pot soft templating method has also been developed for the preparation of *ys*-MSNs.[267-270] Early work by Liu et al. reported the synthesis of *ys*-MSNs either with a mesoporous silica shell[268] or PMO shell[269] by a soft-templating method adapting FC4 and F127 as dual templates. Organosilane assisted etching method was also developed by Yang et al. for construction of *ys*-MSNs with PMO shell.[271,272] Applying the similar synthesis protocols, Teng et al. reported the triple-hybridized PMO YSNs with ethane, thioether-, and benzene-bridged moieties

simultaneously incorporated. It worth to noting nano-matryoshkas with multiple layers of yolk-shell can be obtained by either selective etching method or soft-templating method.[263,267] Similar to its *cs*-MSNs counterparts, to date, *ys*-MSNs with different cores such as silica spheres (SSs),[260,265,267-269,273,274] MSSNs,[268,272,275,276] Au,[53,165,240,263,264,268,274,277,278] ZnS,[278] Co_3O_4,[278] TiO_2,[278] Fe_2O_3,[150,279] Fe NPs,[280] UPCNs,[173,266,281-283] magnetic Fe_3O_4,[235,268,271,277,284-292] Ag/AgBr,[293] Gd_2O_3:Eu[294], BaFeO NPs,[295] have been prepared accordingly, and their corresponding TEM images are shown in Figure 2.6. By selecting core materials or *h*-MSNs with different morphologies, many yolk shell structured ellipsoidal particles,[150,235,280,282] nanoplates,[296] rod-like particles[159,166] have been fabricated through the above mentioned methods. In addition, *ys*-MSNs with polymer shells were synthesized by coating a sheddable thermo/pH-sensitive P-(VCL-s-s-MAA) polymer onto a carboxylic acid modified MSNs (MSN-COOH).[142]

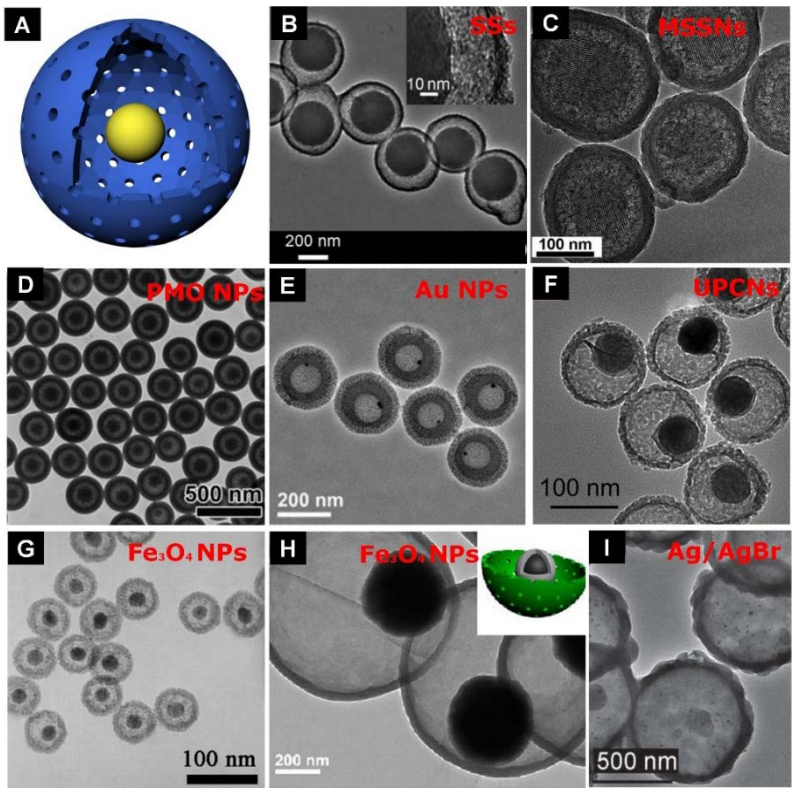


Figure 2.6 Gallery of *ys*-MSNs: A Schematic illustration and B-I typical TEM images of *ys*-MSNs with various core. B, silica spheres (SSs);[268] C, D, mesoporous silica spheres nanoparticles (MSSNs);[272] E, Au NPs;[53] F, UPCNs;[281] G, H, Fe_3O_4;[284,285] I, Ag/AgBr.[293]

Aiming at theranostics applications, similar to *cs*-MSNs, many research groups have focused on the design and synthesis of multifunctional *ys*-MSNs.[170,276,281,282,285,294,297] Lv et al.[282] demonstrated the synthesis of yolk-shell structured GdOF:Ln@mesoSiO$_2$ (Ln = 10%Yb/1%Er/4%Mn) with strong up-conversion luminescent (UCL) GdOF:Ln as the cores and mesoporous silica shells (Fig. 2.7). Then, PDT agent ZnPc and carbon dots (CDs) have been selectively located onto the core and outside the shell, respectively (Figs. 6a-c). The resultant multifunctional ellipsoidal particles with UCL imaging, MRI, and computed tomography (CT) imaging properties are excellent candidates for multimodal imaging guided multiple therapies. In addition, multifunctional *ys*-MSNs were simultaneously functionalized with photosensitizer Chlorin e6 (Ce6), photothermal agent CDs, and imaging agent Gd (III) ions, and a stimuli-responsive polymer (P(NIPAm-co-MAA)) have been coated on the out-layer for the integration of chemotherapy, PDT and PTT theranostic systems.[276]

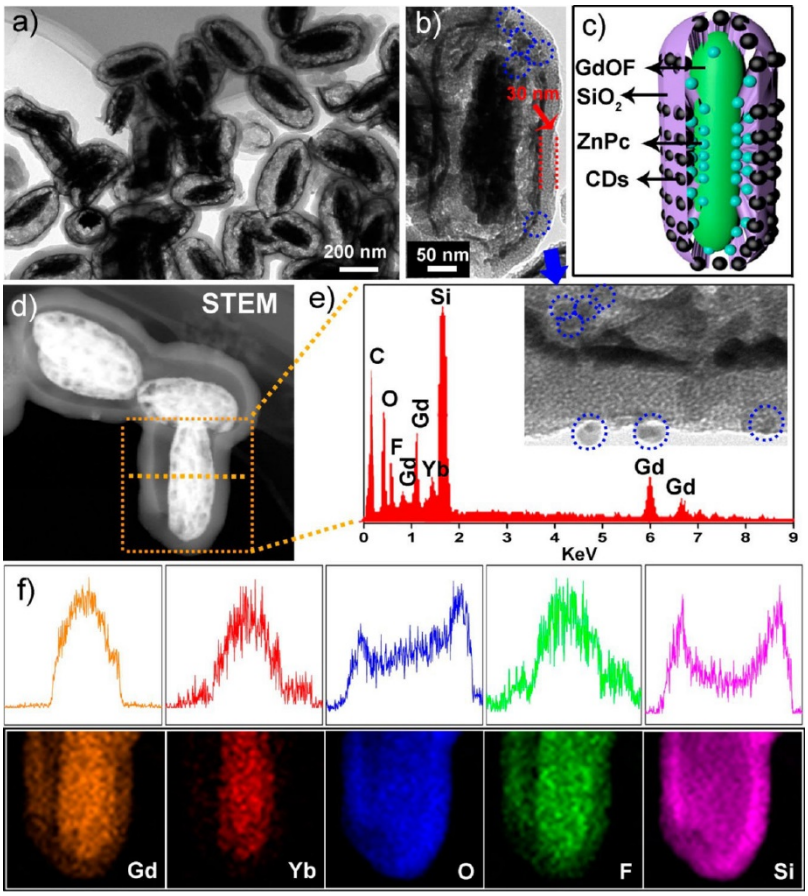


Figure 2.7 (a and b) TEM images with different magnification, (c) morphology sketch, (d)STEM image, (e) EDS, and(F) the cross-sectional compositional line profiles and elemental mapping images of GdOF:Ln@mSiO$_2$-ZnPC-CDs.[282]

2.2.3 Multipodal and Janus structured mesoporous silica micro/nanoparticles

Janus nanoparticles with asymmetric chemistry and structures in its two faces, have emerged as attractive nanomaterials. Owing to its unique structure in compartmentalizing multiple building blocks, Janus nanoparticles with controlled geometry and multiple compartments have shown many interesting properties in various potential applications including drug delivery, optical probes, self-propelled motors and solid surfactants.[298] To date, various methods have been reported to prepare Janus nanoparticles including emulsion, microfluidics, self-assembly assembly and one-step synthesis. It is well recognized that the properties of the obtained Janus particle strongly depend on their morphology and compositions.

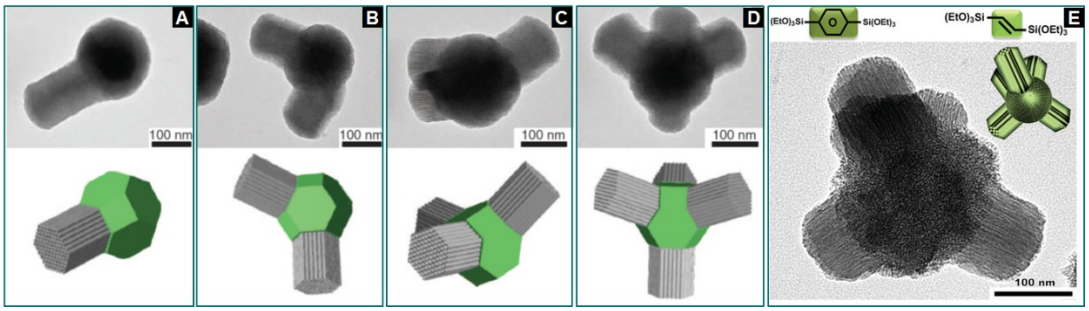


Figure 2.8 TEM images and schematic illustration of *j*-MSNs with multi-compartment. (A) one arm, (B) two arms, (C) three arms, (D) four arms[67] and (E) five arms.[49,299]

In 2013, Wiesner's group reported a one-pot synthesis method to obtain Janus structured mesoporous silica micro/nanoparticles containing both a cubic mesoporous structured core and hexagonal mesoporous structured branches within one particle.[67] As shown in Figure 2.8, the advantage of this method is that the amount of mesoporous cylindrical branches can be controlled with variations in ethyl acetate concentration [EtOAc] in the synthesis mixture. The key step in this method is to decrease the pH and change in the charge state of (3-aminopropyl)triethoxysilane (APTES) during the hydrolysis of EtOAc. Later, using NaOH as a catalyst and CTAB as a template, Croissant et al. also reported the synthesis of multipodal PMO *j*-MSNs with phenylene-PMO cores and ethenylene-PMO pods.[299,300] While phenylene-PMO nanospheres and ethenylene-PMO nanorods were obtained by using their sole corresponding precursor, multipodal PMO *j*-MSNs can be generated by the subsequent addition of the ethenylene precursor into a solution of freshly-prepared phenylene-PMO nanospheres. Through a two-step sprout-like growth method, Huo and co-

workers reported the *j*-MSNs consist of a PMO core and up to three branches with mesoporous pure silica nanorods growing out of the cubic core vertices.[49] Ujiie et al. synthesized less than 100 nm *j*-MSNs with MSNs asymmetrically capped with non-porous phenylsilsesquioxane by the post modification of MSNs with phenyltriethoxysilane.[37]

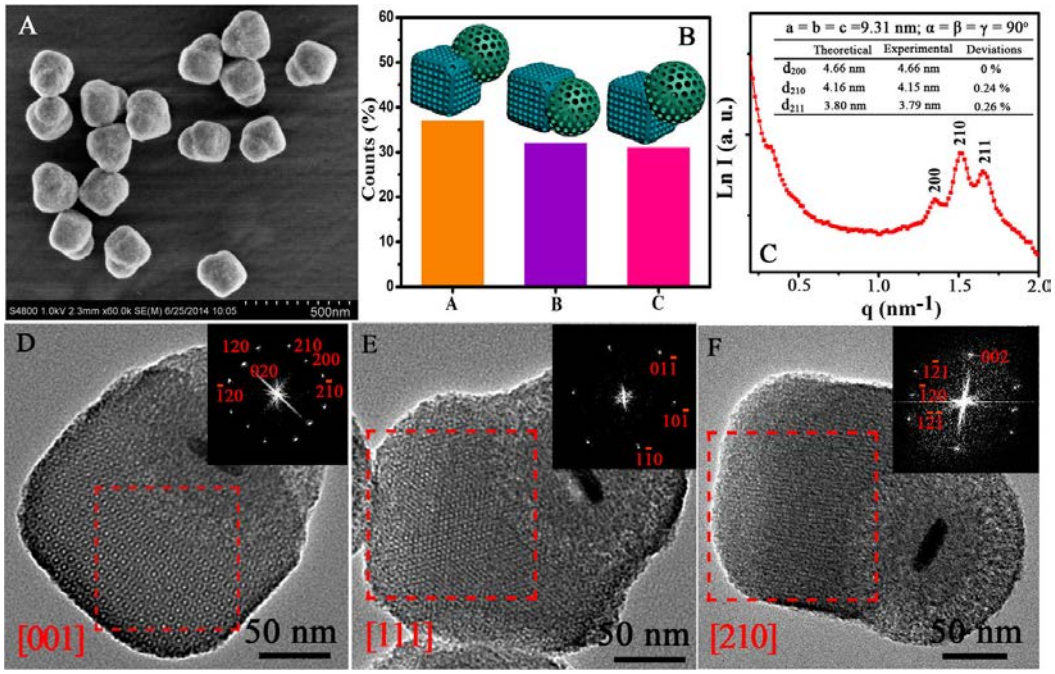


Figure 2.9 (A) SEM images of the obtained UCNP@SiO_2@mSiO_2&PMO Janus nanocomposites. (B) The statistic results of the relative positions between the core@shell@shell UCNP@SiO_2@mSiO_2 nanosphere domain and PMO single-crystal nanocube domain of Janus nanoparticles: the nanosphere attached on the vertex, edge, or face of the nanocube. (C) The SAXS pattern of the Janus mesoporous nanocomposites (inset: the theoretical and experimental d-spacing values of different planes obtained from the cell parameter and SAXS pattern). (D−F) The TEM images along with the corresponding fast Fourier transform of the Janus nanocomposite along [001] (D), [111] (E), and [210] (F) zone axis.[283]

For practical applications, significant efforts have been made to develop *j*-MSNs that simultaneously display multiple functions. For instance, as shown in Figure 2.9, Zhao and co-workers reported an anisotropic growth-induced approach to synthesize both Janus UCNP@SiO_2@mSiO_2&PMO and UCNP@SiO_2@mSiO_2@PMO with an up-conversion core and MSNs shell onto ethenylene-PMO cubic pods by varying the

H_2O to ethanol ratio in the synthesis mixture.[283] The formation of *j*-MSNs in solution involves nucleation of PMO onto the UCNP@SiO_2@mSiO_2 core followed by anisotropic island growth. By using $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$ as both a basic catalyst and an etching agent, a one-pot asymmetrical/symmetrical coating method has also been developed to prepare *j*-MSNs with gold an PMO, or yolk–shell Au@PMO nanostructures with different morphologies.[53] Furthermore, *j*-MSNs with magnetic Fe_3O_4,[301] Au,[241,302-305] Pt,[306,307] Ag,[308] and Ni,[309,310] heads and mesoporous silica body have been prepared through the asymmetrical coating method and electron beam deposition. Huo and co-workers also found that the length of growth of the mesoporous silica was able to be controlled by increasing and decreasing the ratio of TEOS to the head.[241,283,301] Noteworthy is that various *j*-MSNs nanomotors were synthesized by Sanchez and co-workers[306,307,309-311], and used for biomedical applications which will be discussed in the following section.

As a special type of *j*-MSNs, raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres (RMSNs) with many small particles or pods decorating the surface of one large particle are of particular interest owing to their hierarchical structures and tunable surface properties.[132,312-314] Scherman and co-workers reported the synthesis of raspberry-like mesoporous hollow silica nanospheres (RHMSNs) with paramagnetic Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles decorating the shell by utilizing host–guest complexation of cucurbituril (CB).[313] By using a microfluidic approach, Zhao et al. demonstrated the synthesis of monodisperse raspberry-like hierarchical silica particles.[315] The one-pot synthesis of raspberry-like hierarchical siliceous hollow spheres has also been reported through a vesicle or emulsion template.[316,317] RHMSNs were also successfully synthesized by using carbon spheres as a hard template and CTAB as a soft template, respectively.[318]

2.3 Biomedical applications

MSNs have emerged as an excellent candidates for theranostic applications owing to their stable structure, tunable pore size, large surface area and well-defined surface. Recently, many kinds of MSNs with multi-components or multi-compartments have been successfully synthesized and adopted for biomedical application purposes due to their advantageous structural properties, such as hierarchical structures, selective functionalization sites, and colloidal stability. So far, these MSNs have been developed for targeted drug/gene/protein delivery, bioimaging for diagnosis, tissue engineering,

cancer therapy, or the combination of diagnosis and therapy for theranostic applications. In this section, we will first discuss the stimuli-responsive drug delivery systems (DDS)[319] and chemotherapy by loading drugs/gene into multi-component MSNs and surface functionalization of stimuli-responsive chemicals. The enhanced permeability and retention (EPR) effect can be improved to a certain level by adapting this strategy. Then we will introduce the bioimaging applications of MSNs with an emphasis on dual and multiple imaging application for disease accurate diagnosis. Phototherapies including photothermal (PTT) and photodynamic therapy (PDT) will be then discussed both for in vitro and in vivo applications. Recognizing that the theranostics using MSNs could offer a new approach to the treatment of degenerative diseases including cancer, the multiple components MSNs with bioimaging agents, tumor-targeting moieties, anticancer drugs, or siRNA, phototherapy agents for multimodal imaging, and dual therapy will be envisioned and discussed. The integration of treatments with chemotherapy, PDT, and PTT, in a single MSNs based nanoplatform is discussed for the potential in achieving super additive antitumor efficacy.

2.3.1 Stimuli-responsive drug/gene delivery and chemotherapy

Functionalization of MSNs with stimuli-responsive materials is emerging as a platform for "smart" stimuli-responsive drug delivery systems (DDSs) in order to improve the treatment efficacy and reduce the side effects of drugs during chemotherapy.[1-3,14,16,23,235] Meanwhile, molecular and supramolecular nanovalves functionalized MSNs so called mechanized MSNs have attracted substantial attention and widely used in controlled cargo/drug release. In the past decade, a library of stimuli-responsive MSNs vehicles has been fabricated for the controlled release of guests in response to external stimulus including, temperature,[140,143,176] pH,[141,143,176,177,187,195,202,265,308,320-330] light,[35,158,167,183,188,198,237,276,281,331-333] enzyme,[215,304,334] biomolecule,[137,142,175,335] redox,[322,336] competitive binding[337] and oscillating magnetic field.[138,309,321] For example, the polymer P(NIPAm-co-MAA)[176,276] has been widely used for thermal responsive controlled release; dibenzo-crown ethers,[321] polyethylene-imine (PEI), cyclodextrins (CDs),[323] acid-decomposable ZnO quantum dots[177] modified MSNs have been synthesized for pH-responsive controlled release; light-responsive azobenzene derivatives,[198] protoporphyrin IX (PpIX),[35] sulfonatocalix[4]arene (SC[4]A) supramolecular,[237] and gold NPs,[332] were used to functionalize MSNs for visible light triggering release of

guest molecules. Lee and co-workers described the development of a polypeptide-wrapped UCNP@MSNs as an adenosine triphosphate (ATP) biomolecules-responsive DDS for drug release (Fig. 2.10A).[175] Fe_3O_4[337] nanoparticles capped or disulfide-based[215,336] MSNs have been developed for redox-responsive controlled release. The controlled release processes are summarized in Figure 2.10 for different stimuli-responsive MSNs systems. With the concept of a nanovalve-gatekeeper system of MSNs, Leung and co-workers synthesized MCMSNs with superparamagnetic iron oxide (SPIO) core, mesoporous silica shell decorated with a series of crown ether macrocycles for controlled release with ultrasound waves.[321] It indicated that the crown ether-based nanovalves could be used to block Cs^+ and Na^+ ions for different modes of drug loading and release. The release profiles of DOX molecules were enhanced and triggered by ultrasound. In addition, dual responsive MSNs nanocarriers system with multiple functions, such as thermal and pH,[143,176,338] glucose and pH,[161,207,322] light and pH,[339,340] thermal and redox,[341] pH and redox,[342,343] have been also investigated for controlled DDSs. Qiu et al.[207] designed and synthesized core shell structured Fe_3O_4@MSNs@b-CDs for pH and sugar dual-responsive controlled release. Wu et al.[143] reported a pH- and thermo-dual-stimuli-responsive MSNs nanocarrier, which have potential applications in clinical anticancer drug. Wang and co-workers[342] reported dual responsive MSNs with an acid-dissolvable magnetic core and a redox-degradable poly(methylacrylic acid-co-N,N-bis(acryloyl)cystamine) (P(MAA-Cy)) shell, and the release of drug could be controlled by the pH value and redox-agents.

With the development of stimuli-responsive controlled release MSNs system, ultilization of these MSNs including core-shell, yolk-shell structure and Janus particles for chemotherapy has been investigated. Hydrophobic antitumor drug (docetaxel, DOC) was loaded into *ys*-MSNs for *in vitro* and *in vivo* liver cancer therapy. Efficient cellular internalization was achieved as fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-labeled *ys*-MSNs monitored by fluorescence microscopy. The resulting *ys*-MSNs could successfully penetrate the plasma membrane of Hep-G2 cells and translocate into the cytoplasm with high efficiency. Moreover, the DOC-loaded *ys*-MSNs showed greater antitumor activity with about a 15% enhanced tumor inhibition rate compared to taxotere on the marine hepatocarcinoma 22 subcutaneous model.[344] The photostimuli-responsive *ys*-MSNs with an upconversion nanocrystal $NaYF_4:Tm^{3+},Yb^{3+}$–$NaLuF_4$ core and mesoporous silica shell have been used for the loading of aphototrigger-

conjugated prodrug (combined anticancer drug chlorambucil and phototrigger agent amino-coumarin).[281] These *ys*-MSNs possess the advantages of a high drug-loading capacity, zero premature release in nontargeted tissue, and sensitivity to NIR light with a wavelength that has a large penetration depth in tissue.

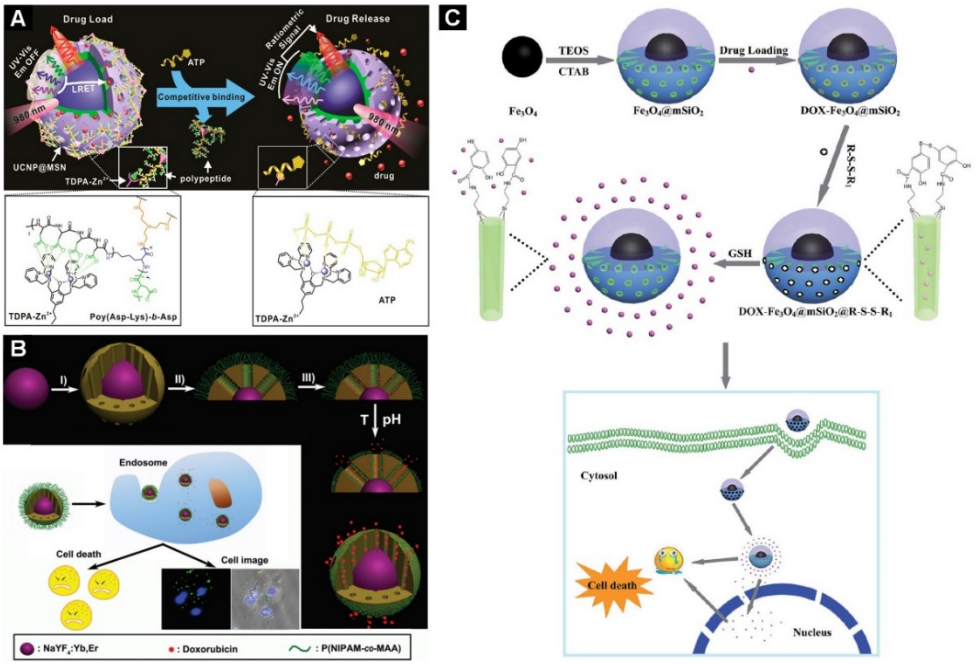


Figure 2.10 Schematic illustration of stimuli-responsive controlled release process of cargo molecules. A. Light-responsive;[175] B. pH-responsive;[176] C. Redox-responsive.[215]

As shown in Figure 2.11a-e, Li and co-workers demonstrated that Janus Ag-MSNs can be selectively endowed with the surface plasmon resonance (SPR) and mesoporous properties. The Janus Ag-MSNs have been used as an effective drug delivery system for easy endocytosis, pH-responsive drug release and simultaneous SERS imaging (Fig. 2.11f-h). By adapting a similar concept, multifunctional Janus particles containing MSNs and gold have been developed.[305] The fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) pair and 6-mercaptopurine (6MP) either by pH or redox responsive bonds can be selectively functionalized onto the MSNs and gold, respectively. The Janus structured carriers have the potential for the real-time study of intelligent multi-drug delivery and release, as well as cellular responses to drug treatment. Villalonga et al.[304] also reported the Janus MSNs and gold containing MSNs part capped with a pH-responsive gate, whereas the gold surface was functionalized with the enzyme urease. Janus-type integrated nanoarchitecture opens new routes for

the development of novel biologically inspired smart nanomachines for drug delivery and sensing applications. The future development of design multifunctional MSNs for targeted delivery can be envisioned.

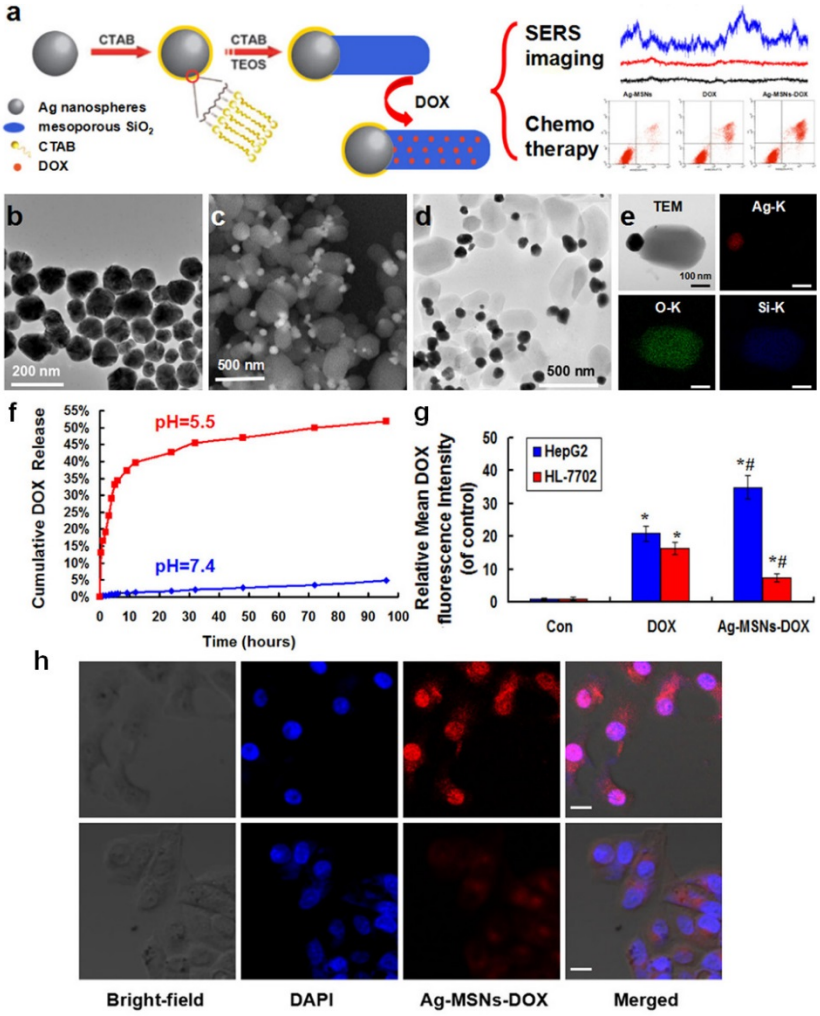


Figure 2.11 Synthesis and biomedical application of Janus Ag-MSN composites. (a) Schematic diagram of the fabrication procedure for the DOX-loaded Ag-MSNs and application for SERS imaging and pH-sensitive drug delivery in cancer therapy, (b) TEM images of Ag nanospheres, (c) SEM, (d) TEM images of Ag-MSNs, (e) Corresponding energy-dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDS) element mapping of Ag, Si, and O, respectively. (f) pH-dependent drug release profiles of Ag-MSNs-DOX. (g) Quantitative analysis of fluorescence intensity of DOX in free DOX or DOX-loaded Ag-MSNs treated HepG2 and HL-7702 cells for 3 h. These data represent three separate experiments and are presented as mean values ± SD *P < 0.05 versus control group, #P <0.05 versus DOX group. (h) CLSM images of HepG2 and HL-7702 cells incubated with DOX-loaded Ag-MSNs for 3 h, scale bars are 10 μm.[308]

2.3.2 Bioimaging

The introduction of various imaging techniques including magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), computed tomography (CT),[160,276] positron emission tomography (PET), upconversion luminescence (UCL) imaging,[176] and optical imaging[32,345] to the biomedical field has significantly improved the accuracy of medical diagnosis, especially for cancer. Semiconductor NPs[128] and gold NPs are generally used as fluorescence probes for cell labeling in optical imaging. MRI is one of the most representative imaging techniques to offer high-resolution and superior-contrast images between the specific tissues and their surrounding tissues. Typically, Gd-based complexes[276] or NPs[229,230] and manganese oxide NPs[226-228,346] have been used for T1-weighted imaging, and iron oxide-based NPs[77,202,204,235,239,290,347-349] have been used for T2-weighted imaging.

MnO@mSiO_2(Ir)@PEG with a manganese nanocrystal core and a functionalized mesoporous silica shell have been strategically designed for T1-weighted imaging.[226] Magnetic Fe_3O_4 NPs@mSiO_2 have been used as the contrast agents for T2-weighted MRI. Yolk-shell structured Fe_3O_4@mSiO_2 prepared through a ship-in-a-bottle method can achieve a 76.7% increase in its magnetic saturation value.[350] Shi's group reported the synthesis of multifunctional ellipsoidal MSNs by assembling CdTe quantum dots on the surface of Fe_3O_4@SiO_2@mSiO_2 via a novel layer-by-layer self-assembly technique.[200] The resulting nanoellipsoids integrated the merits of magnetic manipulation, intracellular delivery, and MRI showed a relatively high *r*2 value (143/mM·s) as contrast agents for simultaneous MRI/fluorescence imaging. By the combination of two different modes of imaging (T1- and T2- weighted MR imaging), the development of dual-mode contrast agents (DMCAs) has been widely studied to improve the accuracy of decease diagnosis.[242,294,351] Huang et al.[351] combined the T1 and T2-weighted imaging by the development of Gd^{3+}-chelated Fe_3O_4@mSiO_2, the resultant nanocomposites are endowed with enhanced transverse relaxation rates. Anker and co-workers also demonstrated a yolk shell structured Gd-DTPA-Fe@mSiO_2 for dual MRI contrast imaging.[280] For the high diagnostic requirements, a combination of multiple imaging probes into one single system for achieving multi-modality imaging is expected.[173,178,205,230,282,290] For instance, core-shell and yolk-shell structured Gd-UCNPs@mSiO_2 have been employed for both MR and UCL imaging.[178] As shown in Figure 2.12, Lin and co-workers synthesized yolk shell structured GdOF:Ln@mSiO_2-ZnPc-DCs for multiple imaging (CT, MRI, UCL,

photothermal) applications.[282] Similarly, Wang et al.[177] also prepared UCNPs@mSiO$_2$-ZnO as a nanotheranostic agent for the UCL/CT/MRI trimodality imaging.

Optical imaging techniques have also been widely used to monitor therapeutic release and distribution in real time. For example, a fluorescent dye like FITC has been combined with *ys*-MSNs via various methods such as absorption[352], covalent amidation conjugation[353], and in situ co-condensation [354]. FITC-labeled *ys*-MSNs have been tracked through the whole process of endocytosis: from cellular membrane penetration, to endosomes, then escape to the cytosol, and finally expulsion by lysosomes. Interestingly, the new-generation clinically approved NIRF molecule indocyanine green (ICG), has been successfully attached to *ys*-MSNs in Tang's group[355]. Since NIRF imaging has advantages such as high tissue penetration and low autofluorescence, it is applicable to noninvasive *in vivo* tracking for tumor-specific delivery and biodistribution in living animals.

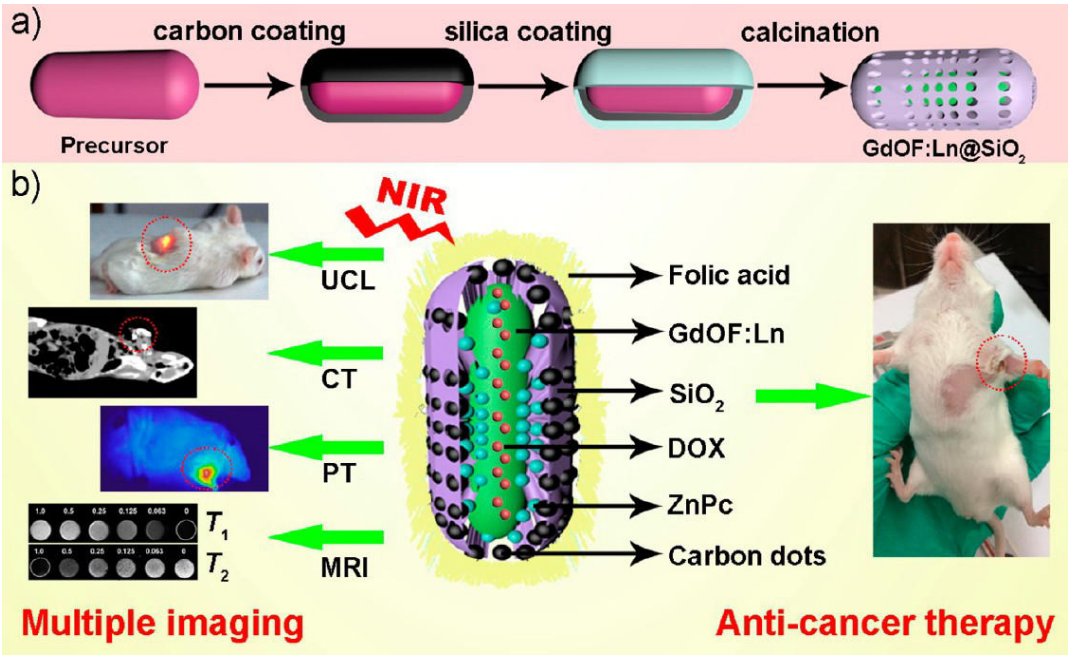


Figure 2.12 Schematic illustration for the synthesis of GdOF:Ln@mSiO$_2$-ZnPc-CDs microcapsule and bio-application for multiple imaging and anti-tumor therapy.[282]

2.3.3 Cancer therapy

Ultrasound therapy,[346] radiotherapy, chemotherapy,[204,333] phototherapy,[157,356] and magnetic hyperthermia-based therapies[357] have been developed for cancer therapy.

Both chemotherapy and phototherapy have been widely applied for cancer therapy by using synthetic nanomaterials.[8,10] Phototherapies including photothermal therapy (PTT) and photodynamic therapy (PDT) induced by light, preferably near-infrared (NIR) light with superior tissue penetration ability, can be used to selectively kill cancer cells under light irradiation. Generally, Au, Pt, and Ag can provide plasmonic properties and adsorb near infrared (NIR) radiation and have been proved to be effective PTT agents, though a mesoporous silica coating is necessary to reduce their cytotoxicity. Carbon nanomaterials also have been selected for PTT applications.[63,71,194] PDT relies on the fact that local light excitation of photosensitizer (PS) will generate highly reactive oxygen species (ROS) for irreversibly damaging of malignant cells.[184] Unlike PDT, PTT does not require oxygen, which is a hyperthermia (>41 °C) treatment of "cooking" tumorigenic cells, even hypoxic tissues. As illustrated in Figure 2.13A, Zhang et al.[156] demonstrated Au@mSiO_2 containing two-photon imaging (TPI) and hyperthermia agents can be used for cancer chemotherapy. Tang's group showed that *ys*-MSNs can be used for cancer therapy by binding monoclonal CD73 or CD90 antibody-conjugated with mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs), the laden MSCs could actively find and migrate to solid tumor tissues to achieve the targeted drug delivery as shown in Figure 2.13B.

MSNs based integration of photothermal- and chemotherapies[205,233,236] have been explored for combination therapy with reduced drug dosage and low laser power. Au NRs-capped magnetic Fe_3O_4@ mSiO_2 nanoellipsoids have been used for chemotherapy, photo-thermotherapy, in vivo MR-, infrared thermal and optical imaging into one single system.[205] As shown in Figure 2.13C, Luo et al.[236] developed a core-shell structured GNR@mSiO_2, in which a gold nanorod core and mesoporous silica shell have been used as the hyperthermal agent, and the reservoir of photosensitizer (Al(III)phthalocyanine chloride tetrasulfonic acid, $AlPcS_4$), respectively. CD gatekeeper and tumor targeting ligand (lactobionic acid, LA) were further loaded onto these MSNs for controlled drug release and chemotherapy. Under laser irradiation, the produced destructive heat/ROS would trigger the remarkable tumor cell death. As confirmed by *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies, the nanocomposite exhibits an obvious near-infrared induced thermal effect, which significantly improves the PDT and chemotherapy efficiency, resulting in a superadditive therapeutic effect. Furthermore, *ys*-MSNs with gold–nanoshell has been used to combine hyperthermia therapy with chemotherapy for cancer treatment.[358,359] *In vitro* experiments indicate

the combined hyperthermia and chemotherapy give a significantly enhanced cell-killing effect toward HepG2 cells. All these results demonstrate the importance of the synergetic effect of combined photothermal therapy and chemotherapy.

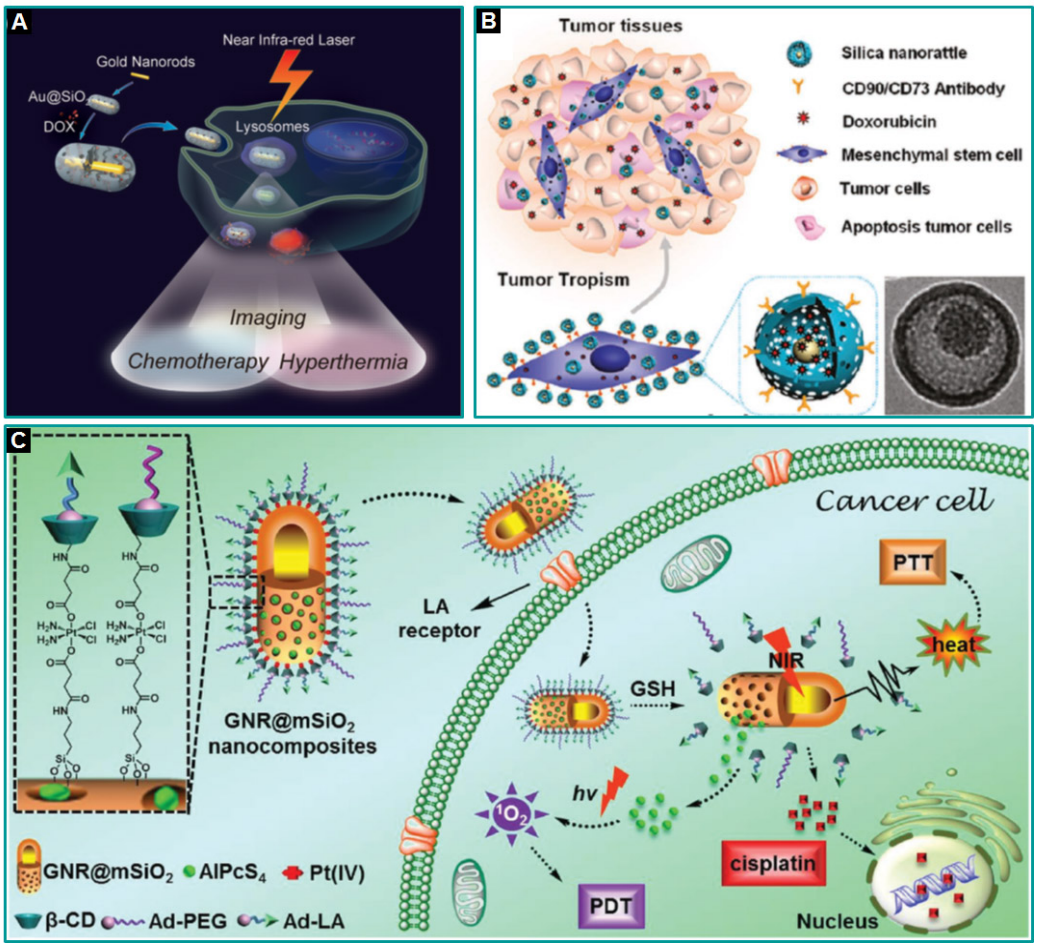


Figure 2.13 Schematic illustration A. Au@mSiO$_2$ as a multifunctional theranostic platform for cancer treatment;[156] B. *ys*-MSNs-DOX-anchored for tumor-tropic therapy;[360] C. MMSGNR-AlPcS$_4$ for tri-model high-performance tumor therapy.[236]

Theranostic applications with a combination of multimodal imaging, photothermal therapy, and chemotherapy is expected to offer better therapy effects on cancer cells than individual therapy approaches in vitro and in vivo. As demonstrated in Figure 2.14A, yolk shell structured Fe$_3$O$_4$@mSiO$_2$ were developed as multifunctional systems for MRI/NIRF bimodal imaging probe for cancer diagnosis, and chemotherapy of cancer.[290] Yang and coworkers[276] designed a multifunctional *ys*-MSNs with combined therapeutic effect (PDT/PTT/chemo) and dual imaging function (MRI/X-ray CT) (Fig. 2.14B). The *ys*-MSNs are surface modified by amino groups (-

NH_2) and then chelated with Gd-DTPA, doxorubicin (DOX) was chosen as the anticancer drug and encapsulated into the mesopores of *ys*-MSNs. Further modification with thermo/pH-sensitive polymer P(NIPAm-co-MAA)), which acted as a "gatekeeper" to control the release of the antidrug in *ys*-MSNs. Hu and co-workers report the anticancer drug of doxorubicin (DOX)-loaded core-shell nanostructured Cu_9S_5@mSiO_2-PEG can effectively delivery DOX into cancer cells with a pH sensitive release profile for the combination of photothermal- and chemotherapies.[233] As discussed earlier, yolk shell structured GdOF:Ln@mSiO_2-ZnPc-DCs prepared by Lin and co-workers have been well applied for both multiple imaging (CT, MRI, UCL, photothermal) and multiple therapies (PDT, PTT, and chemotherapy).[282] Similarly, Shi and co-workers also demonstrated an multifunctional Gd-UCNPs@mSiO_2 nanotheranostic for MR/UCL bimodal imaging and synergetic chemo-/radio-/photodynamic therapy.[178]

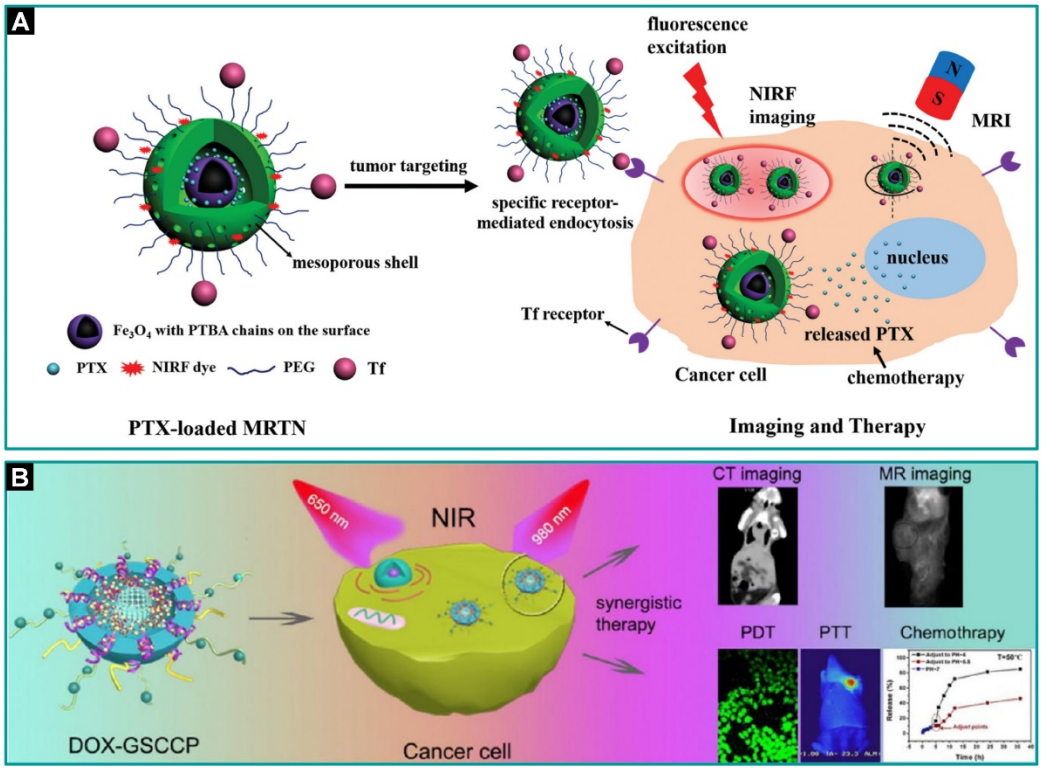


Figure 2.14 Schematic illustration for A. PTX-loaded yolk shell structured Fe_3O_4@mSiO_2 for tumor targeting, MRI, fluorescence imaging, and chemotherapy;[290] B. Chemo/photodynamic/photothermal therapy based on Gd (III) chelated *ys*-MSNs.[276]

2.4 Conclusion

Recent years have witnessed a blossoming research in the development of multicomponent mesoporous silicas nanoparticles for theranostics applications. We began humbly by the design and development of MSNs and their surface functionalization, particle size, morphological and structural control. The potential applications of these MSNs are in biomedical diagnosis and therapy including drug/gene/protein delivery, bioimaging and cancer therapy. Despite the great opportunity of MSNs for theranostic applications, the research is still in its infancy, and there are considerable challenges for the actual use of MSNs in clinical practices, as exampled below.

1. New facile, economic mild strategies for the synthesis of MSNs should be further explored for their large-scale production. Therefore, it is of great importance to design multicomponent nanocomposites for large-scale production and with a controlled structure and stable surface chemistry.
2. Multifunctional MSNs are expected to endow advanced properties such as long circulation time, controlled release, drug and gene co-delivery, and eventually, should be able to simultaneously realize diagnosis and therapeutics as a theranostic agent.

References

(1) Ambrogio, M. W.; Thomas, C. R.; Zhao, Y. L.; Zink, J. I.; Stoddartt, J. F. Mechanized Silica Nanoparticles: A New Frontier in Theranostic Nanomedicine. *Accounts of Chemical Research* **2011**, *44*, 903-913.

(2) Chen, Y.; Chen, H.-R.; Shi, J.-L. Construction of Homogenous/Heterogeneous Hollow Mesoporous Silica Nanostructures by Silica-Etching Chemistry: Principles, Synthesis, and Applications. *Accounts of Chemical Research* **2014**, *47*, 125-137.

(3) Lee, J. E.; Lee, N.; Kim, T.; Kim, J.; Hyeon, T. Multifunctional Mesoporous Silica Nanocomposite Nanoparticles for Theranostic Applications. *Accounts of Chemical Research* **2011**, *44*, 893-902.

(4) De Koker, S.; De Cock, L. J.; Rivera-Gil, P.; Parak, W. J.; Velty, R. A.; Vervaet, C.; Remon, J. P.; Grooten, J.; De Geest, B. G. Polymeric multilayer capsules delivering biotherapeutics. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* **2011**, *63*, 748-761.

(5) Slowing, I. I.; Vivero-Escoto, J. L.; Wu, C.-W.; Lin, V. S. Y. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles as controlled release drug delivery and gene transfection carriers. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* **2008**, *60*, 1278-1288.

(6) Xie, J.; Lee, S.; Chen, X. Y. Nanoparticle-based theranostic agents. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* **2010**, *62*, 1064-1079.

(7) De, M.; Ghosh, P. S.; Rotello, V. M. Applications of Nanoparticles in Biology. *Advanced Materials* **2008**, *20*, 4225-4241.

(8) Cheng, L.; Wang, C.; Feng, L. Z.; Yang, K.; Liu, Z. Functional Nanomaterials for Phototherapies of Cancer. *Chemical Reviews* **2014**, *114*, 10869-10939.

(9) Horcajada, P.; Gref, R.; Baati, T.; Allan, P. K.; Maurin, G.; Couvreur, P.; Ferey, G.; Morris, R. E.; Serre, C. Metal-Organic Frameworks in Biomedicine. *Chemical Reviews* **2012**, *112*, 1232-1268.

(10) Lim, E. K.; Kim, T.; Paik, S.; Haam, S.; Huh, Y. M.; Lee, K. Nanomaterials for Theranostics: Recent Advances and Future Challenges. *Chemical Reviews* **2015**, *115*, 327-394.

(11) Doane, T. L.; Burda, C. The unique role of nanoparticles in nanomedicine: imaging, drug delivery and therapy. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2012**, *41*, 2885-2911.

(12) Beck, J. S.; Vartuli, J. C.; Roth, W. J.; Leonowicz, M. E.; Kresge, C. T.; Schmitt, K. D.; Chu, C. T. W.; Olson, D. H.; Sheppard, E. W.; McCullen, S. B.; Higgins, J. B.; Schlenker, J. L. A NEW FAMILY OF MESOPOROUS MOLECULAR-SIEVES PREPARED WITH LIQUID-CRYSTAL TEMPLATES. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **1992**, *114*, 10834-10843.

(13) Kresge, C. T.; Leonowicz, M. E.; Roth, W. J.; Vartuli, J. C.; Beck, J. S. ORDERED MESOPOROUS MOLECULAR-SIEVES SYNTHESIZED BY A LIQUID-CRYSTAL TEMPLATE MECHANISM. *Nature* **1992**, *359*, 710-712.

(14) Tarn, D.; Ashley, C. E.; Xue, M.; Carnes, E. C.; Zink, J. I.; Brinker, C. J. Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticle Nanocarriers: Biofunctionality and Biocompatibility. *Accounts of Chemical Research* **2013**, *46*, 792-801.

(15) Slowing, II; Vivero-Escoto, J. L.; Wu, C. W.; Lin, V. S. Y. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles as controlled release drug delivery and gene transfection carriers. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* **2008**, *60*, 1278-1288.

(16) Chen, Y.; Chen, H.; Shi, J. In Vivo Bio-Safety Evaluations and Diagnostic/Therapeutic Applications of Chemically Designed Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles. *Advanced Materials* **2013**, *25*, 3144-3176.

(17) Tang, F. Q.; Li, L. L.; Chen, D. Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles: Synthesis, Biocompatibility and Drug Delivery. *Advanced Materials* **2012**, *24*, 1504-1534.

(18) Wang, Y.; Gu, H. C. Core-Shell-Type Magnetic Mesoporous Silica Nanocomposites for Bioimaging and Therapeutic Agent Delivery. *Advanced Materials* **2015**, *27*, 576-585.

(19) Vallet-Regi, M.; Balas, F.; Arcos, D. Mesoporous materials for drug delivery. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2007**, *46*, 7548-7558.

(20) Du, X.; Li, X.; Xiong, L.; Zhang, X.; Kleitz, F.; Qiao, S. Z. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles with organo-bridged silsesquioxane framework as innovative

platforms for bioimaging and therapeutic agent delivery. *Biomaterials* **2016**, *91*, 90-127.

(21) Hao, N.; Li, L.; Tang, F. Shape matters when engineering mesoporous silica-based nanomedicines. *Biomaterials Science* **2016**, *4*, 575-591.

(22) Li, Z. X.; Barnes, J. C.; Bosoy, A.; Stoddart, J. F.; Zink, J. I. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles in biomedical applications. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2012**, *41*, 2590-2605.

(23) Yang, P. P.; Gai, S. L.; Lin, J. Functionalized mesoporous silica materials for controlled drug delivery. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2012**, *41*, 3679-3698.

(24) Zhang, Y.; Hsu, B. Y. W.; Ren, C. L.; Li, X.; Wang, J. Silica-based nanocapsules: synthesis, structure control and biomedical applications. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2015**, *44*, 315-335.

(25) Du, X.; He, J. H. Spherical silica micro/nanomaterials with hierarchical structures: Synthesis and applications. *Nanoscale* **2011**, *3*, 3984-4002.

(26) Rosenholm, J. M.; Sahlgren, C.; Linden, M. Towards multifunctional, targeted drug delivery systems using mesoporous silica nanoparticles - opportunities & challenges. *Nanoscale* **2010**, *2*, 1870-1883.

(27) Du, X.; Qiao, S. Z. Dendritic Silica Particles with Center-Radial Pore Channels: Promising Platforms for Catalysis and Biomedical Applications. *Small* **2015**, *11*, 392-413.

(28) Vivero-Escoto, J. L.; Slowing, II; Trewyn, B. G.; Lin, V. S. Y. Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Intracellular Controlled Drug Delivery. *Small* **2010**, *6*, 1952-1967.

(29) Popat, A.; Hartono, S. B.; Stahr, F.; Liu, J.; Qiao, S. Z.; Lu, G. Q. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles for bioadsorption, enzyme immobilisation, and delivery carriers. *Nanoscale* **2011**, *3*, 2801-2818.

(30) Cai, Q.; Luo, Z. S.; Pang, W. Q.; Fan, Y. W.; Chen, X. H.; Cui, F. Z. Dilute solution routes to various controllable morphologies of MCM-41 silica with a basic medium. *Chemistry of Materials* **2001**, *13*, 258-263.

(31) Fowler, C. E.; Khushalani, D.; Lebeau, B.; Mann, S. Nanoscale materials with mesostructured interiors. *Advanced Materials* **2001**, *13*, 649-652.

(32) Cauda, V.; Schlossbauer, A.; Kecht, J.; Zurner, A.; Bein, T. Multiple Core-Shell Functionalized Colloidal Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2009**, *131*, 11361-11370.

(33) Cauda, V.; Engelke, H.; Sauer, A.; Arcizet, D.; Brauchle, C.; Radler, J.; Bein, T. Colchicine-Loaded Lipid Bilayer-Coated 50 nm Mesoporous Nanoparticles Efficiently Induce Microtubule Depolymerization upon Cell Uptake. *Nano Letters* **2010**, *10*, 2484-2492.

(34) Moller, K.; Kobler, J.; Bein, T. Colloidal suspensions of nanometer-sized mesoporous silica. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2007**, *17*, 605-612.

(35) Schlossbauer, A.; Sauer, A. M.; Cauda, V.; Schmidt, A.; Engelke, H.; Rothbauer, U.; Zolghadr, K.; Leonhardt, H.; Brauchle, C.; Bein, T. Cascaded Photoinduced Drug Delivery to Cells from Multifunctional Core-Shell Mesoporous Silica. *Advanced Healthcare Materials* **2012**, *1*, 316-320.

(36) Moller, K.; Muller, K.; Engelke, H.; Brauchle, C.; Wagner, E.; Bein, T. Highly efficient siRNA delivery from core-shell mesoporous silica nanoparticles with multifunctional polymer caps. *Nanoscale* **2016**, *8*, 4007-4019.

(37) Ujiie, H.; Shimojima, A.; Kuroda, K. Synthesis of colloidal Janus nanoparticles by asymmetric capping of mesoporous silica with phenylsilsesquioxane. *Chemical Communications* **2015**, *51*, 3211-3214.

(38) Urata, C.; Aoyama, Y.; Tonegawa, A.; Yamauchi, Y.; Kuroda, K. Dialysis process for the removal of surfactants to form colloidal mesoporous silica nanoparticles. *Chemical Communications* **2009**, 5094-5096.

(39) Yamada, H.; Urata, C.; Aoyama, Y.; Osada, S.; Yamauchi, Y.; Kuroda, K. Preparation of Colloidal Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Different Diameters and Their Unique Degradation Behavior in Static Aqueous Systems. *Chemistry of Materials* **2012**, *24*, 1462-1471.

(40) Urata, C.; Yamada, H.; Wakabayashi, R.; Aoyama, Y.; Hirosawa, S.; Arai, S.; Takeoka, S.; Yamauchi, Y.; Kuroda, K. Aqueous Colloidal Mesoporous Nanoparticles with Ethenylene-Bridged Silsesquioxane Frameworks. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2011**, *133*, 8102-8105.

(41) Yamada, H.; Urata, C.; Higashitamori, S.; Aoyama, Y.; Yamauchi, Y.; Kuroda, K. Critical Roles of Cationic Surfactants in the Preparation of Colloidal Mesostructured Silica Nanoparticles: Control of Mesostructure, Particle Size, and Dispersion. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2014**, *6*, 3491-3500.

(42) Yamamoto, E.; Kuroda, K. Colloidal Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles. *Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan* **2016**, *89*, 501-539.

(43) Yamamoto, E.; Kitahara, M.; Tsumura, T.; Kuroda, K. Preparation of Size-Controlled Monodisperse Colloidal Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles and Fabrication of Colloidal Crystals. *Chemistry of Materials* **2014**, *26*, 2927-2933.

(44) Yamada, H.; Urata, C.; Ujiie, H.; Yamauchi, Y.; Kuroda, K. Preparation of aqueous colloidal mesostructured and mesoporous silica nanoparticles with controlled particle size in a very wide range from 20 nm to 700 nm. *Nanoscale* **2013**, *5*, 6145-6153.

(45) Lin, Y. S.; Haynes, C. L. Impacts of Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticle Size, Pore Ordering, and Pore Integrity on Hemolytic Activity. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2010**, *132*, 4834-4842.

(46) Lin, Y. S.; Haynes, C. L. Synthesis and Characterization of Biocompatible and Size-Tunable Multifunctional Porous Silica Nanoparticles. *Chemistry of Materials* **2009**, *21*, 3979-3986.

(47) Lin, Y.-S.; Hurley, K. R.; Haynes, C. L. Critical Considerations in the Biomedical Use of Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles. *Journal of Physical Chemistry Letters* **2012**, *3*, 364-374.

(48) Lin, Y. S.; Abadeer, N.; Hurley, K. R.; Haynes, C. L. Ultrastable, Redispersible, Small, and Highly Organomodified Mesoporous Silica Nanotherapeutics. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2011**, *133*, 20444-20457.

(49) Wang, X.; Guan, B. Y.; He, Y. P.; Zhang, Y.; Cao, Y.; Liu, Y. L.; Qiao, Z. A.; Huo, Q. S. Synthesis of Janus Mesoporous Silica Nanostructures with Organic-

Inorganic Hybrid Components through a Sprout-Like Growth Method. *Chemnanomat* **2015**, *1*, 562-566.

(50) Shao, D.; Wang, Z.; Dong, W. F.; Zhang, X.; Zheng, X.; Xiao, X. A.; Wang, Y. S.; Zhao, X.; Zhang, M.; Li, J.; Huo, Q. S.; Chen, L. Facile Synthesis of Core-shell Magnetic Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for pH-sensitive Anticancer Drug Delivery. *Chemical Biology & Drug Design* **2015**, *86*, 1548-1553.

(51) Qiao, Z.-A.; Zhang, L.; Guo, M.; Liu, Y.; Huo, Q. Synthesis of Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles via Controlled Hydrolysis and Condensation of Silicon Alkoxide. *Chemistry of Materials* **2009**, *21*, 3823-3829.

(52) Huo, Q. S.; Liu, J.; Wang, L. Q.; Jiang, Y. B.; Lambert, T. N.; Fang, E. A new class of silica cross-linked micellar core-shell nanoparticles. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2006**, *128*, 6447-6453.

(53) Wang, X.; He, Y. P.; Liu, C.; Liu, Y. L.; Qiao, Z. A.; Huo, Q. S. A controllable asymmetrical/symmetrical coating strategy for architectural mesoporous organosilica nanostructures. *Nanoscale* **2016**, *8*, 13581-13588.

(54) Kim, J.; Kim, H. S.; Lee, N.; Kim, T.; Kim, H.; Yu, T.; Song, I. C.; Moon, W. K.; Hyeon, T. Multifunctional Uniform Nanoparticles Composed of a Magnetite Nanocrystal Core and a Mesoporous Silica Shell for Magnetic Resonance and Fluorescence Imaging and for Drug Delivery. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2008**, *47*, 8438-8441.

(55) Kim, J.; Lee, J. E.; Lee, J.; Yu, J. H.; Kim, B. C.; An, K.; Hwang, Y.; Shin, C. H.; Park, J. G.; Kim, J.; Hyeon, T. Magnetic fluorescent delivery vehicle using uniform mesoporous silica spheres embedded with monodisperse magnetic and semiconductor nanocrystals. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2006**, *128*, 688-689.

(56) Slowing, II; Trewyn, B. G.; Giri, S.; Lin, V. S. Y. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles for drug delivery and biosensing applications. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2007**, *17*, 1225-1236.

(57) Trewyn, B. G.; Giri, S.; Slowing, II; Lin, V. S. Y. Mesoporous silica nanoparticle based controlled release, drug delivery, and biosensor systems. *Chemical Communications* **2007**, 3236-3245.

(58) Wu, S. H.; Hung, Y.; Mou, C. Y. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles as nanocarriers. *Chemical Communications* **2011**, *47*, 9972-9985.

(59) Wu, S. H.; Mou, C. Y.; Lin, H. P. Synthesis of mesoporous silica nanoparticles. *Chemical Society Reviews* **2013**, *42*, 3862-3875.

(60) Lu, F.; Wu, S. H.; Hung, Y.; Mou, C. Y. Size Effect on Cell Uptake in Well-Suspended, Uniform Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles. *Small* **2009**, *5*, 1408-1413.

(61) Chen, Y.; Shi, J. L. Chemistry of Mesoporous Organosilica in Nanotechnology: Molecularly Organic-Inorganic Hybridization into Frameworks. *Advanced Materials* **2016**, *28*, 3235-3272.

(62) Li, Y.; Shi, J. Hollow-Structured Mesoporous Materials: Chemical Synthesis, Functionalization and Applications. *Advanced Materials* **2014**, *26*, 3176-3205.

(63) He, Q. J.; Ma, M.; Wei, C. Y.; Shi, J. L. Mesoporous carbon@silicon-silica nanotheranostics for synchronous delivery of insoluble drugs and luminescence imaging. *Biomaterials* **2012**, *33*, 4392-4402.

(64) Niu, D. C.; Ma, Z.; Li, Y. S.; Shi, J. L. Synthesis of Core-Shell Structured Dual-Mesoporous Silica Spheres with Tunable Pore Size and Controllable Shell Thickness. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2010**, *132*, 15144-15147.

(65) Suteewong, T.; Sai, H.; Cohen, R.; Wang, S. T.; Bradbury, M.; Baird, B.; Gruner, S. M.; Wiesner, U. Highly Aminated Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Cubic Pore Structure. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2011**, *133*, 172-175.

(66) Warren, S. C.; Disalvo, F. J.; Wiesner, U. Nanoparticle-tuned assembly and disassembly of mesostructured silica hybrids. *Nature Materials* **2007**, *6*, 156-U123.

(67) Suteewong, T.; Sai, H.; Hovden, R.; Muller, D.; Bradbury, M. S.; Gruner, S. M.; Wiesner, U. Multicompartment Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Branched Shapes: An Epitaxial Growth Mechanism. *Science* **2013**, *340*, 337-341.

(68) Vallet-Regi, M. Ordered mesoporous materials in the context of drug delivery systems and bone tissue engineering. *Chemistry-A European Journal* **2006**, *12*, 5934-5943.

(69) Manzano, M.; Vallet-Regi, M. New developments in ordered mesoporous materials for drug delivery. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2010**, *20*, 5593-5604.

(70) Li, W.; Yue, Q.; Deng, Y. H.; Zhao, D. Y. Ordered Mesoporous Materials Based on Interfacial Assembly and Engineering. *Advanced Materials* **2013**, *25*, 5129-5152.

(71) Fang, Y.; Zheng, G. F.; Yang, J. P.; Tang, H. S.; Zhang, Y. F.; Kong, B.; Lv, Y. Y.; Xu, C. J.; Asiri, A. M.; Zi, J.; Zhang, F.; Zhao, D. Y. Dual-Pore Mesoporous Carbon@ Silica Composite Core- Shell Nanospheres for Multidrug Delivery. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2014**, *53*, 5366-5370.

(72) Han, L.; Wei, H.; Tu, B.; Zhao, D. Y. A facile one-pot synthesis of uniform core-shell silver nanoparticle@mesoporous silica nanospheres. *Chemical Communications* **2011**, *47*, 8536-8538.

(73) Wang, M. H.; Sun, Z. K.; Yue, Q.; Yang, J.; Wang, X. Q.; Deng, Y. H.; Yu, C. Z.; Zhao, D. Y. An Interface-Directed Coassembly Approach To Synthesize Uniform Large-Pore Mesoporous Silica Spheres. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2014**, *136*, 1884-1892.

(74) Shen, D. K.; Yang, J. P.; Li, X. M.; Zhou, L.; Zhang, R. Y.; Li, W.; Chen, L.; Wang, R.; Zhang, F.; Zhao, D. Y. Biphase Stratification Approach to Three-Dimensional Dendritic Biodegradable Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres. *Nano Letters* **2014**, *14*, 923-932.

(75) Sun, Z. K.; Zhou, X. R.; Luo, W.; Yue, Q.; Zhang, Y.; Cheng, X. W.; Li, W.; Kong, B.; Deng, Y. H.; Zhao, D. Y. Interfacial engineering of magnetic particles with porous shells: Towards magnetic core - Porous shell microparticles. *Nano Today* **2016**, *11*, 464-482.

(76) Coti, K. K.; Belowich, M. E.; Liong, M.; Ambrogio, M. W.; Lau, Y. A.; Khatib, H. A.; Zink, J. I.; Khashab, N. M.; Stoddart, J. F. Mechanised nanoparticles for drug delivery. *Nanoscale* **2009**, *1*, 16-39.

(77) Liong, M.; Lu, J.; Kovochich, M.; Xia, T.; Ruehm, S. G.; Nel, A. E.; Tamanoi, F.; Zink, J. I. Multifunctional inorganic nanoparticles for imaging, targeting, and drug delivery. *ACS Nano* **2008**, *2*, 889-896.

(78) Yu, C. Z.; Fan, J.; Tian, B. Z.; Zhao, D. Y.; Stucky, G. D. High-yield synthesis of periodic mesoporous silica rods and their replication to mesoporous carbon rods. *Advanced Materials* **2002**, *14*, 1742-+.

(79) Sayari, A.; Han, B. H.; Yang, Y. Simple synthesis route to monodispersed SBA-15 silica rods. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2004**, *126*, 14348-14349.

(80) Yoon, C. M.; Lee, K.; Noh, J.; Lee, S.; Jang, J. Electrorheological performance of multigram-scale mesoporous silica particles with different aspect ratios. *Journal of Materials Chemistry C* **2016**, *4*, 1713-1719.

(81) Ye, J. F.; Zhang, H. J.; Yang, R.; Li, X. G.; Qi, L. M. Morphology-Controlled Synthesis of SnO2 Nanotubes by Using 1D Silica Mesostructures as Sacrificial Templates and Their Applications in Lithium-Ion Batteries. *Small* **2010**, *6*, 296-306.

(82) Yang, S.; Zhao, L. Z.; Yu, C. Z.; Zhou, X. F.; Tang, J. W.; Yuan, P.; Chen, D. Y.; Zhao, D. Y. On the origin of helical mesostructures. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2006**, *128*, 10460-10466.

(83) Trewyn, B. G.; Whitman, C. M.; Lin, V. S. Y. Morphological control of room-temperature ionic liquid templated mesoporous silica nanoparticles for controlled release of antibacterial agents. *Nano Letters* **2004**, *4*, 2139-2143.

(84) Che, S.; Liu, Z.; Ohsuna, T.; Sakamoto, K.; Terasaki, O.; Tatsumi, T. Synthesis and characterization of chiral mesoporous silica. *Nature* **2004**, *429*, 281-284.

(85) Meijer, J. M.; Hagemans, F.; Rossi, L.; Byelov, D. V.; Castillo, S. I. R.; Snigirev, A.; Snigireva, I.; Philipse, A. P.; Petukhov, A. V. Self-Assembly of Colloidal Cubes via Vertical Deposition. *Langmuir* **2012**, *28*, 7631-7638.

(86) Castillo, S. I. R.; Pompe, C. E.; van Mourik, J.; Verbart, D. M. A.; Thies-Weesie, D. M. E.; de Jongh, P. E.; Philipse, A. P. Colloidal cubes for the enhanced degradation of organic dyes. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A* **2014**, *2*, 10193-10201.

(87) Castillo, S. I. R.; Ouhajji, S.; Fokker, S.; Erne, B.; Schneijdenberg, C.; Thies-Weesie, D. M. E.; Philipse, A. P. Silica cubes with tunable coating thickness and porosity: From hematite filled silica boxes to hollow silica bubbles. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2014**, *195*, 75-86.

(88) Rivera-Virtudazo, R. V.; Fuji, M.; Takai, C.; Shirai, T. Fabrication of unique hollow silicate nanoparticles with hierarchically micro/mesoporous shell structure by a simple double template approach. *Nanotechnology* **2012**, *23*, 485608.

(89) Yan, N.; Wang, F.; Zhong, H.; Li, Y.; Wang, Y.; Hu, L.; Chen, Q. W. Hollow Porous SiO2 Nanocubes Towards High-performance Anodes for Lithium-ion Batteries. *Scientific Reports* **2013**, *3*. Article number: 1568.

(90) Li, F.; Wang, Z. Y.; Stein, A. Shaping mesoporous silica nanoparticles by disassembly of hierarchically porous structures. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2007**, *46*, 1885-1888.

(91) Han, Y.; Ying, J. Y. Generalized fluorocarbon-surfactant-mediated synthesis of nanoparticles with various mesoporous structures. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2005**, *44*, 288-292.

(92) Shen, S. D.; Gu, T.; Mao, D. S.; Xiao, X. Z.; Yuan, P.; Yu, M. H.; Xia, L. Y.; Ji, Q.; Meng, L.; Song, W.; Yu, C. Z.; Lu, G. Z. Synthesis of Nonspherical Mesoporous Silica Ellipsoids with Tunable Aspect Ratios for Magnetic Assisted Assembly and Gene Delivery. *Chemistry of Materials* **2012**, *24*, 230-235.

(93) Hao, N. J.; Li, L. F.; Tang, F. Q. Facile preparation of ellipsoid-like MCM-41 with parallel channels along the short axis for drug delivery and assembly of Ag nanoparticles for catalysis. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A* **2014**, *2*, 11565-11568.

(94) Hao, N. J.; Chen, X.; Jeon, S.; Yan, M. D. Carbohydrate-Conjugated Hollow Oblate Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles as Nanoantibiotics to Target Mycobacteria. *Advanced Healthcare Materials* **2015**, *4*, 2797-2801.

(95) Sadasivan, S.; Fowler, C. E.; Khushalani, D.; Mann, S. Nucleation of MCM-41 nanoparticles by internal reorganization of disordered and nematic-like silica surfactant clusters. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2002**, *41*, 2151-2153.

(96) Grun, M.; Lauer, I.; Unger, K. K. The synthesis of micrometer- and submicrometer-size spheres of ordered mesoporous oxide MCM-41. *Advanced Materials* **1997**, *9*, 254-&.

(97) Yano, K.; Fukushima, Y. One-pot synthesis of bimodal dispersed mesoporous silica spheres. *Chemistry Letters* **2005**, *34*, 780-781.

(98) Yano, K.; Fukushima, Y. Synthesis of mono-dispersed mesoporous silica spheres with highly ordered hexagonal regularity using conventional alkyltrimethylammonium halide as a surfactant. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2004**, *14*, 1579-1584.

(99) Nakamura, T.; Yamada, H.; Yamada, Y.; Gurtanyel, A.; Hartmann, S.; Husing, N.; Yano, K. New Strategy Using Glycol-Modified Silane to Synthesize Monodispersed Mesoporous Silica Spheres Applicable to Colloidal Photonic Crystals. *Langmuir* **2010**, *26*, 2002-2007.

(100) Mizutani, M.; Yamada, Y.; Yano, K. Pore-expansion of monodisperse mesoporous silica spheres by a novel surfactant exchange method. *Chemical Communications* **2007**, 1172-1174.

(101) Mizutani, M.; Yamada, Y.; Nakamura, T.; Yano, K. Anomalous pore expansion of highly monodispersed mesoporous silica spheres and its application to the synthesis of porous ferromagnetic composite. *Chemistry of Materials* **2008**, *20*, 4777-4782.

(102) Nakamura, T.; Mizutani, M.; Nozaki, H.; Suzuki, N.; Yano, K. Formation mechanism for monodispersed mesoporous silica spheres and its application to the synthesis of core/shell particles. *Journal of Physical Chemistry C* **2007**, *111*, 1093-1100.

(103) Nooney, R. I.; Thirunavukkarasu, D.; Chen, Y. M.; Josephs, R.; Ostafin, A. E. Synthesis of nanoscale mesoporous silica spheres with controlled particle size. *Chemistry of Materials* **2002**, *14*, 4721-4728.

(104) Kim, T. W.; Chung, P. W.; Lin, V. S. Y. Facile Synthesis of Monodisperse Spherical MCM-48 Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Controlled Particle Size. *Chemistry of Materials* **2010**, *22*, 5093-5104.

(105) Lebedev, O. I.; Van Tendeloo, G.; Collart, O.; Cool, P.; Vansant, E. F. Structure and microstructure of nanoscale mesoporous silica spheres. *Solid State Sciences* **2004**, *6*, 489-498.

(106) Lu, Y. F.; Fan, H. Y.; Stump, A.; Ward, T. L.; Rieker, T.; Brinker, C. J. Aerosol-assisted self-assembly of mesostructured spherical nanoparticles. *Nature* **1999**, *398*, 223-226.

(107) Na, H. K.; Kim, M. H.; Park, K.; Ryoo, S. R.; Lee, K. E.; Jeon, H.; Ryoo, R.; Hyeon, C.; Min, D. H. Efficient Functional Delivery of siRNA using Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Ultralarge Pores. *Small* **2012**, *8*, 1752-1761.

(108) Kim, M. H.; Na, H. K.; Kim, Y. K.; Ryoo, S. R.; Cho, H. S.; Lee, K. E.; Jeon, H.; Ryoo, R.; Min, D. H. Facile Synthesis of Monodispersed Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Ultralarge Pores and Their Application in Gene Delivery. *ACS Nano* **2011**, *5*, 3568-3576.

(109) Niu, D. C.; Liu, Z. J.; Li, Y. S.; Luo, X. F.; Zhang, J. Y.; Gong, J. P.; Shi, J. L. Monodispersed and Ordered Large-Pore Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres with Tunable Pore Structure for Magnetic Functionalization and Gene Delivery. *Advanced Materials* **2014**, *26*, 4947-4953.

(110) Hartono, S. B.; Gu, W. Y.; Kleitz, F.; Liu, J.; He, L. Z.; Middelberg, A. P. J.; Yu, C. Z.; Lu, G. Q.; Qiao, S. Z. Poly-L-lysine Functionalized Large Pore Cubic Mesostructured Silica Nanoparticles as Biocompatible Carriers for Gene Delivery. *ACS Nano* **2012**, *6*, 2104-2117.

(111) Gao, F.; Botella, P.; Corma, A.; Blesa, J.; Dong, L. Monodispersed Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Very Large Pores for Enhanced Adsorption and Release of DNA. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B* **2009**, *113*, 1796-1804.

(112) Meng, H.; Yang, S.; Li, Z. X.; Xia, T.; Chen, J.; Ji, Z. X.; Zhang, H. Y.; Wang, X.; Lin, S. J.; Huang, C.; Zhou, Z. H.; Zink, J. I.; Nel, A. E. Aspect Ratio Determines the Quantity of Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticle Uptake by a Small GTPase-Dependent Macropinocytosis Mechanism. *ACS Nano* **2011**, *5*, 4434-4447.

(113) Qiao, S. Z.; Yu, C. Z.; Xing, W.; Hu, Q. H.; Djojoputro, H.; Lu, G. Q. Synthesis and bio-adsorptive properties of large-pore periodic mesoporous organosilica rods. *Chemistry of Materials* **2005**, *17*, 6172-6176.

(114) Hao, N.; Yang, H.; Li, L.; Li, L.; Tang, F. The shape effect of mesoporous silica nanoparticles on intracellular reactive oxygen species in A375 cells. *New Journal of Chemistry* **2014**, *38*, 4258-4266.

(115) Huh, S.; Wiench, J. W.; Yoo, J. C.; Pruski, M.; Lin, V. S. Y. Organic functionalization and morphology control of mesoporous silicas via a co-condensation synthesis method. *Chemistry of Materials* **2003**, *15*, 4247-4256.

(116) Li, F.; Delo, S. A.; Stein, A. Disassembly and self-reassembly in periodic nanostructures: A face-centered-to-simple-cubic transformation. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2007**, *46*, 6666-6669.

(117) Yano, K.; Fukushima, Y. Particle size control of mono-dispersed super-microporous silica spheres. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2003**, *13*, 2577-2581.

(118) Polshettiwar, V.; Cha, D.; Zhang, X. X.; Basset, J. M. High-Surface-Area Silica Nanospheres (KCC-1) with a Fibrous Morphology. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2010**, *49*, 9652-9656.

(119) Yoon, S. B.; Kim, J. Y.; Kim, J. H.; Park, Y. J.; Yoon, K. R.; Park, S. K.; Yu, J. S. Synthesis of monodisperse spherical silica particles with solid core and mesoporous shell: mesopore channels perpendicular to the surface. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2007**, *17*, 1758-1761.

(120) Ruiz-Hernandez, E.; Lopez-Noriega, A.; Arcos, D.; Izquierdo-Barba, I.; Terasaki, O.; Vallet-Regi, M. Aerosol-assisted synthesis of magnetic mesoporous silica spheres for drug targeting. *Chemistry of Materials* **2007**, *19*, 3455-3463.

(121) Rao, G. V. R.; Lopez, G. P.; Bravo, J.; Pham, H.; Datye, A. K.; Xu, H. F.; Ward, T. L. Monodisperse mesoporous silica microspheres formed by evaporation-induced self assembly of surfactant templates in aerosols. *Advanced Materials* **2002**, *14*, 1301-1304.

(122) Baccile, N.; Grosso, D.; Sanchez, C. Aerosol generated mesoporous silica particles. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2003**, *13*, 3011-3016.

(123) Zhang, F.; Kang, C. M.; Wei, Y. Y.; Li, H. X. Aerosol-Spraying Synthesis of Periodic Mesoporous Organometalsilica Spheres with Chamber Cavities as Active and Reusable Catalysts in Aqueous Organic Reactions. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2011**, *21*, 3189-3197.

(124) Alonso, B.; Clinard, C.; Durand, D.; Veron, E.; Massiot, D. New routes to mesoporous silica-based spheres with functionalised surfaces. *Chemical Communications* **2005**, 1746-1748.

(125) Min, K.; Choi, C. H.; Kim, M. Y.; Choi, M. Aerosol-Assisted Controlled Packing of Silica Nanocolloids: Templateless Synthesis of Mesoporous Silicates with Structural Tunability and Complexity. *Langmuir* **2015**, *31*, 542-550.

(126) Vivero-Escoto, J. L.; Slowing, II; Wu, C. W.; Lin, V. S. Y. Photoinduced Intracellular Controlled Release Drug Delivery in Human Cells by Gold-Capped Mesoporous Silica Nanosphere. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2009**, *131*, 3462-3463.

(127) Zhang, K.; Xu, L. L.; Jiang, J. G.; Calin, N.; Lam, K. F.; Zhang, S. J.; Wu, H. H.; Wu, G. D.; Albela, B.; Bonneviot, L.; Wu, P. Facile Large-Scale Synthesis of Monodisperse Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres with Tunable Pore Structure. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2013**, *135*, 2427-2430.

(128) Zhang, S. H.; Wen, L.; Yang, J. P.; Zeng, J. F.; Sun, Q.; Li, Z.; Zhao, D. Y.; Dou, S. X. Facile Fabrication of Dendritic Mesoporous SiO_2@CdTe@SiO_2 Fluorescent Nanoparticles for Bioimaging. *Particle & Particle Systems Characterization* **2016**, *33*, 261-270.

(129) Meka, A. K.; Abbaraju, P. L.; Song, H.; Xu, C.; Zhang, J.; Zhang, H. W.; Yu, M. H.; Yu, C. Z. A Vesicle Supra-Assembly Approach to Synthesize Amine-

Functionalized Hollow Dendritic Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres for Protein Delivery. *Small* **2016**, *12*, 5169-5177.

(130) Liu, R.; Priestley, R. D. Rational design and fabrication of core-shell nanoparticles through a one-step/pot strategy. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A* **2016**, *4*, 6680-6692.

(131) Liu, J.; Qiao, S. Z.; Hu, Q. H.; Lu, G. Q. Magnetic Nanocomposites with Mesoporous Structures: Synthesis and Applications. *Small* **2011**, *7*, 425-443.

(132) Guerrero-Martinez, A.; Perez-Juste, J.; Liz-Marzan, L. M. Recent Progress on Silica Coating of Nanoparticles and Related Nanomaterials. *Advanced Materials* **2010**, *22*, 1182-1195.

(133) Knezevic, N. Z.; Ruiz-Hernandez, E.; Hennink, W. E.; Vallet-Regi, M. Magnetic mesoporous silica-based core/shell nanoparticles for biomedical applications. *RSC Advances* **2013**, *3*, 9584-9593.

(134) Xia, T. A.; Kovochich, M.; Liong, M.; Meng, H.; Kabehie, S.; George, S.; Zink, J. I.; Nel, A. E. Polyethyleneimine Coating Enhances the Cellular Uptake of Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles and Allows Safe Delivery of siRNA and DNA Constructs. *ACS Nano* **2009**, *3*, 3273-3286.

(135) Rosenholm, J. M.; Meinander, A.; Peuhu, E.; Niemi, R.; Eriksson, J. E.; Sahlgren, C.; Linden, M. Targeting of Porous Hybrid Silica Nanoparticles to Cancer Cells. *ACS Nano* **2009**, *3*, 197-206.

(136) Zhang, J. X.; Desai, D.; Rosenholm, J. M. Tethered Lipid Bilayer Gates: Toward Extended Retention of Hydrophilic Cargo in Porous Nanocarriers. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2014**, *24*, 2352-2360.

(137) Singh, N.; Karambelkar, A.; Gu, L.; Lin, K.; Miller, J. S.; Chen, C. S.; Sailor, M. J.; Bhatia, S. N. Bioresponsive Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Triggered Drug Release. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2011**, *133*, 19582-19585.

(138) Saint-Cricq, P.; Deshayes, S.; Zink, J. I.; Kasko, A. M. Magnetic field activated drug delivery using thermodegradable azo-functionalised PEG-coated core-shell mesoporous silica nanoparticles. *Nanoscale* **2015**, *7*, 13168-13172.

(139) Yang, Y.; Yan, X. H.; Cui, Y.; He, Q.; Li, D. X.; Wang, A. H.; Fei, J. B.; Li, J. B. Preparation of polymer-coated mesoporous silica nanoparticles used for cellular imaging by a "graft-from" method. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2008**, *18*, 5731-5737.

(140) Hong, C. Y.; Li, X.; Pan, C. Y. Smart core-shell nanostructure with a mesoporous core and a stimuli-responsive nanoshell synthesized via surface reversible addition-fragmentation chain transfer polymerization. *Journal of Physical Chemistry C* **2008**, *112*, 15320-15324.

(141) Gao, Q.; Xu, Y.; Wu, D.; Sun, Y. H.; Li, X. A. pH-Responsive Drug Release from Polymer-Coated Mesoporous Silica Spheres. *Journal of Physical Chemistry C* **2009**, *113*, 12753-12758.

(142) Chang, B. S.; Chen, D.; Wang, Y.; Chen, Y. Z.; Jiao, Y. F.; Sha, X. Y.; Yang, W. L. Bioresponsive Controlled Drug Release Based on Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles Coated with Reductively Sheddable Polymer Shell. *Chemistry of Materials* **2013**, *25*, 574-585.

(143) Wu, X.; Wang, Z. Y.; Zhu, D.; Zong, S. F.; Yang, L. P.; Zhong, Y.; Cui, Y. P. pH and Thermo Dual-Stimuli-Responsive Drug Carrier Based on Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles Encapsulated in a Copolymer-Lipid Bilayer. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2013**, *5*, 10895-10903.

(144) Li, D. A.; Zhang, Y. T.; Yu, M.; Guo, J.; Chaudhary, D.; Wang, C. C. Cancer therapy and fluorescence imaging using the active release of doxorubicin from MSPs/Ni-LDH folate targeting nanoparticles. *Biomaterials* **2013**, *34*, 7913-7922.

(145) Sorribas, S.; Zornoza, B.; Tellez, C.; Coronas, J. Ordered mesoporous silica-(ZIF-8) core-shell spheres. *Chemical Communications* **2012**, *48*, 9388-9390.

(146) El-Toni, A. M.; Khan, M. W.; Ibrahim, M. A.; Abid, M.; Al-Hoshan, M.; Al-Salhi, M. Synthesis of double mesoporous core-shell silica nanospheres with radially oriented mesopores via one-templating step using anionic surfactant. *Chemical Communications* **2010**, *46*, 6482-6484.

(147) Haffer, S.; Tiemann, M.; Froba, M. Periodic Mesoporous Organosilica (PMO) Materials with Uniform Spherical Core-Shell Structure. *Chemistry-A European Journal* **2010**, *16*, 10447-10452.

(148) El-Toni, A. M.; Khan, A.; Ibrahim, M. A.; Labis, J. P.; Badr, G.; Al-Hoshan, M.; Yin, S.; Sato, T. Synthesis of double mesoporous core-shell silica spheres with tunable core porosity and their drug release and cancer cell apoptosis properties. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* **2012**, *378*, 83-92.

(149) Ishii, H.; Ikuno, T.; Shimojima, A.; Okubo, T. Preparation of core-shell mesoporous silica nanoparticles with bimodal pore structures by regrowth method. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* **2015**, *448*, 57-64.

(150) Chen, Y.; Chen, H.; Ma, M.; Chen, F.; Guo, L.; Zhang, L.; Shi, J. Double mesoporous silica shelled spherical/ellipsoidal nanostructures: Synthesis and hydrophilic/hydrophobic anticancer drug delivery. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2011**, *21*, 5290-5298.

(151) Dong, H. J.; Brennan, J. D. One-pot synthesis of silica core-shell particles with double shells and different pore orientations from their nonporous counterparts. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2012**, *22*, 13197-13203.

(152) Peng, J.; Liu, J.; Liu, J.; Yang, Y.; Li, C.; Yang, Q. H. Fabrication of core-shell structured mesoporous silica nanospheres with dually oriented mesochannels through pore engineering. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A* **2014**, *2*, 8118-8125.

(153) Min, Y.; Yang, K. G.; Liang, Z.; Zhang, L. H.; Zhang, Y. K. Dandelion-like core-shell silica microspheres with hierarchical pores. *RSC Advances* **2015**, *5*, 26269-26272.

(154) Li, Z.; Zeng, H. C. Armored MOFs: Enforcing Soft Microporous MOF Nanocrystals with Hard Mesoporous Silica. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2014**, *136*, 5631-5639.

(155) Sanz-Ortiz, M. N.; Sentosun, K.; Bals, S.; Liz-Marzan, L. M. Templated Growth of Surface Enhanced Raman Scattering-Active Branched Gold Nanoparticles within Radial Mesoporous Silica Shells. *ACS Nano* **2015**, *9*, 10489-10497.

(156) Zhang, Z. J.; Wang, L. M.; Wang, J.; Jiang, X. M.; Li, X. H.; Hu, Z. J.; Ji, Y. H.; Wu, X. C.; Chen, C. Y. Mesoporous Silica-Coated Gold Nanorods as a Light-Mediated Multifunctional Theranostic Platform for Cancer Treatment. *Advanced Materials* **2012**, *24*, 1418-1423.

(157) Seo, S. H.; Kim, B. M.; Joe, A.; Han, H. W.; Chen, X. Y.; Cheng, Z.; Jang, E. S. NIR-light-induced surface-enhanced Raman scattering for detection and photothermal/photodynamic therapy of cancer cells using methylene blue-embedded gold nanorod@SiO2 nanocomposites. *Biomaterials* **2014**, *35*, 3309-3318.

(158) Yang, J. P.; Shen, D. K.; Zhou, L.; Li, W.; Li, X. M.; Yao, C.; Wang, R.; El-Toni, A. M.; Zhang, F.; Zhao, D. Y. Spatially Confined Fabrication of Core-Shell Gold Nanocages@Mesoporous Silica for Near-Infrared Controlled Photothermal Drug Release. *Chemistry of Materials* **2013**, *25*, 3030-3037.

(159) Zhang, T.; Ding, Z. Y.; Lin, H. M.; Cui, L. R.; Yang, C. Y.; Li, X.; Niu, H.; An, N.; Tong, R. H.; Qu, F. Y. pH-Sensitive Gold Nanorods with a Mesoporous Silica Shell for Drug Release and Photothermal Therapy. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* **2015**, 2277-2284.

(160) Wu, X. T.; Li, L.; Zhang, L. Y.; Wang, T. T.; Wang, C. G.; Su, Z. M. Multifunctional spherical gold nanocluster aggregate@polyacrylic acid@mesoporous silica nanoparticles for combined cancer dual-modal imaging and chemo-therapy. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2015**, *3*, 2421-2425.

(161) Sun, L.; Zhang, X. G.; Zheng, C.; Wu, Z. M.; Li, C. X. A pH Gated, Glucose-Sensitive Nanoparticle Based on Worm-Like Mesoporous Silica for Controlled Insulin Release. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B* **2013**, *117*, 3852-3860.

(162) Xu, B. Y.; Ju, Y.; Cui, Y. B.; Song, G. B.; Iwase, Y.; Hosoi, A.; Morita, Y. tLyP-1-Conjugated Au-Nanorod@SiO2 Core-Shell Nanoparticles for Tumor-Targeted Drug Delivery and Photothermal Therapy. *Langmuir* **2014**, *30*, 7789-7797.

(163) Gorelikov, I.; Matsuura, N. Single-step coating of mesoporous silica on cetyltrimethyl ammonium bromide-capped nanoparticles. *Nano Letters* **2008**, *8*, 369-373.

(164) Terentyuk, G.; Panfilova, E.; Khanadeev, V.; Chumakov, D.; Genina, E.; Bashkatov, A.; Tuchin, V.; Bucharskaya, A.; Maslyakova, G.; Khlebtsov, N.; Khlebtsov, B. Gold nanorods with a hematoporphyrin-loaded silica shell for dual-modality photodynamic and photothermal treatment of tumors in vivo. *Nano Research* **2014**, *7*, 325-337.

(165) Chen, Y.; Wang, Q. H.; Wang, T. M. Facile large-scale synthesis of brain-like mesoporous silica nanocomposites via a selective etching process. *Nanoscale* **2015**, *7*, 16442-16450.

(166) Li, H. Q.; Deng, Q. Q.; Liu, B.; Yang, J. H.; Wu, B. Fabrication of core@spacer@shell Au-nanorod@mSiO(2)@Y2O3:Er nanocomposites with enhanced upconversion fluorescence. *RSC Advances* **2016**, *6*, 13343-13348.

(167) Liu, J.; Detrembleur, C.; De Pauw-Gillet, M. C.; Mornet, S.; Jerome, C.; Duguet, E. Gold Nanorods Coated with Mesoporous Silica Shell as Drug Delivery System for Remote Near Infrared Light-Activated Release and Potential Phototherapy. *Small* **2015**, *11*, 2323-2332.

(168) Joo, S. H.; Park, J. Y.; Tsung, C. K.; Yamada, Y.; Yang, P. D.; Somorjai, G. A. Thermally stable Pt/mesoporous silica core-shell nanocatalysts for high-temperature reactions. *Nature Materials* **2009**, *8*, 126-131.

(169) Yang, J. P.; Zhang, F.; Chen, Y. R.; Qian, S.; Hu, P.; Li, W.; Deng, Y. H.; Fang, Y.; Han, L.; Luqman, M.; Zhao, D. Y. Core-shell Ag@SiO_2@m$SiO_{(2)}$ mesoporous nanocarriers for metal-enhanced fluorescence. *Chemical Communications* **2011**, *47*, 11618-11620.

(170) Yang, J. P.; Shen, D. K.; Zhou, L.; Li, W.; Fan, J. W.; El-Toni, A. M.; Zhang, W. X.; Zhang, F.; Zhao, D. Y. Mesoporous Silica-Coated Plasmonic Nanostructures for Surface-Enhanced Raman Scattering Detection and Photothermal Therapy. *Advanced Healthcare Materials* **2014**, *3*, 1620-1628.

(171) Wang, Y.; Ding, X.; Chen, Y.; Guo, M.; Zhang, Y.; Guo, X.; Gu, H. Antibiotic-loaded, silver core-embedded mesoporous silica nanovehicles as a synergistic antibacterial agent for the treatment of drug-resistant infections. *Biomaterials* **2016**, *101*, 207-216.

(172) Saint-Cricq, P.; Wang, J. Z.; Sugawara-Narutaki, A.; Shimojima, A.; Okubo, T. A new synthesis of well-dispersed, core-shell Ag@SiO_2 mesoporous nanoparticles using amino acids and sugars. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2013**, *1*, 2451-2454.

(173) Pan, Y. W.; Zhang, L.; Zeng, L. Y.; Ren, W. Z.; Xiao, X. S.; Zhang, J. C.; Zhang, L. L.; Li, A. G.; Lu, G. M.; Wu, A. G. Gd-based upconversion nanocarriers with yolk-shell structure for dual-modal imaging and enhanced chemotherapy to overcome multidrug resistance in breast cancer. *Nanoscale* **2016**, *8*, 878-888.

(174) Qiao, X. F.; Zhou, J. C.; Xiao, J. W.; Wang, Y. F.; Sun, L. D.; Yan, C. H. Triple-functional core-shell structured upconversion luminescent nanoparticles covalently grafted with photosensitizer for luminescent, magnetic resonance imaging and photodynamic therapy in vitro. *Nanoscale* **2012**, *4*, 4611-4623.

(175) Lai, J. P.; Shah, B. R.; Zhang, Y. X.; Yang, L. T.; Lee, K. B. Real-Time Monitoring of ATP-Responsive Drug Release Using Mesoporous-Silica-Coated Multicolor Upconversion Nanoparticles. *ACS Nano* **2015**, *9*, 5234-5245.

(176) Zhang, X.; Yang, P. P.; Dai, Y. L.; Ma, P. A.; Li, X. J.; Cheng, Z. Y.; Hou, Z. Y.; Kang, X. J.; Li, C. X.; Lin, J. Multifunctional Up-Converting Nanocomposites with Smart Polymer Brushes Gated Mesopores for Cell Imaging and Thermo/pH Dual-Responsive Drug Controlled Release. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2013**, *23*, 4067-4078.

(177) Wang, Y. H.; Song, S. Y.; Liu, J. H.; Liu, D. P.; Zhang, H. J. ZnO-Functionalized Upconverting Nanotheranostic Agent: Multi-Modality Imaging-Guided Chemotherapy with On-Demand Drug Release Triggered by pH. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2015**, *54*, 536-540.

(178) Fan, W. P.; Shen, B.; Bu, W. B.; Chen, F.; He, Q. J.; Zhao, K. L.; Zhang, S. J.; Zhou, L. P.; Peng, W. J.; Xiao, Q. F.; Ni, D. L.; Liu, J. N.; Shi, J. L. A smart upconversion-based mesoporous silica nanotheranostic system for synergetic chemo-/radio-/photodynamic therapy and simultaneous MR/UCL imaging. *Biomaterials* **2014**, *35*, 8992-9002.

(179) Xu, Z. H.; Ma, P. A.; Li, C. X.; Hou, Z. Y.; Zhai, X. F.; Huang, S. S.; Lin, J. Monodisperse core-shell structured up-conversion Yb(OH)CO3@YbPO4:Er3+ hollow spheres as drug carriers. *Biomaterials* **2011**, *32*, 4161-4173.

(180) Li, C. X.; Hou, Z. Y.; Dai, Y. L.; Yang, D. M.; Cheng, Z. Y.; Ma, P. A.; Lin, J. A facile fabrication of upconversion luminescent and mesoporous core-shell structured beta-NaYF4:Yb3+, Er3+@mSiO(2) nanocomposite spheres for anti-cancer drug delivery and cell imaging. *Biomaterials Science* **2013**, *1*, 213-223.

(181) Liu, J. A.; Bu, W. B.; Zhang, S. J.; Chen, F.; Xing, H. Y.; Pan, L. M.; Zhou, L. P.; Peng, W. J.; Shi, J. L. Controlled Synthesis of Uniform and Monodisperse Upconversion Core/Mesoporous Silica Shell Nanocomposites for Bimodal Imaging. *Chemistry-A European Journal* **2012**, *18*, 2335-2341.

(182) Chen, Y. Y.; Ma, P. A.; Yang, D. M.; Wu, Y.; Dai, Y. L.; Li, C. X.; Lin, J. Multifunctional Core-Shell Structured Nanocarriers for Synchronous Tumor Diagnosis and Treatment In Vivo. *Chemistry-An Asian Journal* **2014**, *9*, 506-513.

(183) Cui, L. R.; Zhang, F.; Wang, Q.; Lin, H. M.; Yang, C. Y.; Zhang, T.; Tong, R. H.; An, N.; Qu, F. Y. NIR light responsive core-shell nanocontainers for drug delivery. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2015**, *3*, 7046-7054.

(184) Hou, B. B.; Zheng, B.; Gong, X. Q.; Wang, H. J.; Wang, S.; Liao, Z. Y.; Li, X. D.; Zhang, X. N.; Chang, J. A UCN@mSiO(2)@cross-linked lipid with high steric stability as a NIR remote controlled-release nanocarrier for photodynamic therapy. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2015**, *3*, 3531-3540.

(185) Hu, X. Q.; Wang, M. L.; Miao, F.; Ma, J. W.; Shen, H. B.; Jia, N. Q. Regulation of multifunctional mesoporous core-shell nanoparticles with luminescence and magnetic properties for biomedical applications. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2014**, *2*, 2265-2275.

(186) Sun, L. N.; Ge, X. Q.; Liu, J. L.; Qiu, Y. N.; Wei, Z. W.; Tian, B.; Shi, L. Y. Multifunctional nanomesoporous materials with upconversion (in vivo) and downconversion (in vitro) luminescence imaging based on mesoporous capping UCNPs and linking lanthanide complexes. *Nanoscale* **2014**, *6*, 13242-13252.

(187) Han, R. L.; Yi, H. P.; Shi, J. H.; Liu, Z. J.; Wang, H.; Hou, Y. F.; Wang, Y. pH-Responsive drug release and NIR-triggered singlet oxygen generation based on a multifunctional core-shell-shell structure. *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics* **2016**, *18*, 25497-25503.

(188) Zhang, T.; Lin, H. M.; Cui, L. R.; An, N.; Tong, R. H.; Chen, Y. H.; Yang, C. Y.; Li, X.; Qu, F. Y. NIR-sensitive UCNP@mSiO(2) nanovehicles for on-demand drug release and photodynamic therapy. *RSC Advances* **2016**, *6*, 26479-26489.

(189) Li, C. X.; Yang, D. M.; Ma, P. A.; Chen, Y. Y.; Wu, Y.; Hou, Z. Y.; Dai, Y. L.; Zhao, J. H.; Sui, C. P.; Lin, J. Multifunctional Upconversion Mesoporous Silica Nanostructures for Dual Modal Imaging and In Vivo Drug Delivery. *Small* **2013**, *9*, 4150-4159.

(190) Qian, H. S.; Guo, H. C.; Ho, P. C. L.; Mahendran, R.; Zhang, Y. Mesoporous-Silica-Coated Up-Conversion Fluorescent Nanoparticles for Photodynamic Therapy. *Small* **2009**, *5*, 2285-2290.

(191) Pan, J.; Wan, D.; Gong, J. L. PEGylated liposome coated QDs/mesoporous silica core-shell nanoparticles for molecular imaging. *Chemical Communications* **2011**, *47*, 3442-3444.

(192) Prabhakar, N.; Nareoja, T.; von Haartman, E.; Sen Karaman, D.; Jiang, H.; Koho, S.; Dolenko, T. A.; Hanninen, P. E.; Vlasov, D. I.; Ralchenko, V. G.; Hosomi, S.; Vlasov, II; Sahlgren, C.; Rosenholm, J. M. Core-shell designs of photoluminescent nanodiamonds with porous silica coatings for bioimaging and drug delivery II: application. *Nanoscale* **2013**, *5*, 3713-3722.

(193) Jimenez, C. M.; Knezevic, N. Z.; Rubio, Y. G.; Szunerits, S.; Boukherroub, R.; Teodorescu, F.; Croissant, J. G.; Hocine, O.; Seric, M.; Raehm, L.; Stojanovic, V.; Aggad, D.; Maynadier, M.; Garcia, M.; Gary-Bobo, M.; Durand, J. O. Nanodiamond-PMO for two-photon PDT and drug delivery. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2016**, *4*, 5803-5808.

(194) Wang, Y.; Wang, K. Y.; Zhang, R.; Liu, X. G.; Yan, X. Y.; Wang, J. X.; Wagner, E.; Huang, R. Q. Synthesis of Core-Shell Graphitic Carbon@Silica Nanospheres with Dual-Ordered Mesopores for Cancer-Targeted Photothermochemotherapy. *ACS Nano* **2014**, *8*, 7870-7879.

(195) Li, L.; Liu, C.; Zhang, L. Y.; Wang, T. T.; Yu, H.; Wang, C. G.; Su, Z. M. Multifunctional magnetic-fluorescent eccentric-(concentric-Fe3O4@SiO2)@polyacrylic acid core-shell nanocomposites for cell imaging and pH-responsive drug delivery. *Nanoscale* **2013**, *5*, 2249-2253.

(196) Chen, L. L.; Li, L.; Zhang, L. Y.; Xing, S. X.; Wang, T. T.; Wang, Y. A.; Wang, C. G.; Su, Z. M. Designed Fabrication of Unique Eccentric Mesoporous Silica Nanocluster-Based Core-Shell Nanostructures for pH-Responsive Drug Delivery. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2013**, *5*, 7282-7290.

(197) Wang, Y.; He, J.; Chen, J. W.; Ren, L. B.; Jiang, B. W.; Zhao, J. Synthesis of Monodisperse, Hierarchically Mesoporous, Silica Microspheres Embedded with Magnetic Nanoparticles. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2012**, *4*, 2735-2742.

(198) Wang, Y. Y.; Li, B.; Zhang, L. M.; Song, H.; Zhang, L. G. Targeted Delivery System Based on Magnetic Mesoporous Silica Nanocomposites with Light-Controlled Release Character. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2013**, *5*, 11-15.

(199) Xuan, S. H.; Lee, S. F.; Lau, J. T. F.; Zhu, X. M.; Wang, Y. X. J.; Wang, F.; Lai, J. M. Y.; Sham, K. W. Y.; Lo, P. C.; Yu, J. C.; Cheng, C. H. K.; Leung, K. C. F. Photocytotoxicity and Magnetic Relaxivity Responses of Dual-Porous gamma-Fe2O3@meso-SiO2 Microspheres. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2012**, *4*, 2033-2040.

(200) Chen, Y.; Chen, H.; Zhang, S.; Chen, F.; Zhang, L.; Zhang, J.; Zhu, M.; Wu, H.; Guo, L.; Feng, J.; Shi, J. Multifunctional Mesoporous Nanoellipsoids for Biological Bimodal Imaging and Magnetically Targeted Delivery of Anticancer Drugs. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2011**, *21*, 270-278.

(201) Gai, S. L.; Yang, P. P.; Li, C. X.; Wang, W. X.; Dai, Y. L.; Niu, N.; Lin, J. Synthesis of Magnetic, Up-Conversion Luminescent, and Mesoporous Core-Shell-Structured Nanocomposites as Drug Carriers. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2010**, *20*, 1166-1172.

(202) Wu, M.; Meng, Q.; Chen, Y.; Xu, P.; Zhang, S.; Li, Y.; Zhang, L.; Wang, M.; Yao, H.; Shi, J. Ultrasmall Confined Iron Oxide Nanoparticle MSNs as a pH-Responsive Theranostic Platform. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2014**, *24*, 4273-4283.

(203) Ge, J. P.; Zhang, Q.; Zhang, T. R.; Yin, Y. D. Core-Satellite Nanocomposite Catalysts Protected by a Porous Silica Shell: Controllable Reactivity, High Stability, and Magnetic Recyclability. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2008**, *47*, 8924-8928.

(204) Chen, W. H.; Luo, G. F.; Lei, Q.; Cao, F. Y.; Fan, J. X.; Qiu, W. X.; Jia, H. Z.; Hong, S.; Fang, F.; Zeng, X.; Zhuo, R. X.; Zhang, X. Z. Rational design of multifunctional magnetic mesoporous silica nanoparticle for tumor-targeted magnetic resonance imaging and precise therapy. *Biomaterials* **2016**, *76*, 87-101.

(205) Ma, M.; Chen, H.; Chen, Y.; Wang, X.; Chen, F.; Cui, X.; Shi, J. Au capped magnetic core/mesoporous silica shell nanoparticles for combined photothermo-/chemo-therapy and multimodal imaging. *Biomaterials* **2012**, *33*, 989-998.

(206) Yang, P. P.; Quan, Z. W.; Hou, Z. Y.; Li, C. X.; Kang, X. J.; Cheng, Z. Y.; Lin, J. A magnetic, luminescent and mesoporous core-shell structured composite material as drug carrier. *Biomaterials* **2009**, *30*, 4786-4795.

(207) Qiu, X. L.; Li, Q. L.; Zhou, Y.; Jin, X. Y.; Qi, A. D.; Yang, Y. W. Sugar and pH dual-responsive snap-top nanocarriers based on mesoporous silica-coated Fe3O4 magnetic nanoparticles for cargo delivery. *Chemical Communications* **2015**, *51*, 4237-4240.

(208) Ruhle, B.; Datz, S.; Argyo, C.; Bein, T.; Zink, J. I. A molecular nanocap activated by superparamagnetic heating for externally stimulated cargo release. *Chemical Communications* **2016**, *52*, 1843-1846.

(209) Li, J. G.; Jiang, H.; Yu, Z. Q.; Xia, H. Y.; Zou, G.; Zhang, Q. J.; Yu, Y. Multifunctional Uniform Core-Shell Fe3O4@mSiO2 Mesoporous Nanoparticles for Bimodal Imaging and Photothermal Therapy. *Chemistry-An Asian Journal* **2013**, *8*, 385-391.

(210) Yang, Y.; Liu, J.; Bai, S. Y.; Li, X. B.; Yang, Q. H. Engineering the Mesopores of Fe3O4@Mesosilica Core-Shell Nanospheres through a Solvothermal Post-Treatment Method. *Chemistry-An Asian Journal* **2013**, *8*, 582-587.

(211) Liu, T. T.; Liu, L. H.; Liu, J.; Liu, S. M.; Qiao, S. Z. Fe3O4 encapsulated mesoporous silica nanospheres with tunable size and large void pore. *Frontiers of Chemical Science and Engineering* **2014**, *8*, 114-122.

(212) Wang, F.; Chen, X. L.; Zhao, Z. X.; Tang, S. H.; Huang, X. Q.; Lin, C. H.; Cai, C. B.; Zheng, N. F. Synthesis of magnetic, fluorescent and mesoporous core-shell-structured nanoparticles for imaging, targeting and photodynamic therapy. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2011**, *21*, 11244-11252.

(213) Zhang, X. F.; Mansouri, S.; Clime, L.; Ly, H. Q.; Yahia, L. H.; Veres, T. Fe3O4-silica core-shell nanoporous particles for high-capacity pH-triggered drug delivery. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2012**, *22*, 14450-14457.

(214) Teng, Z. G.; Sun, C. H.; Su, X. D.; Liu, Y.; Tang, Y. X.; Zhao, Y. N.; Chen, G. T.; Yan, F.; Yang, N. N.; Wang, C. Y.; Lu, G. M. Superparamagnetic high-

magnetization composite spheres with highly aminated ordered mesoporous silica shell for biomedical applications. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2013**, *1*, 4684-4691.

(215) Yang, C. Y.; Guo, W.; Cui, L. R.; An, N.; Zhang, T.; Guo, G.; Lin, H. M.; Qu, F. Y. Fe3O4@mSiO(2) core-shell nanocomposite capped with disulfide gatekeepers for enzyme-sensitive controlled release of anti-cancer drugs. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2015**, *3*, 1010-1019.

(216) Deng, Y.; Qi, D.; Deng, C.; Zhang, X.; Zhao, D. Superparamagnetic high-magnetization microspheres with an Fe3O4@SiO2 core and perpendicularly aligned mesoporous SiO2 shell for removal of microcystins. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2008**, *130*, 28-29.

(217) Yue, Q.; Li, J. L.; Luo, W.; Zhang, Y.; Elzatahry, A. A.; Wang, X. Q.; Wang, C.; Li, W.; Cheng, X. W.; Alghamdi, A.; Abdullah, A. M.; Deng, Y. H.; Zhao, D. Y. An Interface Coassembly in Biliquid Phase: Toward Core-Shell Magnetic Mesoporous Silica Microspheres with Tunable Pore Size. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2015**, *137*, 13282-13289.

(218) Zhao, W. R.; Gu, J. L.; Zhang, L. X.; Chen, H. R.; Shi, J. L. Fabrication of uniform magnetic nanocomposite spheres with a magnetic core/mesoporous silica shell structure. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2005**, *127*, 8916-8917.

(219) Zhang, J. X.; Sun, W.; Bergman, L.; Rosenholm, J. M.; Linden, M.; Wu, G. J.; Xu, H.; Gu, H. C. Magnetic mesoporous silica nanospheres as DNA/drug carrier. *Materials Letters* **2012**, *67*, 379-382.

(220) Zhang, L.; Wang, Y.; Tang, Y. H.; Jiao, Z.; Xie, C. Y.; Zhang, H. J.; Gu, P.; Wei, X. B.; Yang, G. Y.; Gu, H. C.; Zhang, C. F. High MRI performance fluorescent mesoporous silica-coated magnetic nanoparticles for tracking neural progenitor cells in an ischemic mouse model. *Nanoscale* **2013**, *5*, 4506-4516.

(221) Zhang, S. J.; Jiang, Z. X.; Liu, X. H.; Zhou, L. P.; Peng, W. J. Possible gadolinium ions leaching and MR sensitivity over-estimation in mesoporous silica-coated upconversion nanocrystals. *Nanoscale* **2013**, *5*, 8146-8155.

(222) Atabaev, T. S.; Lee, J. H.; Lee, J. J.; Han, D. W.; Hwang, Y. H.; Kim, H. K.; Hong, N. H. Mesoporous silica with fibrous morphology: a multifunctional core-shell platform for biomedical applications. *Nanotechnology* **2013**, *24*.

(223) Zhang, L.; Qiao, S. Z.; Cheng, L. N.; Yan, Z. F.; Lu, G. Q. Fabrication of a magnetic helical mesostructured silica rod. *Nanotechnology* **2008**, *19*.

(224) Nyalosaso, J. L.; Rascol, E.; Pisani, C.; Dorandeu, C.; Dumail, X.; Maynadier, M.; Gary-Bobo, M.; Him, J. L. K.; Bron, P.; Garcia, M.; Devoisselle, J. M.; Prat, O.; Guari, Y.; Charnay, C.; Chopineau, J. Synthesis, decoration, and cellular effects of magnetic mesoporous silica nanoparticles. *RSC Advances* **2016**, *6*, S7275-S7283.

(225) Xiong, L.; Bi, J. X.; Tang, Y. H.; Qiao, S. Z. Magnetic Core-Shell Silica Nanoparticles with Large Radial Mesopores for siRNA Delivery. *Small* **2016**, *12*, 4735-4742.

(226) Peng, Y. K.; Lai, C. W.; Liu, C. L.; Chen, H. C.; Hsiao, Y. H.; Liu, W. L.; Tang, K. C.; Chi, Y.; Hsiao, J. K.; Lim, K. E.; Liao, H. E.; Shyue, J. J.; Chou, P.

T. A New and Facile Method To Prepare Uniform Hollow MnO/Functionalized mSiO(2) Core/Shell Nanocomposites. *ACS Nano* **2011**, *5*, 4177-4187.

(227) Chen, Y.; Chen, H.; Zhang, S.; Chen, F.; Sun, S.; He, Q.; Ma, M.; Wang, X.; Wu, H.; Zhang, L.; Zhang, L.; Shi, J. Structure-property relationships in manganese oxide - nnesoporous silica nanoparticles used for T-1-weighted MRI and simultaneous anti-cancer drug delivery. *Biomaterials* **2012**, *33*, 2388-2398.

(228) Kim, T.; Momin, E.; Choi, J.; Yuan, K.; Zaidi, H.; Kim, J.; Park, M.; Lee, N.; McMahon, M. T.; Quinones-Hinojosa, A.; Bulte, J. W. M.; Hyeon, T.; Gilad, A. A. Mesoporous Silica-Coated Hollow Manganese Oxide Nanoparticles as Positive T-1 Contrast Agents for Labeling and MRI Tracking of Adipose-Derived Mesenchyrnal Stem Cells. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2011**, *133*, 2955-2961.

(229) Xu, Z. H.; Gao, Y.; Huang, S. S.; Ma, P. A.; Lin, J.; Fang, J. Y. A luminescent and mesoporous core-shell structured Gd2O3:Eu3+@nSiO(2)@mSiO(2) nanocomposite as a drug carrier. *Dalton Transactions* **2011**, *40*, 4846-4854.

(230) Dai, W. B.; Lei, Y. F.; Ye, S.; Song, E. H.; Chen, Z.; Zhang, Q. Y. Mesoporous nanoparticles Gd2O3@mSiO(2)/ZnGa2O4:Cr3+,Bi3+ as multifunctional probes for bioimaging. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2016**, *4*, 1842-1852.

(231) Xu, Z. H.; Li, C. X.; Ma, P. A.; Hou, Z. Y.; Yang, D. M.; Kang, X. J.; Lin, J. Facile synthesis of an up-conversion luminescent and mesoporous Gd2O3:Er3+@nSiO(2)@mSiO(2) nanocomposite as a drug carrier. *Nanoscale* **2011**, *3*, 661-667.

(232) Han, L.; Lv, Y. Y.; Asiri, A. M.; Al-Youbi, A. O.; Tu, B.; Zhao, D. Y. Novel preparation and near-infrared photoluminescence of uniform core-shell silver sulfide nanoparticle@mesoporous silica nanospheres. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2012**, *22*, 7274-7279.

(233) Song, G. S.; Wang, Q. A.; Wang, Y.; Lv, G.; Li, C.; Zou, R. J.; Chen, Z. G.; Qin, Z. Y.; Huo, K. K.; Hu, R. G.; Hu, J. Q. A Low-Toxic Multifunctional Nanoplatform Based on Cu9S5@mSiO(2) Core-Shell Nanocomposites: Combining Photothermal- and Chemotherapies with Infrared Thermal Imaging for Cancer Treatment. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2013**, *23*, 4281-4292.

(234) Liu, X. J.; Wang, Q.; Li, C.; Zou, R. J.; Li, B.; Song, G. S.; Xu, K. B.; Zheng, Y.; Hu, J. Q. Cu2-xSe@mSiO(2)-PEG core-shell nanoparticles: a low-toxic and efficient difunctional nanoplatform for chemo-photothermal therapy under near infrared light radiation with a safe power density. *Nanoscale* **2014**, *6*, 4361-4370.

(235) Chen, Y.; Chen, H.; Zeng, D.; Tian, Y.; Chen, F.; Feng, J.; Shi, J. Core/Shell Structured Hollow Mesoporous Nanocapsules: A Potential Platform for Simultaneous Cell Imaging and Anticancer Drug Delivery. *ACS Nano* **2010**, *4*, 6001-6013.

(236) Luo, G. F.; Chen, W. H.; Lei, Q.; Qiu, W. X.; Liu, Y. X.; Cheng, Y. J.; Zhang, X. Z. A Triple-Collaborative Strategy for High-Performance Tumor Therapy by Multifunctional Mesoporous Silica-Coated Gold Nanorods. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2016**, *26*, 4339-4350.

(237) Li, H.; Tan, L. L.; Jia, P.; Li, Q. L.; Sun, Y. L.; Zhang, J.; Ning, Y. Q.; Yu, J. H.; Yang, Y. W. Near-infrared light-responsive supramolecular nanovalve based on mesoporous silica-coated gold nanorods. *Chemical Science* **2014**, *5*, 2804-2808.

(238) Nallathamby, P. D.; Hopf, J.; Irimata, L. E.; McGinnity, T. L.; Roeder, R. K. Preparation of fluorescent Au-SiO2 core-shell nanoparticles and nanorods with tunable silica shell thickness and surface modification for immunotargeting. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2016**, *4*, 5418-5428.

(239) Wang, D. W.; Zhu, X. M.; Lee, S. F.; Chan, H. M.; Li, H. W.; Kong, S. K.; Yu, J. C.; Cheng, C. H. K.; Wang, Y. X. J.; Leung, K. C. F. Folate-conjugated Fe3O4@SiO2@gold nanorods@mesoporous SiO2 hybrid nanomaterial: a theranostic agent for magnetic resonance imaging and photothermal therapy. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2013**, *1*, 2934-2942.

(240) Choi, E.; Kwak, M.; Jang, B.; Piao, Y. Highly monodisperse rattle-structured nanomaterials with gold nanorod core-mesoporous silica shell as drug delivery vehicles and nanoreactors. *Nanoscale* **2013**, *5*, 151-154.

(241) Wang, Y. S.; Shao, D.; Zhang, L.; Zhang, X. L.; Li, J.; Feng, J.; Xia, H.; Huo, Q. S.; Dong, W. F.; Sun, H. B. Gold nanorods-silica Janus nanoparticles for theranostics. *Applied Physics Letters* **2015**, *106*, 173705.

(242) Niu, D. C.; Luo, X. F.; Li, Y. S.; Liu, X. H.; Wang, X.; Shi, J. L. Manganese-Loaded Dual-Mesoporous Silica Spheres for Efficient T1- and T2-Weighted Dual Mode Magnetic Resonance Imaging. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2013**, *5*, 9942-9948.

(243) Lee, K. R.; Kim, S.; Kang, D. H.; Lee, J. I.; Lee, Y. J.; Kim, W. S.; Cho, D. H.; Bin Lim, H.; Kim, J.; Hur, N. H. Highly Uniform Superparamagnetic Mesoporous Spheres with Submicrometer Scale and Their Uptake into Cells. *Chemistry of Materials* **2008**, *20*, 6738-6742.

(244) Knezevic, N. Z. Magnetic Field-Induced Accentuation of Drug Release from Core/Shell Magnetic Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Anticancer Treatment. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* **2016**, *16*, 4195-4199.

(245) Zhu, X. Y.; Gu, J. L.; Li, Y. S.; Zhao, W. R.; Shi, J. L. Magnetic core-mesoporous shell nanocarriers with drug anchorages suspended in mesopore interior for cisplatin delivery. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2014**, *196*, 115-121.

(246) Liu, Z.; Sun, L. N.; Li, F. Y.; Liu, Q.; Shi, L. Y.; Zhang, D. S.; Yuan, S.; Liu, T.; Qiu, Y. N. One-pot self-assembly of multifunctional mesoporous nanoprobes with magnetic nanoparticles and hydrophobic upconversion nanocrystals. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2011**, *21*, 17615-17618.

(247) Rosenholm, J. M.; Sahlgren, C.; Linden, M. Multifunctional Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Combined Therapeutic, Diagnostic and Targeted Action in Cancer Treatment. *Current Drug Targets* **2011**, *12*, 1166-1186.

(248) Luo, X. F.; Niu, D. C.; Wang, Y.; Zhai, Y. G.; Chen, J. Z.; Gu, J. L.; Shi, J. L.; Li, Y. S. One-pot synthesis of magnetite-loaded dual-mesoporous silica spheres for T-2-weighted magnetic resonance imaging and drug delivery. *RSC Advances* **2015**, *5*, 39719-39725.

(249) Priebe, M.; Fromm, K. M. Nanorattles or Yolk-Shell Nanoparticles-What Are They, How Are They Made, and What Are They Good For? *Chemistry-A European Journal* **2015**, *21*, 3854-3874.

(250) Lee, J.; Kim, S. M.; Lee, I. S. Functionalization of hollow nanoparticles for nanoreactor applications. *Nano Today* **2014**, *9*, 631-667.

(251) Liu, J.; Qiao, S. Z.; Chen, J. S.; Lou, X. W.; Xing, X. R.; Lu, G. Q. Yolk/shell nanoparticles: new platforms for nanoreactors, drug delivery and lithium-ion batteries. *Chemical Communications* **2011**, *47*, 12578-12591.

(252) Park, J. C.; Song, H. Metal@Silica Yolk-Shell Nanostructures as Versatile Bifunctional Nanocatalysts. *Nano Research* **2011**, *4*, 33-49.

(253) Li, G. D.; Tang, Z. Y. Noble metal nanoparticle@metal oxide core/yolk-shell nanostructures as catalysts: recent progress and perspective. *Nanoscale* **2014**, *6*, 3995-4011.

(254) Li, X. B.; Yang, Y.; Yang, Q. H. Organo-functionalized silica hollow nanospheres: synthesis and catalytic application. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A* **2013**, *1*, 1525-1535.

(255) Yec, C. C.; Zeng, H. C. Synthesis of complex nanomaterials via Ostwald ripening. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A* **2014**, *2*, 4843-4851.

(256) Fang, X. L.; Zhao, X. J.; Fang, W. J.; Chen, C.; Zheng, N. F. Self-templating synthesis of hollow mesoporous silica and their applications in catalysis and drug delivery. *Nanoscale* **2013**, *5*, 2205-2218.

(257) Purbia, R.; Paria, S. Yolk/shell nanoparticles: classifications, synthesis, properties, and applications. *Nanoscale* **2015**, *7*, 19789-19873.

(258) Wang, X. J.; Feng, J.; Bai, Y. C.; Zhang, Q.; Yin, Y. D. Synthesis, Properties, and Applications of Hollow Micro-/Nanostructures. *Chemical Reviews* **2016**, *116*, 10983-11060.

(259) Chen, D.; Li, L. L.; Tang, F. Q.; Qi, S. O. Facile and Scalable Synthesis of Tailored Silica "Nanorattle" Structures. *Advanced Materials* **2009**, *21*, 3804-3807.

(260) Chen, Y.; Xu, P.; Chen, H.; Li, Y.; Bu, W.; Shu, Z.; Li, Y.; Zhang, J.; Zhang, L.; Pan, L.; Cui, X.; Hua, Z.; Wang, J.; Zhang, L.; Shi, J. Colloidal HPMO Nanoparticles: Silica-Etching Chemistry Tailoring, Topological Transformation, and Nano-Biomedical Applications. *Advanced Materials* **2013**, *25*, 3100-3105.

(261) Lee, J.; Park, J. C.; Song, H. A nanoreactor framework of a Au@SiO2 yolk/shell structure for catalytic reduction of p-nitrophenol. *Advanced Materials* **2008**, *20*, 1523-1528.

(262) Fang, X. L.; Chen, C.; Liu, Z. H.; Liu, P. X.; Zheng, N. F. A cationic surfactant assisted selective etching strategy to hollow mesoporous silica spheres. *Nanoscale* **2011**, *3*, 1632-1639.

(263) Wong, Y. J.; Zhu, L. F.; Teo, W. S.; Tan, Y. W.; Yang, Y. H.; Wang, C.; Chen, H. Y. Revisiting the Stober Method: In homogeneity in Silica Shells. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2011**, *133*, 11422-11425.

(264) Yang, Y.; Zhang, W.; Zhang, Y.; Zheng, A. M.; Sun, H.; Li, X. S.; Liu, S. Y.; Zhang, P. F.; Zhang, X. A single Au nanoparticle anchored inside the porous

shell of periodic mesoporous organosilica hollow spheres. *Nano Research* **2015**, *8*, 3404-3411.

(265) Wu, M.; Chen, Y.; Zhang, L.; Li, X.; Cai, X.; Du, Y.; Zhang, L.; Shi, J. A salt-assisted acid etching strategy for hollow mesoporous silica/organosilica for pH-responsive drug and gene co-delivery. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2015**, *3*, 766-775.

(266) Lu, S.; Tu, D. T.; Li, X. J.; Li, R. F.; Chen, X. Y. A facile "ship-in-a-bottle" approach to construct nanorattles based on upconverting lanthanide-doped fluorides. *Nano Research* **2016**, *9*, 187-197.

(267) Wu, X. J.; Xu, D. S. Soft Template Synthesis of Yolk/Silica Shell particles. *Advanced Materials* **2010**, *22*, 1516-1520.

(268) Liu, J.; Qiao, S. Z.; Hartono, S. B.; Lu, G. Q. Monodisperse Yolk-Shell Nanoparticles with a Hierarchical Porous Structure for Delivery Vehicles and Nanoreactors. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2010**, *49*, 4981-4985.

(269) Liu, J.; Yang, H. Q.; Kleitz, F.; Chen, Z. G.; Yang, T. Y.; Strounina, E.; Lu, G. Q.; Qiao, S. Z. Yolk-Shell Hybrid Materials with a Periodic Mesoporous Organosilica Shell: Ideal Nanoreactors for Selective Alcohol Oxidation. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2012**, *22*, 591-599.

(270) Wu, X. J.; Xu, D. S. Formation of Yolk/SiO2 Shell Structures Using Surfactant Mixtures as Template. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2009**, *131*, 2774-2775.

(271) Yang, Y.; Liu, J.; Li, X. B.; Liu, X.; Yang, Q. H. Organosilane-Assisted Transformation from Core-Shell to Yolk-Shell Nanocomposites. *Chemistry of Materials* **2011**, *23*, 3676-3684.

(272) Yang, Y.; Liu, X.; Li, X. B.; Zhao, J.; Bai, S. Y.; Liu, J.; Yang, Q. H. A Yolk-Shell Nanoreactor with a Basic Core and an Acidic Shell for Cascade Reactions. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2012**, *51*, 9164-9168.

(273) Zhao, Z. Y.; Liu, J.; Hahn, M.; Qiao, S. Z.; Middelberg, A. P. J.; He, L. Z. Encapsulation of lipase in mesoporous silica yolk-shell spheres with enhanced enzyme stability. *RSC Advances* **2013**, *3*, 22008-22013.

(274) Zhang, K.; Chen, H.; Zheng, Y.; Chen, Y.; Ma, M.; Wang, X.; Wang, L.; Zeng, D.; Shi, J. A facile in situ hydrophobic layer protected selective etching strategy for the synchronous synthesis/modification of hollow or rattle-type silica nanoconstructs. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2012**, *22*, 12553-12561.

(275) Teng, Z. G.; Zhang, J. J.; Li, W.; Zheng, Y. Y.; Su, X. D.; Tang, Y. X.; Dang, M.; Tian, Y.; Yuwen, L. H.; Weng, L. X.; Lu, G. M.; Wang, L. H. Facile Synthesis of Yolk-Shell-Structured Triple-Hybridized Periodic Mesoporous Organosilica Nanoparticles for Biomedicine. *Small* **2016**, *12*, 3550-3558.

(276) Yang, D.; Yang, G. X.; Gai, S. L.; He, F.; Lv, R. C.; Dai, Y. L.; Yang, P. P. Imaging-Guided and Light-Triggered Chemo-/Photodynamic/Photothermal Therapy Based on Gd (III) Chelated Mesoporous Silica Hybrid Spheres. *ACS Biomaterials Science & Engineering* **2016**, *2*, 2058-2071.

(277) Wei, Y.; Li, X. M.; Elzatahry, A. A.; Zhang, R. Y.; Wang, W. X.; Tang, X. T.; Yang, J. P.; Wang, J. X.; Al-Dahyan, D.; Zhao, D. Y. A versatile in situ etching-

growth strategy for synthesis of yolk-shell structured periodic mesoporous organosilica nanocomposites. *RSC Advances* **2016**, *6*, 51470-51479.

(278) Wang, D. P.; Zeng, H. C. Creation of Interior Space, Architecture of Shell Structure, and Encapsulation of Functional Materials for Mesoporous SiO2 Spheres. *Chemistry of Materials* **2011**, *23*, 4886-4899.

(279) Wu, H.; Liu, G.; Zhang, S.; Shi, J.; Zhang, L.; Chen, Y.; Chen, F.; Chen, H. Biocompatibility, MR imaging and targeted drug delivery of a rattle-type magnetic mesoporous silica nanosphere system conjugated with PEG and cancer-cell-specific ligands. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2011**, *21*, 3037-3045.

(280) Chen, H. Y.; Sulejmanovic, D.; Moore, T.; Colvin, D. C.; Qi, B.; Mefford, O. T.; Gore, J. C.; Alexis, F.; Hwu, S. J.; Anker, J. N. Iron-Loaded Magnetic Nanocapsules for pH-Triggered Drug Release and MRI Imaging. *Chemistry of Materials* **2014**, *26*, 2105-2112.

(281) Zhao, L. Z.; Peng, J. J.; Huang, Q.; Li, C. Y.; Chen, M.; Sun, Y.; Lin, Q. N.; Zhu, L. Y.; Li, F. Y. Near- Infrared Photoregulated Drug Release in Living Tumor Tissue via Yolk- Shell Upconversion Nanocages. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2014**, *24*, 363-371.

(282) Lv, R. C.; Yang, P. P.; He, F.; Gai, S. L.; Li, C. X.; Dai, Y. L.; Yang, G. X.; Lin, J. A Yolk-like Multifunctional Platform for Multimodal Imaging and Synergistic Therapy Triggered by a Single Near-Infrared Light. *ACS Nano* **2015**, *9*, 1630-1647.

(283) Li, X. M.; Zhou, L.; Wei, Y.; El-Toni, A. M.; Zhang, F.; Zhao, D. Y. Anisotropic Growth-Induced Synthesis of Dual-Compartment Janus Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Bimodal Triggered Drugs Delivery. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2014**, *136*, 15086-15092.

(284) Teng, Z. G.; Su, X. D.; Zheng, Y. Y.; Sun, J.; Chen, G. T.; Tian, C. C.; Wang, J. D.; Li, H.; Zhao, Y. N.; Lu, G. M. Mesoporous Silica Hollow Spheres with Ordered Radial Mesochannels by a Spontaneous Self-Transformation Approach. *Chemistry of Materials* **2013**, *25*, 98-105.

(285) Zhang, L. Y.; Wang, T. T.; Yang, L.; Liu, C.; Wang, C. G.; Liu, H. Y.; Wang, Y. A.; Su, Z. M. General Route to Multifunctional Uniform Yolk/Mesoporous Silica Shell Nanocapsules: A Platform for Simultaneous Cancer-Targeted Imaging and Magnetically Guided Drug Delivery. *Chemistry-A European Journal* **2012**, *18*, 12512-12521.

(286) Ding, H. L.; Zhang, Y. X.; Xu, S. C.; Li, G. H. A wrinkle to sub-100 nm yolk/shell Fe3O4@SiO2 nanoparticles. *Nano Research* **2016**, *9*, 3632-3643.

(287) Wan, H.; Li, J. N.; Yu, W. G.; Liu, Z. Y.; Zhang, Q. Q.; Zhang, W. B.; Zou, H. F. Fabrication of a novel magnetic yolk-shell Fe3O4@mTiO(2)@mSiO(2) nanocomposite for selective enrichment of endogenous phosphopeptides from a complex sample. *RSC Advances* **2014**, *4*, 45804-45808.

(288) Zhang, L.; Liu, T. Q.; Chen, Y. Magnetic conducting polymer/mesoporous SiO2 yolk/shell nanomaterials: multifunctional nanocarriers for controlled release of doxorubicin. *Rsc Advances* **2016**, *6*, 8572-8579.

(289) Zhao, W. R.; Chen, H. R.; Li, Y. S.; Li, L.; Lang, M. D.; Shi, J. L. Uniform Rattle-type Hollow Magnetic Mesoporous Spheres as Drug Delivery Carriers

and their Sustained-Release Property. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2008**, *18*, 2780-2788.

(290) Jiao, Y. F.; Sun, Y. F.; Tang, X. L.; Ren, Q. G.; Yang, W. L. Tumor-Targeting Multifunctional Rattle-Type Theranostic Nanoparticles for MRI/NIRF Bimodal Imaging and Delivery of Hydrophobic Drugs. *Small* **2015**, *11*, 1962-1974.

(291) Kang, X. J.; Cheng, Z. Y.; Yang, D. M.; Ma, P. A.; Shang, M. M.; Peng, C.; Dai, Y. L.; Lin, J. Design and Synthesis of Multifunctional Drug Carriers Based on Luminescent Rattle-Type Mesoporous Silica Microspheres with a Thermosensitive Hydrogel as a Controlled Switch. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2012**, *22*, 1470-1481.

(292) Qiang, L.; Meng, X. W.; Li, L. L.; Chen, D.; Ren, X. L.; Liu, H. Y.; Ren, J.; Fu, C. H.; Liu, T. L.; Gao, F. P.; Zhang, Y. Q.; Tang, F. Q. Preparation of magnetic rattle-type silica through a general and facile pre-shell-post-core process for simultaneous cancer imaging and therapy. *Chemical Communications* **2013**, *49*, 7902-7904.

(293) Yang, T. Y.; Liu, J.; Zheng, Y.; Monteiro, M. J.; Qiao, S. Z. Facile Fabrication of CoreShell-Structured Ag@Carbon and Mesoporous YolkShell-Structured Ag@Carbon@Silica by an Extended Stober Method. *Chemistry-a European Journal* **2013**, *19*, 6942-6945.

(294) Chen, H. Y.; Qi, B.; Moore, T.; Wang, F. L.; Colvin, D. C.; Sanjeewa, L. D.; Gore, J. C.; Hwu, S. J.; Mefford, O. T.; Alexis, F.; Anker, J. N. Multifunctional Yolk-in-Shell Nanoparticles for pH-triggered Drug Release and Imaging. *Small* **2014**, *10*, 3364-3370.

(295) Lin, C. X.; Li, Z.; Brumbley, S.; Petrasovits, L.; McQualter, R.; Yu, C. Z.; Lu, G. Q. Synthesis of magnetic hollow periodic mesoporous organosilica with enhanced cellulose tissue penetration behaviour. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2011**, *21*, 7565-7571.

(296) Liu, J.; Harrison, R.; Zhou, J. Z.; Liu, T. T.; Yu, C. Z.; Lu, G. Q.; Qiao, S. Z.; Xu, Z. P. Synthesis of nanorattles with layered double hydroxide core and mesoporous silica shell as delivery vehicles. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2011**, *21*, 10641-10644.

(297) Chen, Y.; Gao, Y.; Chen, H.; Zeng, D.; Li, Y.; Zheng, Y.; Li, F.; Ji, X.; Wang, X.; Chen, F.; He, Q.; Zhang, L.; Shi, J. Engineering Inorganic Nanoemulsions/Nanoliposomes by Fluoride-Silica Chemistry for Efficient Delivery/Co-Delivery of Hydrophobic Agents. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2012**, *22*, 1586-1597.

(298) Nagao, D.; van Kats, C. M.; Hayasaka, K.; Sugimoto, M.; Konno, M.; Imhof, A.; van Blaaderen, A. Synthesis of Hollow Asymmetrical Silica Dumbbells with a Movable Inner Core. *Langmuir* **2010**, *26*, 5208-5212.

(299) Croissant, J.; Cattoen, X.; Man, M. W. C.; Dieudonne, P.; Charnay, C.; Raehm, L.; Durand, J. O. One-Pot Construction of Multipodal Hybrid Periodic Mesoporous Organosilica Nanoparticles with Crystal-Like Architectures. *Advanced Materials* **2015**, *27*, 145-149.

(300) Croissant, J. G.; Fatieiev, Y.; Omar, H.; Anjum, D. H.; Gurinov, A.; Lu, J.; Tamanoi, F.; Zink, J. I.; Khashab, N. M. Periodic Mesoporous Organosilica

Nanoparticles with Controlled Morphologies and High Drug/Dye Loadings for Multicargo Delivery in Cancer Cells. *Chemistry-a European Journal* **2016**, *22*, 9607-9615.

(301) Zhang, L.; Zhang, F.; Dong, W. F.; Song, J. F.; Huo, Q. S.; Sun, H. B. Magnetic-mesoporous Janus nanoparticles. *Chemical Communications* **2011**, *47*, 1225-1227.

(302) Xuan, M. J.; Wu, Z. G.; Shao, J. X.; Dai, L. R.; Si, T. Y.; He, O. Near Infrared Light-Powered Janus Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticle Motors. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2016**, *138*, 6492-6497.

(303) Wang, Z.; Wang, Y. S.; Lu, M. M.; Li, L.; Zhang, Y.; Zheng, X.; Shao, D.; Li, J.; Dong, W. F. Janus Au-mesoporous silica nanocarriers for chemo-photothermal treatment of liver cancer cells. *Rsc Advances* **2016**, *6*, 44498-44505.

(304) Villalonga, R.; Diez, P.; Sanchez, A.; Aznar, E.; Martinez-Manez, R.; Pingarron, J. M. Enzyme-Controlled Sensing-Actuating Nanomachine Based on Janus Au-Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles. *Chemistry-a European Journal* **2013**, *19*, 7889-7894.

(305) Cao, H.; Yang, Y. H.; Chen, X.; Shao, Z. Z. Intelligent Janus nanoparticles for intracellular real-time monitoring of dual drug release. *Nanoscale* **2016**, *8*, 6754-6760.

(306) Ma, X.; Hahn, K.; Sanchez, S. Catalytic Mesoporous Janus Nanomotors for Active Cargo Delivery. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2015**, *137*, 4976-4979.

(307) Ma, X.; Jang, S.; Popescu, M. N.; Uspal, W. E.; Miguel-Lopez, A.; Hahn, K.; Kim, D. P.; Sanchez, S. Reversed Janus Micro/Nanomotors with Internal Chemical Engine. *Acs Nano* **2016**, *10*, 8751-8759.

(308) Shao, D.; Zhang, X.; Liu, W. L.; Zhang, F.; Zheng, X.; Qiao, P.; Li, J.; Dong, W. F.; Chen, L. Janus Silver-Mesoporous Silica Nanocarriers for SERS Traceable and pH-Sensitive Drug Delivery in Cancer Therapy. *Acs Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2016**, *8*, 4303-4308.

(309) Ma, X.; Sanchez, S. A bio-catalytically driven Janus mesoporous silica cluster motor with magnetic guidance. *Chemical Communications* **2015**, *51*, 5467-5470.

(310) Ma, X.; Jannasch, A.; Albrecht, U. R.; Hahn, K.; Miguel-Lopez, A.; Schaffer, E.; Sanchez, S. Enzyme-Powered Hollow Mesoporous Janus Nanomotors. *Nano Letters* **2015**, *15*, 7043-7050.

(311) Ma, X.; Wang, X.; Hahn, K.; Sanchez, S. Motion Control of Urea-Powered Biocompatible Hollow Microcapsules. *Acs Nano* **2016**, *10*, 3597-3605.

(312) Qi, G. G.; Wang, Y. B.; Estevez, L.; Switzer, A. K.; Duan, X. N.; Yang, X. F.; Giannelis, E. P. Facile and Scalable Synthesis of Monodispersed Spherical Capsules with a Mesoporous Shell. *Chemistry of Materials* **2010**, *22*, 2693-2695.

(313) Hu, C.; West, K. R.; Scherman, O. A. Hollow mesoporous raspberry-like colloids with removable caps as photoresponsive nanocontainers. *Nanoscale* **2016**, *8*, 7840-7844.

(314) Bao, Y.; Shi, C. H.; Wang, T.; Li, X. L.; Ma, J. Z. Recent progress in hollow silica: Template synthesis, morphologies and applications. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2016**, *227*, 121-136.

(315) Zhao, C. X.; Middelberg, A. P. J. Microfluidic synthesis of monodisperse hierarchical silica particles with raspberry-like morphology. *Rsc Advances* **2013**, *3*, 21227-21230.

(316) Yu, M. H.; Wang, H. N.; Zhou, X. F.; Yuan, P.; Yu, C. Z. One template synthesis of raspberry-like hierarchical siliceous hollow spheres. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2007**, *129*, 14576-+.

(317) Zhang, X. Y.; Liu, T. T.; Sun, W. D.; Liu, J. Mesoporous Organosilica Hollow Microspheres with Hierarchical Structures on the Shell. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* **2013**, *13*, 3046-3053.

(318) Zhang, H. J.; Xu, H. J.; Wu, M. H.; Zhong, Y. F.; Wang, D. H.; Jiao, Z. A soft-hard template approach towards hollow mesoporous silica nanoparticles with rough surfaces for controlled drug delivery and protein adsorption. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2015**, *3*, 6480-6489.

(319) Mura, S.; Nicolas, J.; Couvreur, P. Stimuli-responsive nanocarriers for drug delivery. *Nature Materials* **2013**, *12*, 991-1003.

(320) Han, L.; Tang, C.; Yin, C. H. pH-Responsive Core-Shell Structured Nanoparticles for Triple-Stage Targeted Delivery of Doxorubicin to Tumors. *Acs Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2016**, *8*, 23498-23508.

(321) Lee, S. F.; Zhu, X. M.; Wang, Y. X. J.; Xuan, S. H.; You, Q. H.; Chan, W. H.; Wong, C. H.; Wang, F.; Yu, J. C.; Cheng, C. H. K.; Leung, K. C. F. Ultrasound, pH, and Magnetically Responsive Crown-Ether-Coated Core/Shell Nanoparticles as Drug Encapsulation and Release Systems. *Acs Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2013**, *5*, 1566-1574.

(322) Tan, L.; Yang, M. Y.; Wu, H. X.; Tang, Z. W.; Xiao, J. Y.; Liu, C. J.; Zhuo, R. X. Glucose- and pH-Responsive Nanogated Ensemble Based on Polymeric Network Capped Mesoporous Silica. *Acs Applied Materials & Interfaces* **2015**, *7*, 6310-6316.

(323) Park, C.; Oh, K.; Lee, S. C.; Kim, C. Controlled release of guest molecules from mesoporous silica particles based on a pH-responsive polypseudorotaxane motif. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2007**, *46*, 1455-1457.

(324) Hong, C. Y.; Li, X.; Pan, C. Y. Fabrication of smart nanocontainers with a mesoporous core and a pH-responsive shell for controlled uptake and release. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2009**, *19*, 5155-5160.

(325) Popat, A.; Liu, J.; Lu, G. Q.; Qiao, S. Z. A pH-responsive drug delivery system based on chitosan coated mesoporous silica nanoparticles. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2012**, *22*, 11173-11178.

(326) Zhao, C. X.; Yu, L.; Middelberg, A. P. J. Magnetic mesoporous silica nanoparticles end-capped with hydroxyapatite for pH-responsive drug release. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2013**, *1*, 4828-4833.

(327) Meng, H. A.; Xue, M.; Xia, T. A.; Zhao, Y. L.; Tamanoi, F.; Stoddart, J. F.; Zink, J. I.; Nel, A. E. Autonomous in Vitro Anticancer Drug Release from

Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles by pH-Sensitive Nanovalves. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2010**, *132*, 12690-12697.

(328) Mei, X.; Chen, D. Y.; Li, N. J.; Xu, Q. F.; Ge, J. F.; Li, H.; Yang, B. X.; Xu, Y. J.; Lu, J. M. Facile preparation of coating fluorescent hollow mesoporous silica nanoparticles with pH-sensitive amphiphilic diblock copolymer for controlled drug release and cell imaging. *Soft Matter* **2012**, *8*, 5309-5316.

(329) Niedermayer, S.; Weiss, V.; Herrmann, A.; Schmidt, A.; Datz, S.; Muller, K.; Wagner, E.; Bein, T.; Brauchle, C. Multifunctional polymer-capped mesoporous silica nanoparticles for pH-responsive targeted drug delivery. *Nanoscale* **2015**, *7*, 7953-7964.

(330) Guardado-Alvarez, T. M.; Chen, W.; Norton, A. E.; Russell, M. M.; Connick, W. B.; Zink, J. I. Analyte-responsive gated hollow mesoporous silica nanoparticles exhibiting inverse functionality and an AND logic response. *Nanoscale* **2016**, *8*, 18296-18300.

(331) Dobay, M. P.; Schmidt, A.; Mendoza, E.; Bein, T.; Radler, J. O. Cell Type Determines the Light-Induced Endosomal Escape Kinetics of Multifunctional Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles. *Nano Letters* **2013**, *13*, 1047-1052.

(332) Li, W. P.; Liao, P. Y.; Su, C. H.; Yeh, C. S. Formation of Oligonucleotide-Gated Silica Shell-Coated Fe3O4-Au Core-Shell Nanotrisoctahedra for Magnetically Targeted and Near-Infrared Light-Responsive Theranostic Platform. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2014**, *136*, 10062-10075.

(333) Croissant, J.; Maynadier, M.; Gallud, A.; N'Dongo, H. P.; Nyalosaso, J. L.; Derrien, G.; Charnay, C.; Durand, J. O.; Raehm, L.; Serein-Spirau, F.; Cheminet, N.; Jarrosson, T.; Mongin, O.; Blanchard-Desce, M.; Gary-Bobo, M.; Garcia, M.; Lu, J.; Tamanoi, F.; Tarn, D.; Guardado-Alvarez, T. M.; Zink, J. I. Two-Photon-Triggered Drug Delivery in Cancer Cells Using Nanoimpellers. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2013**, *52*, 13813-13817.

(334) Yang, C. Y.; Guo, W.; An, N.; Cui, L. R.; Zhang, T.; Tong, R. H.; Chen, Y. H.; Lin, H. M.; Qu, F. Y. Enzyme-sensitive magnetic core-shell nanocomposites for triggered drug release. *Rsc Advances* **2015**, *5*, 80728-80738.

(335) Zhao, Y. N.; Trewyn, B. G.; Slowing, II; Lin, V. S. Y. Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticle-Based Double Drug Delivery System for Glucose-Responsive Controlled Release of Insulin and Cyclic AMP. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2009**, *131*, 8398-+.

(336) Quesada, M.; Muniesa, C.; Botella, P. Hybrid PLGA-Organosilica Nanoparticles with Redox-Sensitive Molecular Gates. *Chemistry of Materials* **2013**, *25*, 2597-2602.

(337) Giri, S.; Trewyn, B. G.; Stellmaker, M. P.; Lin, V. S. Y. Stimuli-responsive controlled-release delivery system based on mesoporous silica nanorods capped with magnetic nanoparticles. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2005**, *44*, 5038-5044.

(338) Chang, B. S.; Sha, X. Y.; Guo, J.; Jiao, Y. F.; Wang, C. C.; Yang, W. L. Thermo and pH dual responsive, polymer shell coated, magnetic mesoporous silica nanoparticles for controlled drug release. *Journal of Materials Chemistry* **2011**, *21*, 9239-9247.

(339) Zhang, M. J.; Wang, T. T.; Zhang, L. Y.; Li, L.; Wang, C. G. Near-Infrared Light and pH-Responsive Polypyrrole@Polyacrylic acid/Fluorescent Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Imaging and Chemo-Photothermal Cancer Therapy. *Chemistry-a European Journal* **2015**, *21*, 16162-16171.

(340) Moorthy, M. S.; Kim, H. B.; Bae, J. H.; Kim, S. H.; Ha, C. S. Design of core-shell magnetic mesoporous silica hybrids for pH and UV light stimuli-responsive cargo release. *Rsc Advances* **2016**, *6*, 29106-29115.

(341) Jiao, Y. F.; Sun, Y. F.; Chang, B. S.; Lu, D. R.; Yang, W. L. Redox- and Temperature-Controlled Drug Release from Hollow Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles. *Chemistry-a European Journal* **2013**, *19*, 15410-15420.

(342) Li, D.; Zhang, Y. T.; Jin, S.; Guo, J.; Gao, H. F.; Wang, C. C. Development of a redox/pH dual stimuli-responsive MSP@P(MAA-Cy) drug delivery system for programmed release of anticancer drugs in tumour cells. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B* **2014**, *2*, 5187-5194.

(343) Kim, S.; Philippot, S.; Fontanay, S.; Duval, R. E.; Lamouroux, E.; Canilho, N.; Pasc, A. pH- and glutathione-responsive release of curcumin from mesoporous silica nanoparticles coated using tannic acid-Fe(III) complex. *RSC Advances* **2015**, *5*, 90550-90558.

(344) Li, L.; Tang, F.; Liu, H.; Liu, T.; Hao, N.; Chen, D.; Teng, X.; He, J. In Vivo Delivery of Silica Nanorattle Encapsulated Docetaxel for Liver Cancer Therapy with Low Toxicity and High Efficacy. *ACS Nano* **2010**, *4*, 6874-6882.

(345) Huang, C. C.; Huang, W.; Yeh, C. S. Shell-by-shell synthesis of multi-shelled mesoporous silica nanospheres for optical imaging and drug delivery. *Biomaterials* **2011**, *32*, 556-564.

(346) Chen, Y.; Chen, H.; Sun, Y.; Zheng, Y.; Zeng, D.; Li, F.; Zhang, S.; Wang, X.; Zhang, K.; Ma, M.; He, Q.; Zhang, L.; Shi, J. Multifunctional Mesoporous Composite Nanocapsules for Highly Efficient MRI-Guided High-Intensity Focused Ultrasound Cancer Surgery. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2011**, *50*, 12505-12509.

(347) Wu, H. X.; Zhang, S. J.; Zhang, J. M.; Liu, G.; Shi, J. L.; Zhang, L. X.; Cui, X. Z.; Ruan, M. L.; He, Q. J.; Bu, W. B. A Hollow-Core, Magnetic, and Mesoporous Double-Shell Nanostructure: In Situ Decomposition/Reduction Synthesis, Bioimaging, and Drug-Delivery Properties. *Advanced Functional Materials* **2011**, *21*, 1850-1862.

(348) Liu, H. M.; Wu, S. H.; Lu, C. W.; Yao, M.; Hsiao, J. K.; Hung, Y.; Lin, Y. S.; Mou, C. Y.; Yang, C. S.; Huang, D. M.; Chen, Y. C. Mesoporous silica nanoparticles improve magnetic labeling efficiency in human stem cells. *Small* **2008**, *4*, 619-626.

(349) Lee, J. E.; Lee, N.; Kim, H.; Kim, J.; Choi, S. H.; Kim, J. H.; Kim, T.; Song, I. C.; Park, S. P.; Moon, W. K.; Hyeon, T. Uniform Mesoporous Dye-Doped Silica Nanoparticles Decorated with Multiple Magnetite Nanocrystals for Simultaneous Enhanced Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Fluorescence Imaging, and Drug Delivery. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **2010**, *132*, 552-557.

(350) Qiang, L.; Meng, X.; Li, L.; Chen, D.; Ren, X.; Liu, H.; Ren, J.; Fu, C.; Liu, T.; Gao, F.; Zhang, Y.; Tang, F. Preparation of magnetic rattle-type silica through

a general and facile pre-shell-post-core process for simultaneous cancer imaging and therapy. *Chem. Commun. (Cambridge, U. K.)* **2013**, *49*, 7902-7904.

(351) Huang, C. C.; Tsai, C. Y.; Sheu, H. S.; Chuang, K. Y.; Su, C. H.; Jeng, U. S.; Cheng, F. Y.; Su, C. H.; Lei, H. Y.; Yeh, C. S. Enhancing Transversal Relaxation for Magnetite Nanoparticles in MR Imaging Using Gd3+-Chelated Mesoporous Silica Shells. *Acs Nano* **2011**, *5*, 3905-3916.

(352) Wang, T.-T.; Chai, F.; Wang, C.-G.; Li, L.; Liu, H.-Y.; Zhang, L.-Y.; Su, Z.-M.; Liao, Y. Fluorescent hollow/rattle-type mesoporous Au@SiO2 nanocapsules for drug delivery and fluorescence imaging of cancer cells. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* **2011**, *358*, 109-115.

(353) Song, G.; Li, C.; Hu, J.; Zou, R.; Xu, K.; Han, L.; Wang, Q.; Yang, J.; Chen, Z.; Qin, Z.; Ruan, K.; Hu, R. A simple transformation from silica core-shell-shell to yolk-shell nanostructures: a useful platform for effective cell imaging and drug delivery. *J. Mater. Chem.* **2012**, *22*, 17011-17018.

(354) Zhang, L.; Wang, T.; Li, L.; Wang, C.; Su, Z.; Li, J. Multifunctional fluorescent-magnetic polyethyleneimine functionalized Fe3O4-mesoporous silica yolk-shell nanocapsules for siRNA delivery. *Chem. Commun. (Cambridge, U. K.)* **2012**, *48*, 8706-8708.

(355) Gao, F.; Li, L.; Fu, C.; Nie, L.; Chen, D.; Tang, F. LHRH-PE40 Fusion Protein Tethered Silica Nanorattles for Imaging-Guided Tumor-Specific Drug Delivery and Bimodal Therapy. *Adv. Mater. (Weinheim, Ger.)* **2013**, *25*, 5508-5513.

(356) Liu, H. Y.; Chen, D.; Li, L. L.; Liu, T. L.; Tan, L. F.; Wu, X. L.; Tang, F. Q. Multifunctional Gold Nanoshells on Silica Nanorattles: A Platform for the Combination of Photothermal Therapy and Chemotherapy with Low Systemic Toxicity. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* **2011**, *50*, 891-895.

(357) He, C. B.; Lu, J. Q.; Lin, W. B. Hybrid nanoparticles for combination therapy of cancer. *Journal of Controlled Release* **2015**, *219*, 224-236.

(358) Liu, H.; Chen, D.; Li, L.; Liu, T.; Tan, L.; Wu, X.; Tang, F. Multifunctional Gold Nanoshells on Silica Nanorattles: A Platform for the Combination of Photothermal Therapy and Chemotherapy with Low Systemic Toxicity. *Angewandte Chemie International Edition* **2011**, *50*, 891-895.

(359) Liu, H.; Liu, T.; Wu, X.; Li, L.; Tan, L.; Chen, D.; Tang, F. Targeting Gold Nanoshells on Silica Nanorattles: a Drug Cocktail to Fight Breast Tumors via a Single Irradiation with Near-Infrared Laser Light. *Adv. Mater. (Weinheim, Ger.)* **2012**, *24*, 755-761.

(360) Li, L. L.; Tang, F. Q.; Liu, H. Y.; Liu, T. L.; Hao, N. J.; Chen, D.; Teng, X.; He, J. Q. In Vivo Delivery of Silica Nanorattle Encapsulated Docetaxel for Liver Cancer Therapy with Low Toxicity and High Efficacy. *ACS Nano* **2010**, *4*, 6874-6882.

Chapter 3. Fe_3O_4 encapsulated mesoporous silica nanospheres with tunable size and large void pore

Abstract

Magnetic Fe_3O_4 and mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres with tunable size from 110 to 800 nm were synthesized via a one step self-assembly method. The morphological, structural, textural, and magnetic properties were well-characterized by scanning electron microscopy (SEM), transmission electron microscopy (TEM), X-ray diffraction (XRD), N_2 adsorption-desorption and magnetometer. These nanocomposites, which possess high surface area, large pore volume and well-defined pore size, exhibit two dimensional hexagonal (P6mm) mesostructures. Interestingly, magnetic core and mesoporous silica shell nanocomposites with large void pore (20 nm) on the shell were generated by increasing the ratio of ethanol/water. Additionally, the obtained nanocomposites combined magnetization response and large void pore, implying the possibility of applications in drug/gene targeting delivery. The cell internalization capacity of NH_2-functionalized nanocomposites in the case of cancer cells (HeLa cells) was exemplified to demonstrate their nano-medicine application.

3.1 Introduction

Magnetic nanoparticles have attracted a great deal of attention, not only for their fundamental scientific interest, but also for their many technological applications in bio-separation, diagnostic analysis, magnetic carriers for drug-delivery systems, magnetically separable catalysts, biosensors and so on.[1,2] However, due to the high ratio of surface to volume and magnetization, bare magnetic nanoparticles are usually prone to aggregation driven by the decrease of total surface energy.[2,3] Coating with ligands, polymers and silica can help to overcome this drawback.[2,4–6] Among these coating strategies, mesoporous silica-coated magnetic nanoparticles have become increasingly important because of the excellent properties of silica such as high

surface-to-volume ratio, high biocompatibility and biodegradability, easy functionalization, controllable porosity and low cytotoxicity.[6–15]

Since the early pioneering work in 1992, ordered mesoporous silicas with large surface area and porosity, narrow pore size distribution, controlled morphology, and high thermal and hydrothermal stabilities have gained much attention due to their wide potential applications.[16] The integration of mesoporous silica with magnetic particles to form core-shell nanostructures is undoubtedly of great interest for practical applications. Several groups have reported the synthesis of monodisperse magnetite (Fe_3O_4) nanocrystals embedded in mesoporous silica spheres.[7–15] The first reported magnetic mesoporous silica nanocomposites by Wu et al.[4] were irregular in shape and size. In order to improve their morphology, cationic surfactant such as cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) was employed as not only a stabilizing agent for the transfer of magnetic nanocrystals to aqueous phase but also an organic template for the formation of highly uniform mesoporous silica spheres.[5,6,9–11] However, these materials either show low saturation magnetization values due to the difficulty in increasing Fe_3O_4 mass fraction or possess randomly aligned mesochannels. In addition, sandwich structured magnetic silica nanocomposites with large magnetite core (100~200 nm) and ordered mesoporous silica shell have been subject to extensive research due to their high magnetic response.[13–15] Especially, synthesis of superparamagnetic microspheres with Fe_3O_4 core and SiO_2 shell with perpendicularly aligned mesoporous channels and their application for water treatment were reported by Zhao's group[17] and Stucky's group[18] independently. However, there are rarely reports on the magnetic silica nanocomposites with well controlled particle size, shell thickness and pore size on shell, which is a major challenge in advanced materials science. Furthermore, the large-pore sizes on the shell would pave the way for hosting larger biomolecules compared with standard mesoporous silica-coated particles with 2 nm pores. Therefore, the core-shell magnetic mesoporous silica nanospheres with large pore size on the shell are highly desirable.

In this chapter, we report the synthesis of magnetic mesoporous silica core shell nanospheres by combination of microemulsion method and Stöber process as shown in Figure 3.1. The diameter and the shell thickness of mesoporous silica spheres can be readily adjusted by changing the synthetic parameters. More importantly, the pore structure on the shell can be tailored for multi-purpose applications by altering the ethanol/water ratio. To illustrate the core-shell nanocomposites for the potential

application in nanomedicine, the cell internalization capacity of NH_2-functionalized nanocomposites in the case of cancer cells (HeLa cells) was investigated.

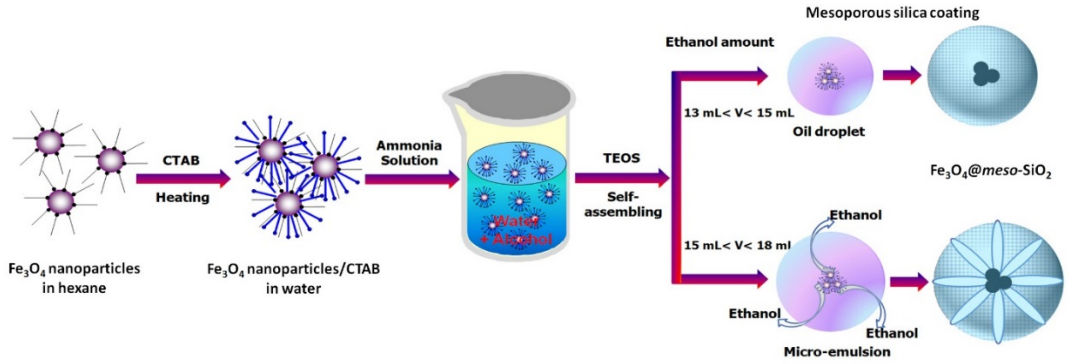


Figure 3.1 The formation of magnetic Fe_3O_4 and mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres with tunable size (Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n*).

3.2 Experimental section

3.2.1 Chemicals and materials.

All materials were of analytical grade and used as received without any further purification. Tetraethyl orthosilicate $Si(OC_2H_5)_4$ (TEOS) (>99%), aminopropyltriethoxysilane (APTES) (97%), 1-octadecene (90%), 1,2-hexadecanediol (90%), chloroform (99%), Iron stearic acid ($Fe(SA)_3$), anhydrous ethanol, ammonium hydroxide (25 wt% NH_3 in water), and cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) were purchased from Aldrich. Water was purified by a Milli Q system and had an electrical resistance of 18 MΩ·cm.

3.2.2 Synthesis of monodisperse Fe_3O_4 nanocrystals

Monodisperse Fe_3O_4 nanocrystals were prepared according to the reported method.[9] In a typical synthesis, iron stearic acid ($Fe(SA)_3$, 2.0 mmol), 1,2-hexadecanediol (9.0 mmol), and 10 mL of 1-octadecene were heated and stirred until it became a homogeneous mixture. The resulting homogeneous mixture was heated and crystallized under static conditions at 240 °C in a Teflon-lined autoclave for 6–12 h. The synthesized mixture was then allowed to cool down to room temperature. Fe_3O_4 nanocrystals were washed with the mixture of ethanol and chloroform for three to four times. The precipitate was collected by centrifuging at 4750 rpm for 20 min and

suspended in 5 mL of hexane (The concentration of the magnetic nanocrystals is 30 mg mL^{-1}).

3.2.3 Synthesis of magnetic Fe_3O_4 and mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres with tunable size

In a typical experiment, 2.0 mL of Fe_3O_4 nanocrystals dispersed in chloroform (30 mg mL^{-1}) was added to 20 mL of aqueous solution containing 0.16 g of C_{16}TAB. After vigorous stirring of the resultant solution, a homogeneous oil-in-water microemulsion was obtained. The solution was then heated at 65 °C for 30 min to induce the evaporation of chloroform and lead to the formation of aqueous phase dispersed nanocrystals.

The synthesis of magnetic Fe_3O_4 and mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres with tunable size was achieved by the ammonia-catalyzed hydrolysis and condensation of TEOS in mixed ethanol–water solvents by using CTAB as a surfactant. Typically, 20 mL of the as-synthesized aqueous phase monodisperse Fe_3O_4 nanocrystals was added into the 61 mL mixture of water and ethanol and stirred at room temperature, and 0.16 g of CTAB was mixed. Then 1.0 mL of TEOS and 1.0 mL of ammonia solution (25 wt% NH_3 in water) were added under a stirring speed of 700 rpm at 25 °C. After 3 h stirring, the light brown product was collected by centrifugation, washed with water, and dried at room temperature. Finally, the surfactant was extracted by refluxing 1.0 g of as-synthesized material in 200 mL of ethanol for 24 h. This procedure was repeated twice. Six mixtures of water and ethanol with different ethanol-to-water volume ratios (V) (26 mL ethanol/35 mL water, V=0.74; 28 mL ethanol/33 mL water, V=0.85; 30 mL ethanol/31 mL water, V=0.97; 32 mL ethanol/29 mL water, V=1.10; 34 mL ethanol/27 mL water, V=1.26; and 36 mL ethanol/25 mL water, V=1.44) were used in this study. The samples synthesized using different ethanol/water ratio were denoted as Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n*, (*n* = 110, 200, 420, 600, 650, 800), *n* is the particle size of the sphere as listed in Table 3.1.

3.2.4 Surface modification of magnetic Fe_3O_4 and mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres

Typically, 0.6 g of core-shell nanospheres were suspended in toluene (50 mL) with 0.6 mL of 3-aminopropyltriethoxy silane (APTES; Aldrich), refluxed at 110 °C for 24 h,

the solid products were collected via the centrifuge and washed 5 times with acetone to remove toluene. The sample was then dried in oven at 50 °C and denoted as Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2.

3.2.5 Cell uptake assay

The assays were carried out in 6-well cell culture plates. HeLa cells were seeded in plates at 2×10^5 cells per well the day before the assay. The particles (Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200*) were diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) at a concentration of 1 mg/mL, and 100 μL of the resulting mixture was used for each well. A 21-nucleotide long (oligo) DNA conjugated with cyanine dye (Cy-3) was used as a template for short interfering RNA (siRNA) and was diluted in the 100 μL of particle solution to give final oligo DNA concentrations of 50 nM and 100 nM. The solution was mixed well and incubated at room temperature for overnight at 4 °C. After incubation, the particles were washed once with PBS, then centrifuged 3 min at 3000 rpm on a desktop microcentrifuge followed by two washes with Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated fetal calf serum, 100 units/mL penicillin G, 100 ug/mL streptomycin sulfate, and 0.29 mg/mL of L-glutamine (Gibco-Invitrogen), the complete DMEM. The nanoparticles were resuspended in 100 μL of complete DMEM and added to each well of 6-well plates containing 1 mL of complete DMEM. After 4 h of incubation at 37 °C, the cells were washed 2 times with PBS and fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde in PBS (4 °C for 30 min). The cells were washed again with PBS and the liquid was drained. A 200 μL portion of antifade fluorescent mounting medium with DAPI was added in for staining the nuclei, and the cells were viewed under the fluorescent microscopy.

3.2.6 Characterization

XRD measurements were performed on a Rigaku D/max-2550V diffractometer using Co Kα radiation at 30 kV and 15 mA. SEM images of samples coated with platinum were recorded on a JEOL 6400 microscope. TEM images were obtained by JEOL JEM2100 electron microscope. The powder samples for TEM measurements were suspended in ethanol and then dropped onto the Cu grids with carbon films. Nitrogen sorption isotherms of samples were obtained by a Quantachrome’s Quadrasorb SI analyzer at -196 °C. Prior to the measurement, the samples were out-gassed at 120 °C

for at least 6 h. The Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET) specific surface areas were calculated using adsorption data at a relative pressure range of P/P_0 = 0.05~0.25. Pore size distributions were derived from the adsorption branch using Barrett-Joyner-Halenda (BJH) method. The total pore volumes were estimated from the amounts adsorbed at a relative pressure (P/P_0) of 0.99. Magnetization measurements were carried out using a Magnetometer under magnetic fields up to 10000 Oe and at 300 K.

Table 3.1 Physicochemical properties of magnetic mesoporous silicas nanospheres/Fe_3O_4@meso-SiO_2 prepared under various synthesis parameters

Sample	Water (mL)	Ethanol (mL)	TEOS (mL)	$NH_3 H_2O$ (mL)	Average Particle size (nm)	BET surface area ($m^2 g^{-1}$)	Pore diameter (nm)	Void pore diameter (nm)	Total pore volume ($cm^3 g^{-1}$)
Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*110*	35	26	1.0	1.0	110	365	2.1	-	0.30
Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*200*	33	28	1.0	1.0	200	304	2.1	-	0.23
Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*420*	31	30	1.0	1.0	420	412	2.1	8.0	0.32
Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*600*	29	32	1.0	1.0	600	567	2.1	8.0	0.40
Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*650*	27	34	1.0	1.0	650	366	2.5	20.0	0.45
Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*800*	25	36	1.0	1.0	800	527	2.1	20.0	0.49

3.3 Results and discussions

The procedure for the synthesis of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n* with tunable particle size is shown in Figure 3.1. In brief, Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles in chloroform were firstly transferred to the aqueous solution using CTAB as the transferring agent. Secondly, CTAB-modified Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles were dispersed into water and ethanol mixture solution by adding ammonia solution. Subsequently, mesoporous silica shell was formed *via* an extension of Stöber method by adding TEOS in the system through the hydrolysis and condensation of TEOS around CTAB-modified Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles. Finally, the magnetic silica nanocomposites with large tunable particle sizes were obtained after removal of CTAB in a mild way by ethanol extraction.

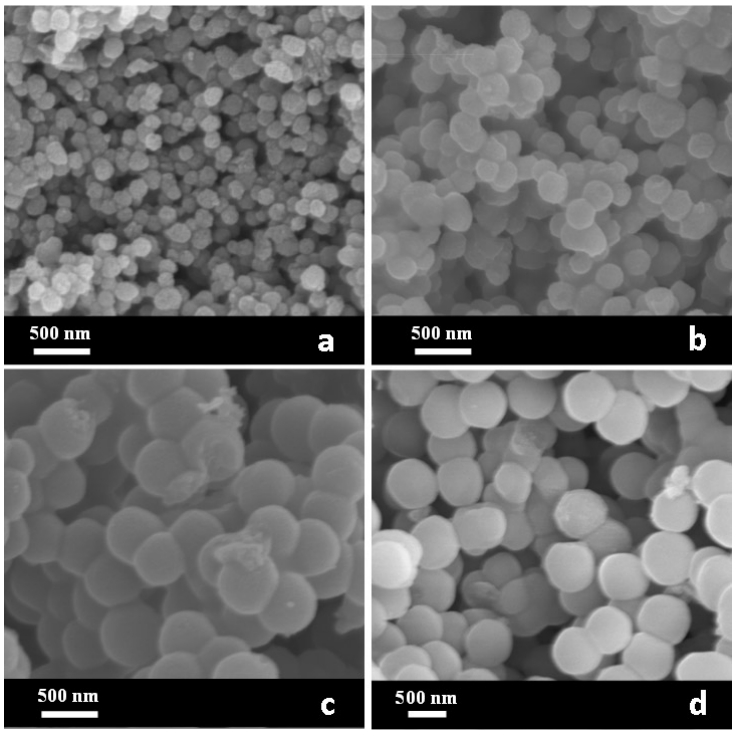


Figure 3.2 SEM images of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n* with different particle sizes: a/Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*110*; b/ Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*200*; c/ Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*420*; d/ Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*600*.

Figure 3.2 shows SEM images of the Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2 composites obtained after the removal of CTAB templates. The products have uniform spherical morphology and the diameters of the spheres increase with increasing ethanol-to-water ratio. The average sizes of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*110*, Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*200*, Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*420*, and Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*600* vary in a range of ca. 110–600 nm as observed from SEM images. TEM images (Fig. 3.3) further confirm the spherical shape and uniform particle size. A typical core–shell structure with Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles as core and ordered mesoporous silica as a shell can be clearly observed. The mesoporous structure is uniform and accessible with unobstructed pore entrance on the rough silica surface. The physicochemical properties of the Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2 particles prepared under various synthesis parameters are summarized in Table 1. It can be seen that the sphere diameter increases significantly with the amount of ethanol. The samples synthesized with a low ethanol-to-water volume ratio (V=0.74~0.85) have ordered hexagonal mesoporous structures (Figs. 3.3a-d). The formation of large void pore on shell starts at V=0.97, which attributes to the transformation from oil droplets to microemulsion. At higher ethanol concentration, high charge density and large head groups of CTAB

is tend to form microemulsion, the large void pores are formed by the connecting of the small mesopore in the microemulsion. The Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*420* and Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*600* shown in Figs. 3.3e-h have a radially oriented 8 nm void pores around the hexagonal mesoporous structures. The nanocomposites synthesized with a large amount of ethanol (Figs. 3.3i–l) exhibit irregular particle size, randomly arranged small mesopores, and ellipsoidal shaped larger void pore around 20 nm.

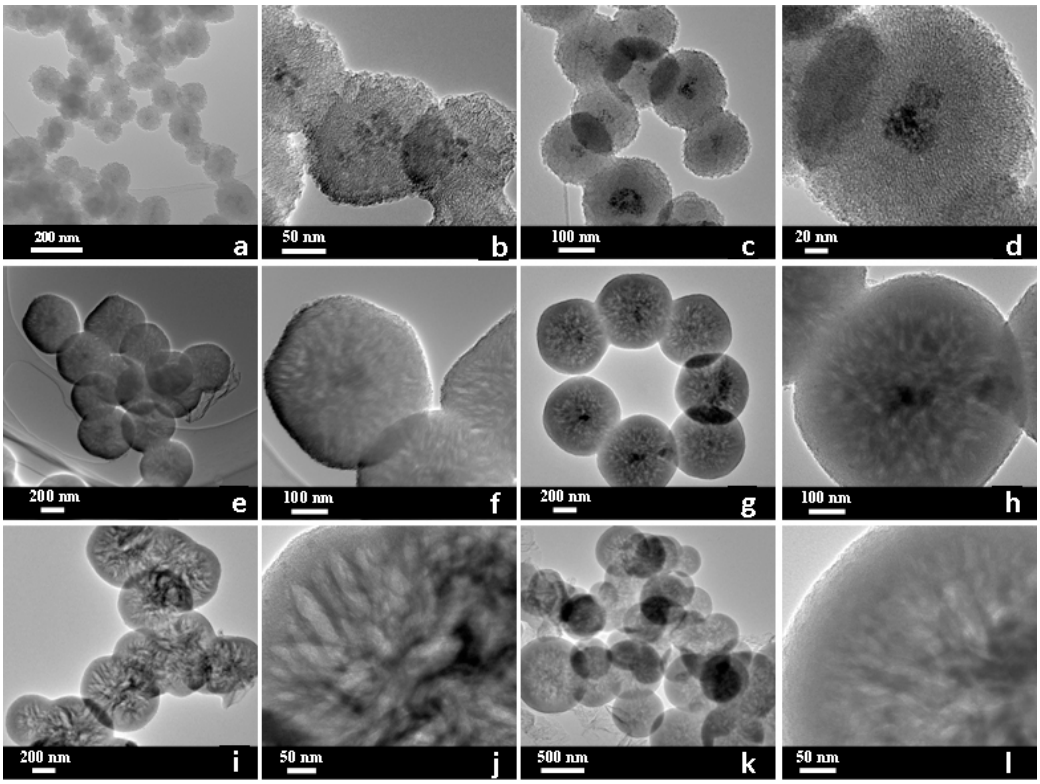


Figure 3.3 TEM images of Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*n* with different particle sizes: a, b/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*110*; c, d/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*200*; e, f/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*420*; g, h/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*600*; i, j/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*650*; g, h/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*800*.

According to the above results, we propose a possible mechanism for the formation of Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2 nanocomposites through a simple one-pot approach. After addition of TEOS, the electrostatic interactions between silicate oligomers hydrolyzed from TEOS molecules and CTAB-stabilized Fe_3O_4 nanocrystals quickly lead to formation of the core–shell Fe_3O_4 mesoporous silica nanospheres by the assembly of silica-surfactant micelles and CTAB-stabilized Fe_3O_4 nanocrystals.[6,9,15] As illustrated in Scheme 1, the effect of ethanol on the monodispersity and size variety of Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*n* can be explained. The presence of ethanol slows down the

hydrolysis reaction of TEOS and the condensation of silicate-surfactant aggregates on the Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles. At a low ethanol-to-water volume ratio, the particle aggregation process is fast and nanocomposites with small particle sizes were formed (Figs. 3.3a– d). With higher ethanol concentration, the slow hydrolysis rate of TEOS and condensation of silica-surfactant aggregates cause the monodispersity of mesoporous spheres with large particle sizes (Fig. 3.3e–h). The microemulsion is formed from the unhydrolyzed TEOS to generate large void pores. Too much ethanol could cause very slow silicate hydrolysis and condensation, which would decrease dispersity, increase the particle size of nanocomposites and induce the connection of spheres to each other, as shown in Fig. 3.3k. With increasing ethanol-to-water volume ratio, the enlargement of particle size was accompanied with the formation of large void pore.

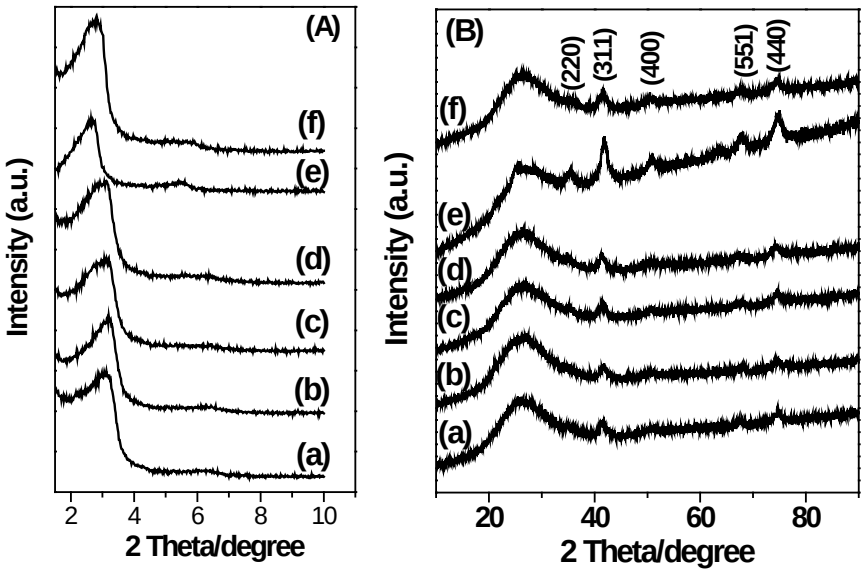


Figure 3.4 (A) Small angle and (B) wide-angle XRD patterns of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n* with different particle sizes: (a) Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*110*; (b) Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*200*; (c) Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*420*; (d) Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*600*; (e) Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*650*; (f) Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*800*.

The low-angle XRD patterns (Fig. 3.4A) of the resulted nanocomposites show one or two diffraction peaks, which can be assigned to the 100 and 110 reflections of a relatively uniform 2D-hexagonal (*P6mm*) mesostructure, confirming an ordered mesostructure of silica shells. Wide-angle XRD patterns of silica magnetic

nanocomposites present five resolved diffraction peaks (Fig. 3.4B), which can be indexed to 220, 311, 400, 511 and 440 and attributed to Fe_3O_4 with space group *Fd3m* according to the JCPDS Card Number 19-629 (JCPDS = Joint Committee on Powder Diffraction Standards), consistent with the presence of magnetite Fe_3O_4 core encapsulated in the nanocomposite. Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*650* has stronger intensities for all diffraction peaks, suggesting that more Fe_3O_4 nanocrystals are embedded in Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*650*. Additionally, the broad peak at around $2\theta = 21^o$ indicates the presence of amorphous silica in Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*n*. The characteristic diffraction peaks of Fe_3O_4 in XRD patterns (Fig. 3.4) together with TEM images (Fig. 3.3) confirm the existence of magnetic nanocrystals in mesoporous silica nanospheres.

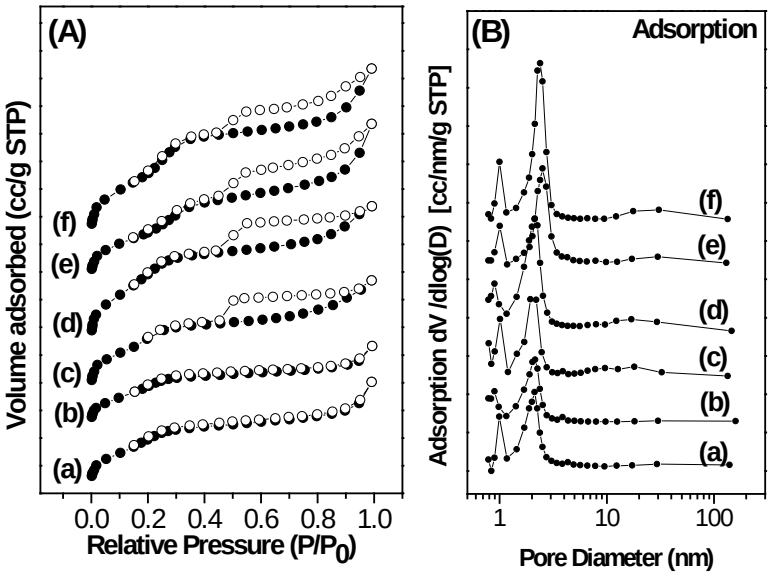


Figure 3.5 A/ Nitrogen-sorption isotherms, and B/ BJH pore-size distribution of Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*n* with different particle sizes: a/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*110*; b/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*200*; c/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*420*; d/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*600*; e/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*650*; f/ Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*800*.

The mesoporous feature of nanocomposites has been confirmed by nitrogen sorption measurement. The nitrogen sorption isotherms of core–shell Fe_3O_4*@meso*-SiO_2-*n* (Fig. 3.5A) show type IV isotherms with a capillary condensation step at low relative pressure ($P/P_0 = 0.2–0.4$), suggesting uniform cylindrical mesopores. The pore size distribution (Fig. 3.5B) exhibits a sharp peak centred at the mean value of ~2.1 nm, indicating a uniform mesopore. In addition to the capillary condensation step at

P/P_0 = 0.2–0.4, Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n* where *n* = 420, 600, 650, 800, possesses a type-H4 hysteresis loop at P/P_0 values between 0.5 and 0.9. The existence of such a type-H4 loop might indicate that some void defects are formed in the core-shell nanocomposites. The surface area and the total pore volume are calculated to be as large as 567 m^2 g^{-1} and 0.49 cm^3 g^{-1}, respectively. The surface area and pore volume of the resultant Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n* are changed irregularly by tunning the ethanol/water ratio. Thus, the relatively high specific surface area, large pore volume, and ease of functionalization make them attractive as delivery vehicles.

To investigate the magnetization properties of nanocomposites, the samples were studied by a magnetometer. Fig. 3.6 shows the field-dependent magnetisation curves of three typical nanocomposites, Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*200*, Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*420* and Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*650* measured from -20 000 to 20 000 Oe at 300 K. The saturation magnetization value is measured to be 2.6, 2.5 and 5.0 emu g^{-1}, respectively. The relatively low magnetization value is due to the presence of mesoporous silica shell and low concentration of magnetic particle, however, the particles show fast response toward external magnetic field. The magnetization value could be varied by tuning the magnetic particle concentrations. These characteristics are very beneficial to bioseparation, biocatalysis and drug/gene delivery applications.

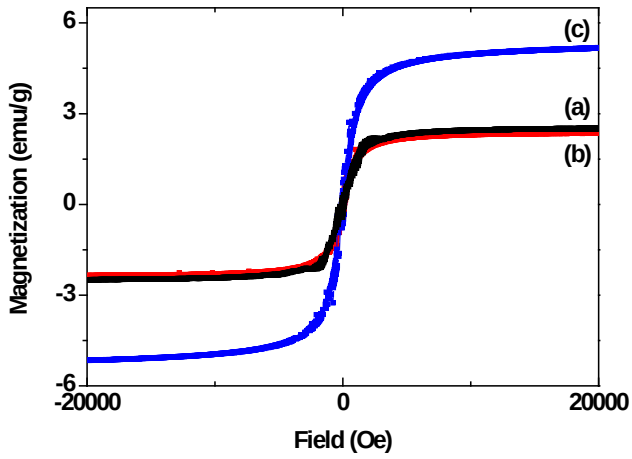


Figure 3.6 Field-dependent magnetization at 300 K of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n* with different particle sizes: a/ Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*420*; b/ Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*600*; c/ Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*650*.

Efficient cellular internalisation of nanoparticles is necessary for intracellular drug delivery and efficient therapy.[15,19-24] To further demonstrate the possible

application of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-*n* in nanomedicine, the outside surface of mesoporous silica shell of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2 are modified by APTES (denoted as Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200*) to induce cationic charges which can promote the uptake of particles by negative charged cells. Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200* was then functionalized 21-nucleotide long (oligo) DNA (a model for siRNA) by adsorption. To adequately track adsorption and cell internalization process, oligo-DNA was labeled with cyanine dye (Cy3). Fig. 3.7 illustrates the cell uptake study of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200*. It is observed that there is no Cy3 signal from the control experiment. The confocal microscopy image of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200* shows that most red signals (Cy3) are within the cells, suggesting that a large amount of the Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200* particles were taken up by HeLa cells. The cell uptake results suggest the possibility and efficiency of magnetic mesoporous silica nanospheres to deliver drugs into cells for therapy, in addition, they can potentially serve as contrast agents in MRI because of their magnetic properties.[15,22-24]

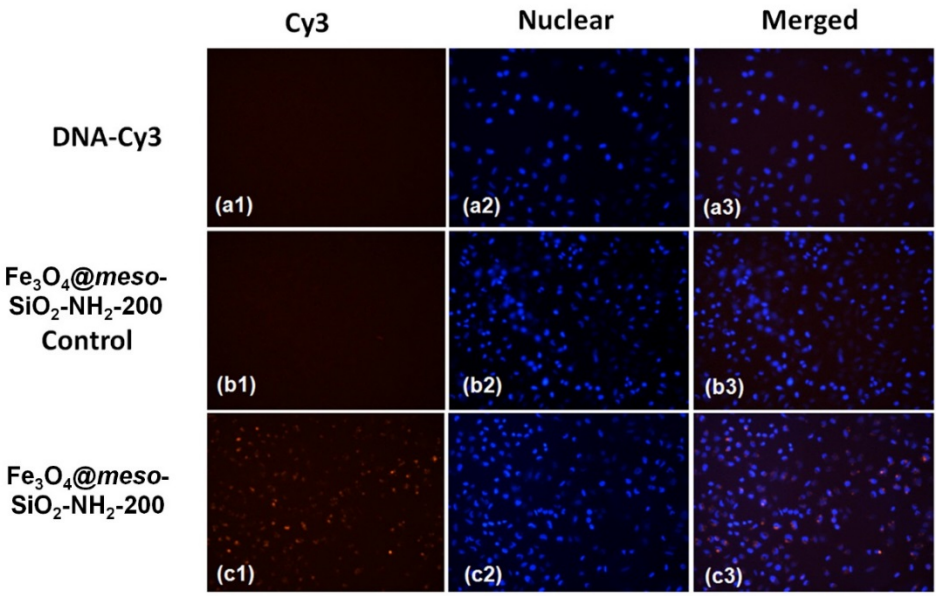


Figure 3.7 Confocal microscopic images of intracellular localization in HeLa cells: the cell up-take efficiency of Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200* was examined by labelling the particles with a 21-nt oligo DNA conjugated with Cy-3; the oligo DNA-Cy3 (DNA-Cy3) or Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200* alone is negative for Cy3 signal. Fe_3O_4@*meso*-SiO_2-NH_2-*200* with oligo DNA-Cy3 shows very strong orange fluorescence signal.

3.4 Conclusions

In summary, we have successfully designed and synthesized magnetic mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres with large void pores and tunable particle sizes for gene therapy. The particle size can be tuned from 110 nm to 800 nm by tailoring the ethanol to water volume ratio, while the large void pore on shell can be regulated from 8.0 to 20 nm by increasing ethanol amount. Moreover, the NH_2-functionalized magnetic mesoporous silica nanospheres could be efficiently internalized into HeLa cell lines, which is potentially important for *si*RNA efficacy against cancer cells. The results would provide an application paradigm of magnetic mesoporous silica nanoparticles for cell labelling and drug delivery.

References

1. Lu A H, Schmidt W, Matoussevitch N, Bonnemann H, Spliethoff B, Tesche B, Bill E, Kiefer W, Schuth F. Nanoengineering of a magnetically separable hydrogenation catalyst. Angewandte Chemie-International Edition, 2004, 43(33): 4303–4306.

2. Liu J, Qiao S Z, Hu Q H, Lu G Q. Magnetic Nanocomposites with Mesoporous Structures: Synthesis and Applications. Small, 2011, 7(4): 425–443.

3. Guerrero-Martínez A, Pérez-Juste J, Liz-Marzán, L M. Recent Progress on Silica Coating of Nanoparticles and Related Nanomaterials. Advanced Materials, 2010, 22(11): 1182–1195.

4. Wu P G, Zhu J H, Xu Z H. Template-assisted synthesis of mesoporous magnetic nanocomposite particles. Advanced Functional Materials, 2004, 14(4): 345–351.

5. Yi D K, Lee S S, Papaefthymiou G C, Ying J Y. Nanoparticle architectures templated by SiO_2/Fe_2O_3 nanocomposites. Chemistry of Materials, 2006, 18(3): 614–619.

6. Kim J, Lee J E, Lee J, Yu J H, Kim B C, An K, Hwang Y, Shin C H, Park J G, Hyeon T. Magnetic fluorescent delivery vehicle using uniform mesoporous silica spheres embedded with monodisperse magnetic and semiconductor nanocrystals. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 2006, 128(3): 688–689.

7. Kim J, Kim H S, Lee N, Kim T, Kim H, Yu T, Song I C, Moon W K, Hyeon T. Multifunctional Uniform Nanoparticles Composed of a Magnetite Nanocrystal Core and a Mesoporous Silica Shell for Magnetic Resonance and Fluorescence Imaging and for Drug Delivery. Angewandte Chemie-International Edition, 2008, 47(44): 8438–8441.

8. Liong X, Lu J, Kovochich M, Xia T, Ruehm S G, Nel A E, Tamanoi F, Zink J I. Multifunctional Inorganic Nanoparticles for Imaging, Targeting, and Drug Delivery. ACS Nano, 2008, 2(5): 889–896.

9. Zhang L, Qiao S Z, Jin Y G, Yang H G, Budihartono S, Stahr F, Yan Z F, Wang X L, Hao Z P, Lu G Q. Fabrication and Size-Selective Bioseparation of Magnetic Silica Nanospheres with Highly Ordered Periodic Mesostructure. Advanced Functional Materials, 2008, 18(20): 3203–3212.

10. Lin Y S, Haynes C L. Synthesis and Characterization of Biocompatible and Size-Tunable Multifunctional Porous Silica Nanoparticles. Chemistry of Materials, 2009, 21(17): 3979–3986.

11. Ruiz-Hernandez E, Lopez-Noriega A, Arcos D, Izquierdo-Barba I, Terasaki O, Vallet-Regi M. Aerosol-assisted synthesis of magnetic mesoporous silica spheres for drug targeting. Chemistry of Materials, 2007, 19(14): 3455–3463.

12. Zhang L, Zhang F, Dong W F, Song J F, Huo Q S, Sun H B. Magnetic-mesoporous Janus nanoparticles. Chemical Communications, 2011, 47(4): 1225–1227.

13. Zhao Y, Lin L N, Lu Y, Gao H L, Chen S F, Yang P, Yu S H. Synthesis of Tunable Theranostic Fe_3O_4@Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres for Biomedical Applications. Advanced Healthcare Materials, 2012, 1(3): 327–331.

14. Liu Q, Zhang J X, Xia W L, Gu H C. Magnetic field enhanced cell uptake efficiency of magnetic silica mesoporous nanoparticles. Nanoscale, 2012, 4(11): 3415–3421.

15. Liu J, Wang B, Hartono S B, Liu T T, Kantharidis P, Middelberg A P J, Lu G Q, He L Z, Qiao, S Z. Magnetic Silica Spheres with Large Nanopores for Nucleic Acid Adsorption and Cellular Uptake. Biomaterials, 2012, 33(3): 970–978.

16. Wan Y, Zhao D Y. On the Controllable Soft-Templating Approach to Mesoporous Silicates. Chemical Reviews, 2007, 107(7): 2821–2860.

17. Deng Y, Qi D, Deng C, Zhang X, Zhao D Y. Superparamagnetic high-magnetization microspheres with an Fe_3O_4@SiO_2 core and perpendicularly aligned mesoporous SiO_2 shell for removal of microcystins. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 2008, 130(1): 28–29.

18. Wang P, Shi Q H, Shi Y F, Clark K K, Stucky G D, Keller, A A. Magnetic Permanently Confined Micelle Arrays for Treating Hydrophobic Organic Compound Contamination. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 2009, 131(1): 182–188.

19. Hartono S B, Gu W Y, Kleitz F, Liu J, He L Z, Middelberg A P J, Yu C Z, Lu G Q, Qiao, S Z. Poly-l-lysine Functionalized Large Pore Cubic Mesostructured Silica Nanoparticles as Biocompatible Carriers for Gene Delivery. ACS Nano, 2012, 6(3): 2104–2117.

20. Na H K, Kim M H, Park K, Ryoo R S, Lee K. E, Jeon H, Ryoo R, Hyeon C B, Min D H. Efficient functional delivery of siRNA using mesoporous silica nanoparticles with ultralarge pores. Small, 2012, 8(11): 1752–1761.

21. Huang X L, Li L L, Liu T L, Hao N J, Liu H Y, Chen D, Tang F Q. The shape effect of mesoporous silica nanoparticles on biodistribution, clearance, and biocompatibility in vivo. ACS Nano, 2011, 5(7): 5390–5399.

22. Zhao W R, Zhang H T, Chang S, Gu J L, Li Y S, Li L, Shi J L. An organosilane route to mesoporous silica nanoparticles with tunable particle and pore sizes and their anticancer drug delivery behavior. RSC Advances, 2012, 2(12): 5105–5107.

23. Chen Z T, Niu D C, Li Y S, Shi, J L. One-step approach to synthesize hollow mesoporous silica spheres co-templated by an amphiphilic block copolymer and cationic surfactant. RSC Advances, 2013, 3(19): 6767–6770.

24. Niu D C, Ma Z, Li Y S, Shi J L. Synthesis of Core−Shell Structured Dual-Mesoporous Silica Spheres with Tunable Pore Size and Controllable Shell Thickness. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 2010, 132(43): 15144 –15147.

Chapter 4. Inorganic-salts assisted self-assembly of Pluronic F127-organosilica into ordered mesostructures

Abstract

Periodic mesoporous organosilicas (PMOs) have been synthesized through the condensation of organosilicates 1,2-bis(trimethoxysilyl) ethane around inorganic-electrolyte-stabilized Pluronic F127 [$(EO)_{106}(PO)_{70}(EO)_{106}$] triblock copolymer micelles in a sodium bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$)/sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3) buffer solution (pH≈9.9). It is found that the addition of inorganic sulfate salts in the synthesis is crucial factor to ensure the formation of ordered mesostructures. The addition of Na_2SO_4 and $MgSO_4$ in the synthesis system can lead to the formation of ordered 2-D hexagonal (P6mm) and 3-D cubic (Im3m) mesostructure, respectively. The effects of other inorganic sulfate salts such as $CuSO_4$, $NiSO_4$, and $ZnSO_4$ have also been investigated. Apparently, the interaction between Pluronic F127 micelle and organosilica oligomers is enhanced by the presence of these inorganic salts. The mechanism for PMOs formation has been proposed on the basis of inorganic salts assisted micelles-organosilicates closed packing under mild synthetic condition. The findings from this work contribute understanding fundamental understanding towards a new formation route of these ordered mesoporous materials, thus providing a new strategy to fabricate mesoporous silicas with controllable structures for emerging applications.

4.1 Introduction

Since its first synthesis in 1990, mesoporous materials have attracted increasing research attention in materials science.[1-10] Periodic mesoporous organosilicas (PMOs) are one of the newly emerging organic−inorganic hybrid materials, which are composed of silica frameworks and organic bridging groups.[11-16] Since the

pioneering works reported in 1999 by three independent groups,[17-19] much research effort has been directed toward the design and synthesis of PMOs with different mesostructures, tailored pore sizes, controlled morphologies and functionalities to suit different applications.[11, 14, 16] With a series of extraordinary features, such as large surface area, uniform dispersion of the organic groups in frameworks, tailored properties by changing the bridging organic group, PMOs are becoming one of the important functional nanomaterials for a wide spectrum of potential applications in catalysis, optics, biomedicine, adsorption and separation.[11-16]

Similar to their mesoporous silicas (MPSs) counterparts,[20-25] significant progress has been made in understanding the formation mechanisms of PMOs and optimizing the synthesis strategy.[26-30] To date, various PMOs with different organic bridges have been successfully synthesized by involving different surfactants (i.e., cationic, anionic or non-ionic) such as Pluronic triblock copolymer (PTC).[11, 16] To explore the formation mechanism, cooperative self-assembly, colloidal phase-separation, and hard sphere packing routes have been proposed for PTC templating synthesis of mesoporous materials via diverse synthesis pathways such as S^0I^0, $S^0H^+X^-I^+$.[11, 22, 31] However, the formation process is difficult to be controlled due to the fast hydrolysis and condensation rate of silane precursors under strongly acidic conditions when involving PTC as a soft template. To overcome this shortcoming, other synthesis protocols have been developed by using buffered solutions (e.g. HAc/NaAc, NaH_2PO_4/Na_2HPO_4, citric acid/citrate) to purposely slow down the formation process so the formation mechanism could be easily tracked for fundamental understanding.[26, 28, 32-34] In most of these cases, the pH value of the buffer solution is controlled in the range of 3 to 5 after the addition of inorganic salts. Recently, Martens and coworkers have reported the packing formation mechanism by mastering the formation process of ordered cubic mesoporous silica material (COK-19) synthesized by using sodium silicate as silane precursor in a citric acid/citrate buffered micellar solution (pH≈3.0) of Pluronic F127 $[(EO)_{106}(PO)_{70}(EO)_{106}]$ triblock copolymer.[26]

Single PTC micelle templating is one of the most commonly used method to synthesize silica hollow nanospheres through silica cross-linking followed by PTC removal.[28, 31, 35, 36] For example, Liu et al. first demonstrated the synthesis of ethylene-bridged organosilicas hollow nanospheres through the cross-linking of 1,2-bis(trimethoxysilyl)ethane (BTME) onto F127 micelle under a mild buffer condition

(NaH_2PO_4-Na_2HPO_4, pH≈7.0).[28] Later, it has been confirmed that different organosilicas (*e.g.* methylene, $-CH_2-$, ethylene, $-CH_2-CH_2-$, ethenylene, $-CH=CH-$, phenylene, $-C_6H_4-$ bridged) hollow nanospheres can be obtained by using F127 micelle template under acidic condition in the presence of TMB.[29, 35] Furthermore, a transition from hollow nanospheres to ordered mesostructures can be achieved by varying the synthesis parameters such as category of silane, PTC or silane precursor concentration, reaction temperature, and addition of inorganic salts.[20, 21, 26-31, 35-38] For instance, sphere packing formation mechanism has been proposed based on these results.[25, 31, 35, 37] However, the effect of the presence of inorganic salts on the hollow nanospheres or the ordered mesostructures formation has not been systematically investigated and the role of cationic inorganic salts is still unclear. Moreover, all the buffer solution systems currently employed are in weak acidic condition, in particular, after the addition of inorganic salts, under which, the hydrolysis and condensation rates of silane are still too quick to be easily tracked to clarify the influencing factors of the process. It is still remains a challenge to develop a buffer synthetic strategy with a solution pH value close to neutral after the addition of inorganic salts.

Herein, we have adopted a single micelle templating synthesis strategy that was developed previously[35] to investigate the effects of inorganic salts on the formation of PMOs with different morphology and mesostructures. To our knowledge, this is the first time that the synthesis of ordered PMOs by using PTC template under a weak basic condition (sodium bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$)/sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3) buffer solution pH≈9.9) with the assistance of the inorganic salts has been reported. The effect of cationic sulfate on the physicochemical properties of PMOs is studied and accordingly, a new formation mechanism based on inorganic salts assisted micelles-organosilicates closed packing is proposed under moderate synthetic condition.

4.2 Experimental sections

4.2.1 Chemicals and reagents

Triblock poly(ethylene oxide)-b-poly(propylene oxide)-b-poly(ethylene oxide) copolymer $EO_{106}PO_{70}EO_{106}$ (Pluronic F127, M_w = 12600) and 1,2-bis(trimethoxysilyl)ethane (BTME, 96%) were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich

Company Ltd. All materials were in analytical grade and used without any further purification.

4.2.2 Synthetic procedure

In a typical synthesis, 1.0 g of F127, 1.0 g of 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene (TMB) and 40 mmol of different inorganic sulfate salts (Na_2SO_4, $MgSO_4$, $ZnSO_4$, $NiSO_4$, $CuSO_4$) were dissolved in 60 mL of $NaHCO_3$/Na_2CO_3 buffer solution (pH≈9.9, 0.050 mol/L $NaHCO_3$, 0.050 mol/L Na_2CO_3) at 40 °C under vigorous stirring. When the copolymer was fully dissolved, 2.70 g (10 mmol) BTME was added under stirring. The resultant mixture was stirred at the same temperature, which was taken as the reaction temperature for 24 h and aged at 100 °C under static conditions for an additional 24 h. The solid product was recovered by filtration and air-dried at room temperature overnight. Finally, the surfactant was extracted by refluxing 1.0 g of as-synthesized material in 200 mL of ethanol containing 1.5 g of concentrated aqueous HCl solution for 24 h. The surfactant-free sample was denoted as mesoporous organosilicas (MO-*n*) synthesized with addition of different inorganic salts as listed in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 The synthetic conditions and physicochemical properties of mesoporous organosilicas MO-*n*, synthesized with addition of different inorganic salts

Sample	Inorganic salts	pH value	d spacing [nm]	BET surface area [m^2 g^{-1}]	Pore diameter [nm]	Total pore volume [cm^3 g^{-1}]	Mesostructures
MO-1	N/A	9.9	N/A	611	11.0	2.60	Hollow spheres
MO-2	Na_2SO_4	9.9	24.5	663	11.0	1.02	*P6m* hexagonal
MO-3	$MgSO_4$	9.9	16.3	1070	9.8	1.09	*Im3m* cubic
MO-4	$CuSO_4$	4.2	15.8	794	12.5	0.78	*Fm3m* cubic
MO-5	$NiSO_4$	6.2	17.7	1051	9.7	0.80	*Im3m* cubic
MO-6	$ZnSO_4$	6.5	14.8	1060	9.8	0.91	*Im3m* cubic

4.2.3 Characterizations

X-ray diffraction (XRD) patterns were recorded on a Rigaku RINT D/Max-2500 powder diffraction system using Cu Kα radiation of 0.15406 nm wavelength at 40kvX10mA. The nitrogen sorption experiments were performed at -196 °C using a Micromeritics ASAP 2020 system. Prior to the measurement, the samples were

degassed at 120 °C for at least 6 h. The Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET) specific surface areas were calculated using adsorption data in a relative pressure range of P/P_0 = 0.05~0.25. Pore size distribution was derived from the adsorption branch using the Barrett-Joyner-Halenda (BJH) method. The total pore volumes were estimated from the amounts adsorbed at a relative pressure (P/P_0) of 0.99. Transmission electron microscopy (TEM) was performed using a FEI Tecnai G^2 Spirit at an acceleration voltage of 120 kV. Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) was undertaken on a JEOL JSM-6360 scanning electron microscope operating at an accelerating voltage of 20-30 kV. The samples were deposited on a sample holder with an adhesive carbon foil and sputtered with gold prior to imaging.

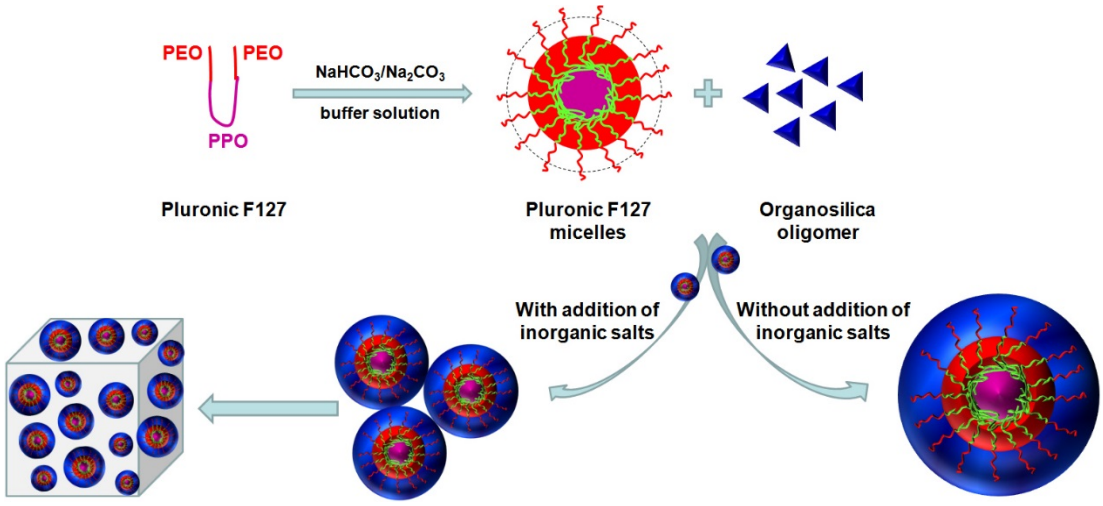


Figure 4.1 Schematic illustration of the formation of mesoporous organosilicas with different structures.

4.3 Results and discussions

4.3.1 Mesoporous organosilicas hollow spheres

The mesoporous organosilicas (MO-*n*) were synthesized under relatively mild conditions (sodium bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$)/sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3) buffer solution pH ≈ 9.9) with co-assembly of triblock copolymer F127 [$(EO)_{106}(PO)_{70}(EO)_{106}$] micelles with inorganic sulfate salts and organosilane [1,2-Bis(trimethoxysilyl)ethane (BTME)] condensation as shown in Figure 4.1. As shown in Figure 4.2a, MO-1 synthesized in absence of any sulfates displays irregular and aggregated hollow spheres. The size of the single hollow sphere is around 30 nm. The

non-uniform nanostructure formation might be related to the weak interaction between F127 micelles and organosilica oligomers under weak basic condition (pH≈9.9, 0.050 mol/L $NaHCO_3$, 0.050 mol/L Na_2CO_3) even with the assistance of sodium bicarbonate and sodium carbonate. The porous structure is further analyzed by the N_2 sorption measurement (Figures 4.2b and c). The isotherm curve of MO-1 shows two hysteresis loops at relative pressure from 0.65 to 0.80 and 0.80 to 0.98, respectively, which is the characteristic of hierarchical porous materials. The primary pore (11 nm) and secondary pore (31 nm) may be derived from the internal void of the hollow nanospheres and interparticle void, respectively (Figure 4.2c and Table 4.1). In order to enhance the interaction between F127 micelles and organosilica oligomers to obtain mesoporous organosilicas with ordered structures, the effects of different sulfates (Na_2SO_4, $MgSO_4$, $ZnSO_4$, $NiSO_4$, $CuSO_4$) on the co-assemble process was studied.

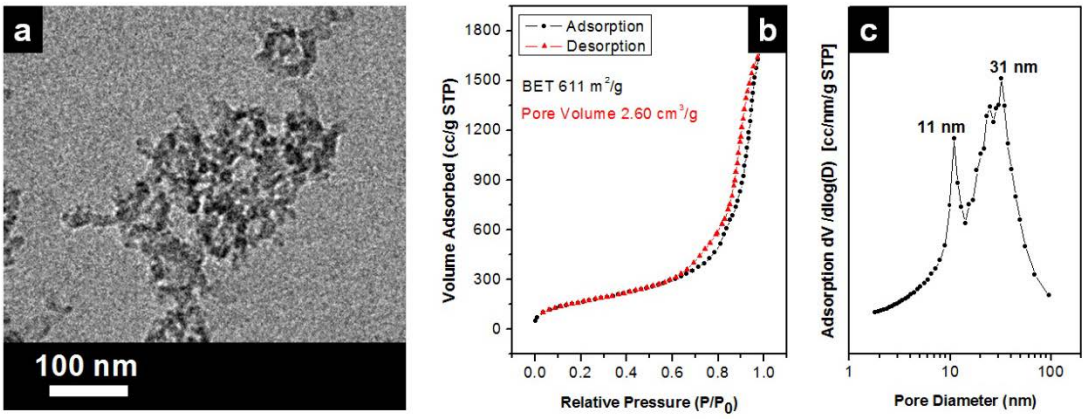


Figure 4.2 a), Representative TEM image; b), nitrogen adsorption-desorption isotherm curves, and c), pore size distributions of mesoporous organosilicas MO-1 synthesized without addition of inorganic salts.

4.3.2 Mesoporous organosilicas with ordered structures.

Small-angle X-ray diffraction (XRD) patterns of MO-2 synthesized in the presence of neutral Na_2SO_4 are shown in Figure 4.3a. One well resolved peak with lattice d spacing of 24.5 nm is recognized due to the (100) plane of the 2D hexagonal mesostructured (*P6mm*). Transmission electron microscopy (TEM) image of MO-2 shows the ordered hexagonal arrays of mesoporous channels (Fig. 4.3b) and that the size of mesopore is not very uniform. N_2 adsorption-desorption isotherm and the corresponding pore size distribution of MO-2 are shown in Figures 4.3c and 4.3d, respectively. Type IV

isotherm with a H1 type hysteresis loop at relative pressure between 0.60 and 0.95 is observed, which is a characteristic of mesoporous materials similar to SBA-15.[39, 40] The pore size distribution is broad with a maximum at 11 nm and further reveals non-uniform mesopores, which in good agreement with TEM images. The MO has a BET surface area of 663 m^2 g^{-1} and a pore volume of 1.02 cm^3 g^{-1} (Table 4.1). The above results demonstrate that ordered hexagonal PMOs (MOs-2) with average pore size of 11 nm have been obtained by the addition of neutral Na_2SO_4 as the auxiliary agents.

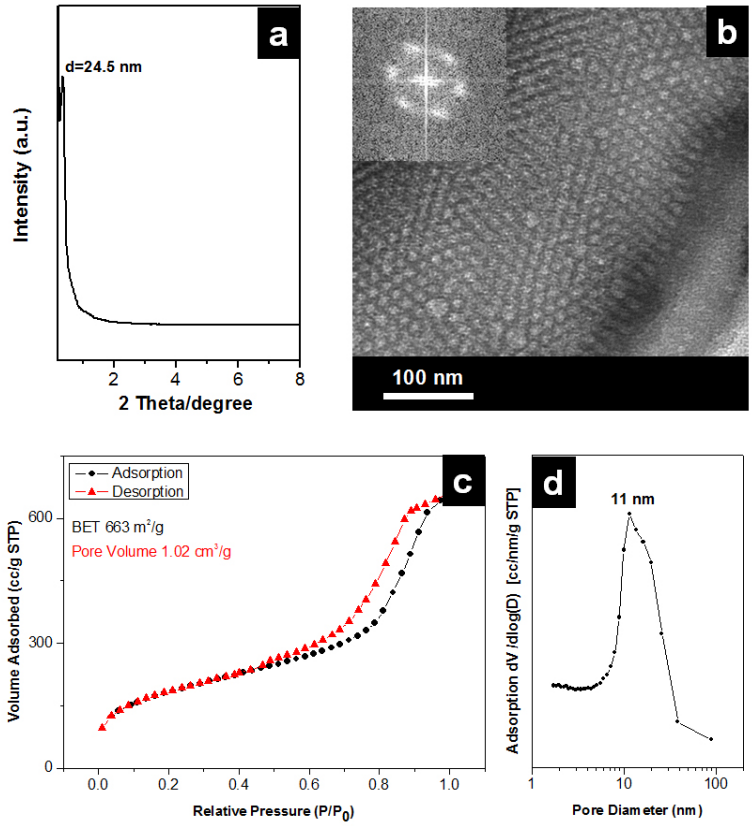


Figure 4.3 a), XRD pattern; b), representative TEM image, c), nitrogen adsorption-desorption isotherm curves, and d), pore size distributions of mesoporous organosilicas MO-2 synthesized with addition of 40 mmol Na_2SO_4.

Inorganic salt effect has been investigated for the formation of mesoporous silicas.[37, 41-44] It has been found that the addition of inorganic salts can alter the critical micelle concentration (CMC) of the surfactants, increase the ionic strength of the synthetic solutions, control the microporosity, morphology, hydrothermal stability of the resultant mesoporous silicas.[22, 45] However, only the effects of anions from

the Hofmeister's series have been noted by employing alkali metal salts as the auxiliary agents.[46, 47] In this study, we investigated the cationic effect of sulfates on the formation of mesoporous organosilicas. After the successful preparation of MO-2 with ordered hexagonal mesoporous structure by using Na_2SO_4 as the auxiliary agents, $MgSO_4$ has been selected as the additive for the preparation of MO-3.

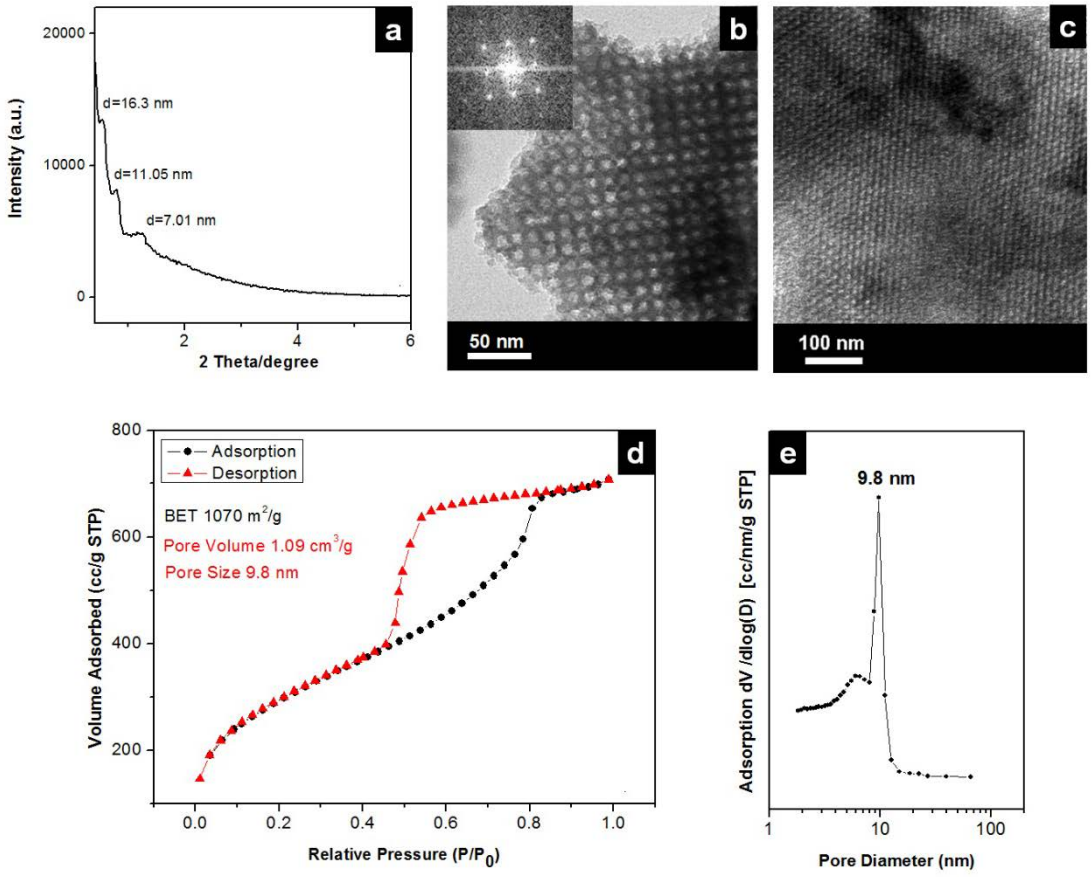


Figure 4.4 a), XRD pattern; b),c) representative TEM images; d), nitrogen adsorption-desorption isotherm curves, and e), pore size distributions of mesoporous organosilicas MO-3 synthesized with addition of 40 mmol $MgSO_4$.

Figure 4.4a shows XRD profile of MO-3, which reveal three clearly distinctive reflections in the range of 0.5–2°. These three low-angle reflections can be indexed properly to (110), (200) and (211) reflections of the SBA-16[40, 48] category of cubic structure (space group *Im3m*). TEM images further confirm that the MO-3 synthesized by using $MgSO_4$ as the auxiliary agent has cubic mesostructure. As shown in Figure 4.4b and 4.4c, the representative TEM images viewed along (110) and (111) directions reveal that MO-3 is consisted of ordered domains of body-centered cubic (*Im3m*)

structure (Table 1). As shown in Figure 4.4d, the nitrogen adsorption−desorption isotherms show a type IV isotherm with an H2-type hysteresis loop, indicating a cage-like pore shape. These results are in agreement with that previously reported SBA-16, [40, 48] suggesting MO-3 is ordered cubic mesostructured organosilicas. A narrow pore size distribution with a mean value of 9.8 nm is calculated from the adsorption branch (Figure 3e). The MO-3 has a very high BET surface area of 1070 m^2 g^{-1} and a pore volume of 1.09 cm^3 g^{-1} as listed in Table 1.

4.3.3 Mesoporous organosilicas synthesized by the addition of $ZnSO_4$, $NiSO_4$ and $CuSO_4$

Other sulfates such as $ZnSO_4$, $NiSO_4$ and $CuSO_4$ have also been used as auxiliary agents in current synthetic condition. It should be noted that the pH value of synthetic solution is changed from 9.9 to 6.5, 6.2 and 4.2 after the addition of $ZnSO_4$, $NiSO_4$, $CuSO_4$, respectively due to the transition metal ionic effect. As shown in Figure 4.5a, XRD patterns of the MO-4 and MO-5 show well-resolved pattern with (110), (200), and (211) reflections and characteristic XRD patterns of cubic mesostructured (*Im3m* plain group) with d_{110} spacing of 14.8 and 17.7 nm for MO-4 and MO-5, respectively. The PXRD pattern of MO-6 (Fig. 4.5a) shows two diffraction peaks with d-spacing ratios of $\sqrt{3}$: $\sqrt{11}$, which can be indexed as the (111) and (311) reflections of FDU-12 a face-centered cubic mesostructure (*Fm3m* plain group).[49, 50] Nitrogen adsorption isotherms of these samples are shown in Figure 4.5b. All the adsorption isotherms of MO-4, MO-5 and MO-6 showbroad adsorption–desorption hysteresis loops with capillary condensation steps centered at relative pressures of 0.75–0.85, and very steep capillary evaporation steps located at relative pressure around 0.49. These isotherms and hysteresis loops are similar to that previously reported mesoporous silicas (SBA-16, FDU-12) with cage-like mesopores by Zhao and coworkers.[40, 44, 49, 50] The average pore size of MO-4, MO-5 and MO-6 is 9.8, 9.7 and 12.5 nm, respectively (Table 1). All these organosilicas exhibit very high surface area in the range of 794 to 1060 m^2 g^{-1}, and large pore volume from 0.78 to 0.91 cm^3 g^{-1}. The systematic variation in XRD patterns and nitrogen adsorption isotherms suggest the occurrence of pore structure changes. Ordered mesoporous organosilicas (MO-3, MO-4, MO-5) with body-centered cubic *Im3m* structures has been obtained with the addition of inorganic salts such as $MgSO_4$, $ZnSO_4$ and $NiSO_4$, while MO-1 with

hexagonal structure and MO-6 with face-centered cubic *Fm3m* structure can be synthesized from the addition of Na_2SO_4 and $CuSO_4$, respectively.

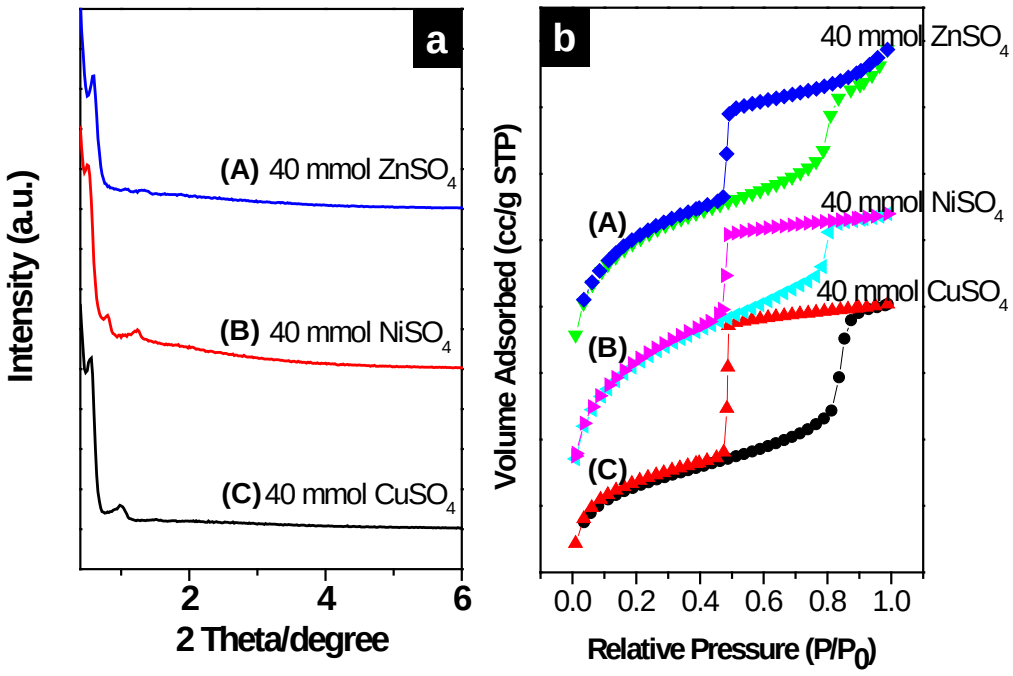


Figure 4.5 a), XRD patterns; b), nitrogen adsorption-desorption isotherm curves of mesoporous organosilicas MO-4, MO-5, MO-6 synthesized with addition of different inorganic salts: (A) 40 mmol $CuSO_4$, (B) 40 mmol $NiSO_4$, (C) 40 mmol $ZnSO_4$.

4.3.4 The effects of inorganic salts and the formation mechanism.

The above result suggests that the addition of inorganic sulfate can induce a transition from irregular aggregated hollow nanosphere to ordered mesostructure. It is interesting to note that the cationic of sulfate, appears to determine the structure of the final mesoporous organosilicas. As shown in Figure 4.1, F127 micelles with a hydrophobic PPO core and hydrophilic PEO shell can be formed in aqueous solution.[20, 26-29, 32, 35] It has been reported that the salting-out phenomenon can increase the hydrophobicity of the PPO block and reduce the hydrophilicity of the PEO block. Without addition of sulfates, aggregated hollow spheres were obtained from the crosslinking ethane silicas onto F127 micelles with the weak assembling interaction provided by the carbonate. The interaction between F127 micelles and ethane silicas can be significantly enhanced after the addition of sulfates due to the dehydration of

PEO shell, which will further facilitate the formation of ordered organosilica-F127 micelles mesostructures accompanied with organosilicas oligomers to penetrate into the PEO layer (Fig. 4.1). Lateral aggregation in a different mesophase results in the formed organosilicas with different mesostructures. According to Hofmeister series, the salting-out influence for anionic is following the sequence of $SO_4^{2-}>HPO_4^{2-}>F^->Cl^->Br^->NO_3^->I^->ClO_4^->SCN^-$,[47] therefore, sulfates have been selected in this study to investigate the cationic effect on the mesostructure formation. Cationic metal ions play an important role in the formation of different liquid crystal mesophase from micelles. Our results imply that mesophase transformation from hexagonal *P6mm* (by addition of Na^+), to body-center cubic *Im3m* (by addition of Mg^{2+}, Zn^{2+}, Ni^{2+}), and then to face-center cubic *Fm3m* (by addition of Cu^{2+}), occur with the addition of different sulfates. Thus, by changing the metal cationic, one can control the structure of liquid crystal mesophase, and further control the mesostructure of the resultant organosilicas.

4.4 Conclusions

In conclusion, PMOs with hexagonal, body-center cubic and face-center cubic mesostructures have been successfully synthesized in a $NaHCO_3/Na_2CO_3$ buffer solution with the assistance of inorganic sulfates. The influences of cationic metals of inorganic salts on the mesostructure of PMO materials have been systematically investigated. Sodium bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$)/sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3) buffer solution ($pH\approx9.9$) provide a mild synthetic medium to slow down the formation process. It has been found that ordered body-center cubic mesotructured PMOs can be obtained by the assistance of $MgSO_4$, $NiSO_4$ and $ZnSO_4$. The interaction between F127 micelles and organosilicas has been enhanced by the inorganic sulfates. The formation mechanism of mesoporous organosilicas has been explored and clarified on the basis of the micelles-organosilicates closed packing. Overcoming the problems encountered by the conventional method with fast hydrolysis and condensation process of organosilane, the present synthetic strategy can be more facilely applied to investigate, monitor, and understand the formation process of mesoporous materials.

References

1. K. Ariga and Q. M. Ji, Silica Nanomaterials. In Nanomaterials in Pharmacology, Lu, Z. R. and Sakuma, S., Eds., (2016), pp 137

2. K. Ariga, Y. Yamauchi, G. Rydzek, Q. M. Ji, Y. Yonamine, K. C. W. Wu and J. P. Hill, Chemistry Letters 43 (1), 36 (2014)

3. Q. M. Ji, S. Ishihara, T. G. Terentyeva, K. Deguchi, S. Ohki, M. S. Tansho, T. Shimizu, J. P. Hill and K. Ariga, Chemistry-an Asian Journal 10 (6), 1379 (2015)

4. J. Kim, B. Kim, C. Anand, A. Mano, J. S. M. Zaidi, K. Ariga, J. You, A. Vinu and E. Kim, Angewandte Chemie-International Edition 54 (29), 8407 (2015)

5. J. Liu, N. P. Wickramaratne, S. Z. Qiao and M. Jaroniec, Nature Materials 14 (8), 763 (2015)

6. J. S. Gao, X. Y. Zhang, Y. Lu, S. M. Liu and J. Liu, Chemistry-a European Journal 21 (20), 7403 (2015)

7. V. Malgras, Q. M. Ji, Y. Kamachi, T. Mori, F. K. Shieh, K. C. W. Wu, K. Ariga and Y. Yamauchi, Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan 88 (9), 1171 (2015)

8. J. Tang, J. Liu, R. R. Salunkhe, T. Wang and Y. Yamauchi, Chemical Communications 52 (3), 505 (2016)

9. J. S. Beck, J. C. Vartuli, W. J. Roth, M. E. Leonowicz, C. T. Kresge, K. D. Schmitt, C. T. W. Chu, D. H. Olson, E. W. Sheppard, S. B. McCullen, J. B. Higgins and J. L. Schlenker, Journal of the American Chemical Society 114 (27), 10834 (1992)

10. C. T. Kresge, M. E. Leonowicz, W. J. Roth, J. C. Vartuli and J. S. Beck, Nature 359 (6397), 710 (1992)

11. F. Hoffmann, M. Cornelius, J. Morell and M. Froeba, Angewandte Chemie-International Edition 45 (20), 3216 (2006)

12. A. Mehdi, C. Reye and R. Corriu, Chemical Society Reviews 40 (2), 563 (2011)

13. N. Mizoshita, T. Tani and S. Inagaki, Chemical Society Reviews 40 (2), 789 (2011)

14. P. Van der Voort, D. Esquivel, E. De Canck, F. Goethals, I. Van Driessche and F. J. Romero-Salguero, Chemical Society Reviews 42 (9), 3913 (2013)

15. W. Wang, J. E. Lofgreen and G. A. Ozin, Small 6 (23), 2634 (2010)

16. Q. Yang, J. Liu, L. Zhang and C. Li, Journal of Materials Chemistry 19 (14), 1945 (2009)

17. T. Asefa, M. J. MacLachlan, N. Coombs and G. A. Ozin, Nature 402 (6764),

867 (1999)

18. S. Inagaki, S. Guan, Y. Fukushima, T. Ohsuna and O. Terasaki, Journal of the American Chemical Society 121 (41), 9611 (1999)

19. B. J. Melde, B. T. Holland, C. F. Blanford and A. Stein, Chemistry of Materials 11 (11), 3302 (1999)

20. L. Huang and M. Kruk, Chemistry of Materials 27 (3), 679 (2015)

21. Y. Li and M. Kruk, Rsc Advances 5 (85), 69870 (2015)

22. Y. Wan, Y. Shi and D. Zhao, Chemical Communications (9), 897 (2007)

23. Y. Wan and D. Zhao, Chemical Reviews 107 (7), 2821 (2007)

24. H. Wang, X. Rong, L. Han, M. Tang, M. Yu, J. Zhang, W. Huang and R. Chen, Rsc Advances 5 (8), 5695 (2015)

25. J. Jammaer, T. S. van Erp, A. Aerts, C. E. A. Kirschhock and J. A. Martens, Journal of the American Chemical Society 133 (34), 13737 (2011)

26. S. Kerkhofs, T. Willhammar, H. Van Den Noortgate, C. E. A. Kirschhock, E. Breynaert, G. Van Tendeloo, S. Bals and J. A. Martens, Chemistry of Materials 27 (15), 5161 (2015)

27. M. Kruk, Accounts of Chemical Research 45 (10), 1678 (2012)

28. J. Liu, Q. Yang, L. Zhang, H. Yang, J. Gao and C. Li, Chemistry of Materials 20 (13), 4268 (2008)

29. M. Mandal and M. Kruk, Chemistry of Materials 24 (1), 123 (2012)

30. X. Zhang, T. Liu, W. Sun and J. Liu, Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology 13 (4), 3046 (2013)

31. J. Tang, X. Zhou, D. Zhao, G. Q. Lu, J. Zou and C. Yu, Journal of the American Chemical Society 129 (29), 9044 (2007)

32. J. Liu, F. Fan, Z. Feng, L. Zhang, S. Bai, Q. Yang and C. Li, Journal of Physical Chemistry C 112 (42), 16445 (2008)

33. J. Liu, C. Li, Q. Yang, J. Yang and C. Li, Langmuir 23 (13), 7255 (2007)

34. J. Liu, L. Zhang, Q. Yang and C. Li, Microporous and Mesoporous Materials 116 (1-3), 330 (2008)

35. J. Liu, S. Bai, H. Zhong, C. Li and Q. Yang, Journal of Physical Chemistry C 114 (2), 953 (2010)

36. J. Zhu, J. Tang, L. Zhao, X. Zhou, Y. Wang and C. Yu, Small 6 (2), 276 (2010)

37. J. Tang, J. Liu, P. Wang, H. Zhong and Q. Yang, Microporous and Mesoporous

Materials 127 (1-2), 119 (2010)

38. Z.-A. Qiao, L. Zhang, M. Guo, Y. Liu and Q. Huo, Chemistry of Materials 21 (16), 3823 (2009)

39. D. Y. Zhao, J. L. Feng, Q. S. Huo, N. Melosh, G. H. Fredrickson, B. F. Chmelka and G. D. Stucky, Science 279 (5350), 548 (1998)

40. D. Y. Zhao, Q. S. Huo, J. L. Feng, B. F. Chmelka and G. D. Stucky, Journal of the American Chemical Society 120 (24), 6024 (1998)

41. W. P. Guo, J. Y. Park, M. O. Oh, H. W. Jeong, W. J. Cho, I. Kim and C. S. Ha, Chemistry of Materials 15 (12), 2295 (2003)

42. C. Z. Yu, J. Fan, B. Z. Tian and D. Y. Zhao, Chemistry of Materials 16 (5), 889 (2004)

43. C. Z. Yu, B. Z. Tian, J. Fan, G. D. Stucky and D. Y. Zhao, Chemical Communications (24), 2726 (2001)

44. C. Z. Yu, B. Z. Tian, J. Fan, G. D. Stucky and D. Y. Zhao, Journal of the American Chemical Society 124 (17), 4556 (2002)

45. S. Z. Qiao, C. Z. Yu, Q. H. Hu, Y. G. Jin, X. F. Zhou, X. S. Zhao and G. Q. Lu, Microporous and Mesoporous Materials 91 (1-3), 59 (2006)

46. O. Dag, S. Alayoglu and I. Uysal, Journal of Physical Chemistry B 108 (24), 8439 (2004)

47. E. Leontidis, Current Opinion in Colloid & Interface Science 7 (1-2), 81 (2002)

48. T. W. Kim, R. Ryoo, M. Kruk, K. P. Gierszal, M. Jaroniec, S. Kamiya and O. Terasaki, Journal of Physical Chemistry B 108 (31), 11480 (2004)

49. T. Yu, H. Zhang, X. W. Yan, Z. X. Chen, X. D. Zou, P. Oleynikov and D. Y. Zhao, Journal of Physical Chemistry B 110 (43), 21467 (2006)

50. J. Fan, C. Z. Yu, J. Lei, Q. Zhang, T. C. Li, B. Tu, W. Z. Zhou and D. Y. Zhao, Journal of the American Chemical Society 127 (31), 10794 (2005)

Chapter 5. Less is more, greener microbial synthesis of silver nanoparticles

Abstract

Microbial nano-synthesis has been well established as a green method for the sustainable development of nanotechnology. However, the mechanism of this biotechnology has to be reconsidered with the increasing realization that microorganism culture broth plays a vital role during the synthesis, which may obviate the dependence on microbes. Here, we demonstrate that silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) could be synthesized in several types of microorganism culture broth (an aqueous solution abundant in peptone, yeast extract from Saccharomyces cerevisiae, dextrose and other reducing and stabilizing agents) without any specific living microbe involvement. Light and high pH values of broth were identified as two critical factors in ensuring pure AgNPs formation. In broths containing NaCl at high concentration (0.5 w %), silver chloride was identified as the major intermediate and could be converted to AgNPs via one-pot photoreduction. Our broth alone strategy dramatically simplifies the conventional microbial nano-synthesis process by cutting the use of microorganisms and thus provides a more eco-friendly way for nano-Ag preparation. The fundamental understanding of the microbial synthesis mechanisms and implementing of complete green methods to fabricate technologically important nanomaterials will be further promoted by this study.

5.1 Introduction

Recently, silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) have been shown to find usage in a diverse range of research applications such as catalysis [1], nano-electronics [2], chemical sensor [3] and nanomedicine [4]. Additionally, the increasing demand for a wide range of consumer goods and apparel has promoted intense study on AgNPs synthesis. A multitude of methods have been established to synthesise AgNPs, including conventional chemical reduction [5], spray pyrolysis [6], physical vapour deposition [7] and irradiation route [8]. Since most processes described so far are associated with

high energy consumption or involvement of toxic chemicals, they are not environmentally benign. A green route based on pure biological molecules, such as peptide and enzyme, has been used successfully for the synthesis of AgNPs and controlling their properties [9-11]. Alternatively, extracts from algae and plants have been employed as green reactants for AgNPs preparation. Also, microorganisms such as bacteria, yeast and fungi are being rapidly exploited as nanofactories in producing various nanomaterials [12-15]. Biogenic AgNPs, either intra- or extracellularly fabricated have been intensively investigated due to their potent antimicrobial property [16-19]. In a typical microbial process, isolated or genetically engineered microbes were firstly cultivated in defined nutritional liquid such as LB [20,21] and GMYP media [22]. Most of these nutrient broths contain peptone, yeast extract, dextrose and other essential growth factors, some of which possess strong reducing and stabilizing capability as reported in the literatures [23,24]. After cell culture, the spent media were either discarded with the remaining biomass collected for nanoparticle synthesis; or silver salt precursors were added into the spent media with or without the presence of the microbes for nano-synthesis. It is generally recognized that specific enzyme(s) secreted by specific microbes are significant factors to determine the formation of nanoparticles, even though the real mechanism of biogenic AgNPs formation is still unclear [25]. We are surprised to see that all microbial approaches heavily rely on tedious microorganism maintenance rather than on facile broth environment optimization. Although the microbial process has been called “green approach” and is becoming a popular theme in current bionanotechnology [26], the conventional microbial process is apparently complex and non-economic. Furthermore, the synthesis mechanism needs to be reconsidered as the role of broth playing in the microbial synthesis has been largely ignored by researchers.

Contrary to these conventional methods involving tedious isolation of silver tolerant bacteria or manipulation of recombinant microbes, it is advantageous to use the culture media alone to prepare AgNPs in a more cost-effective way. We have successfully obtained gold nanoparticles (AuNPs) with controllable size and morphology in yeast mold broth. We point out that living microbes are not the indispensable factors for nanomaterial synthesis in this biological system. Peptone, yeast extract and dextrose are identified as more powerful players in reducing and stabilizing AuNPs with high yield and narrow size distribution. However, it was quite perplexing that silver nanoparticles could not be achieved by applying the similar

protocol for AuNPs synthesis mainly due to the AgCl intermediate formation; thus we started to suspect the versatility of this broth alone strategy to synthesize other noble metal nanoparticles. Until very recently, pure AgNPs were obtained after extensive efforts have been dedicated to clarify the significant effects of light condition and pH values. Furthermore, we performed AgNPs synthesis at the presence of unmodified Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria to verify that AgNPs formation is indeed microbe-independent. We are delighted to be able to confirm that the broth alone strategy also applies to the synthesis of uniform silver nanoparticles under appropriate light and pH conditions. We hope that the results of this research together with our previous publication will sufficiently alert the microbial nanosynthesis research community about the significant advantages or versatility of this novel microbe-free strategy.

5.2 Experimental section

5.2.1 General

Silver nitrate ($AgNO_3$), dextrose, hydrochloric acid and sodium hydroxide were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich. All chemicals were of at least analytical grade and used as received without further purification. Lysogeny broth (LB), nutrient broth (NB), tryptic soy broth (TSB), yeast mold broth (YMB), yeast extract (YE) and peptone in powder form were purchased from BD company. Aqueous solutions were prepared with deionized (DI) water.

5.2.2 Silver nanoparticle formation

Silver nitrate was dissolved in DI water to get a 20 mM stock solution. LB, NB, TSB, YMB, YE, peptone and dextrose were dissolved in DI water and autoclaved at 121°C for 15 min. It took ~ 10 minutes to heat up the autoclave (Siltex 250D) from room temperature to 80°C and took additional 15 minutes to reach 121 °C therefore the total autoclave operating time was about 1 hour. In a typical procedure for the nanoparticle preparation, 5 mL $AgNO_3$ solution was added to 5 mL broth to get final [Ag^+] concentrations from 0.125 to 2.0 mM. The pH of the broth was adjusted by HCl or NaOH. The mixture was then placed inside a shaker at room temperature or 37°C (100 rpm) to react for a period of up to 30 days or 24 h, respectively.

5.2.3 Structural characterization of Ag nanoparticles

The course of the AgNPs formation was monitored by UV-visible spectroscopy (GBC Scientific Equipment). The nanoparticles size and polydispersity were characterized by a dynamic light scattering (DLS) using Nano-ZS90 analyzer (Malvern). For transmission electron microscopy (TEM), a drop of solution was placed on carbon-coated copper grids and air dried. X-ray diffraction analysis was performed using a Bruker D8 Advance X-ray Diffractometer with Cu Kα ($\lambda = 1.54$Å) radiation. The diffracted intensities were recorded from 20° to 85° 2θ angles. Inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectroscopy (ICP-OES, Perkin Elmer ICP Optima 2000DV) was employed to determine the yield of AgNPs. After two days reaction at 37°C, 3 mL sample was dialyzed against 2 L DI water to remove free Ag^+ followed by 100 000-fold dilution before analysis by ICP-OES. Blank and standard solutions of silver nitrate were tested together.

5.2.4 Nanoparticle formation at the presence of unmodified bacteria

Bacterial strains of *Escherichia coli* (ATCC 25922) and *Bacillus subtilis* (ATCC 23857) were obtained from the American type culture collection (Rockville, MD). The bacterial cultures were maintained in trypticase soy broth at 37 °C. $AgNO_3$ was added at 0.03 mM. The incubation was carried out under light conditions for 3 h. *E. coli* cells for TEM ultrastructure study were centrifuged, washed, fixed and sliced into ~70-nm-thick specimen by using a Leica ultramicrotome.

5.3 Results and discussions

5.3.1 Light-dependent AgNPs formation

We firstly investigated whether or not Ag ions can be reduced by original broth in the dark. The pH values of the pristine lysogeny broth (LB), nutrient broth (NB), tryptic soy broth (TSB) and yeast mold broth (YMB) are 7.0 ± 0.2, 6.8 ± 0.2, 7.3 ± 0.2 and 6.2 ± 0.2, respectively. Detailed information on sample preparation condition is shown in Table 1. Unfortunately, at room temperature, the broth colour alternation caused by AgNPs formation was not visually observed even after one month incubation. Contrarily, in the presence of ambient light with normal fluorescent lamp, after 6 h, stable Ag nanoparticulates were gradually formed in all broths containing 1 mM Ag^+ as the colour of broth was altered from light yellow to brown as displayed in

Figure 5.1, indicating the dispersion of the formed nanosized Ag species in the broth system [27]. However, such colour variation was not observed when the negative control experiment was carried out using pure silver nitrate aqueous solution under the same condition. Moreover, with prolongation of incubation time, the colour of broth became darker due to the formation of larger and much more AgNPs. We also observed that AgNPs formation in NB and TSB were faster than in LB and YM broth as indicated by the broth colour.

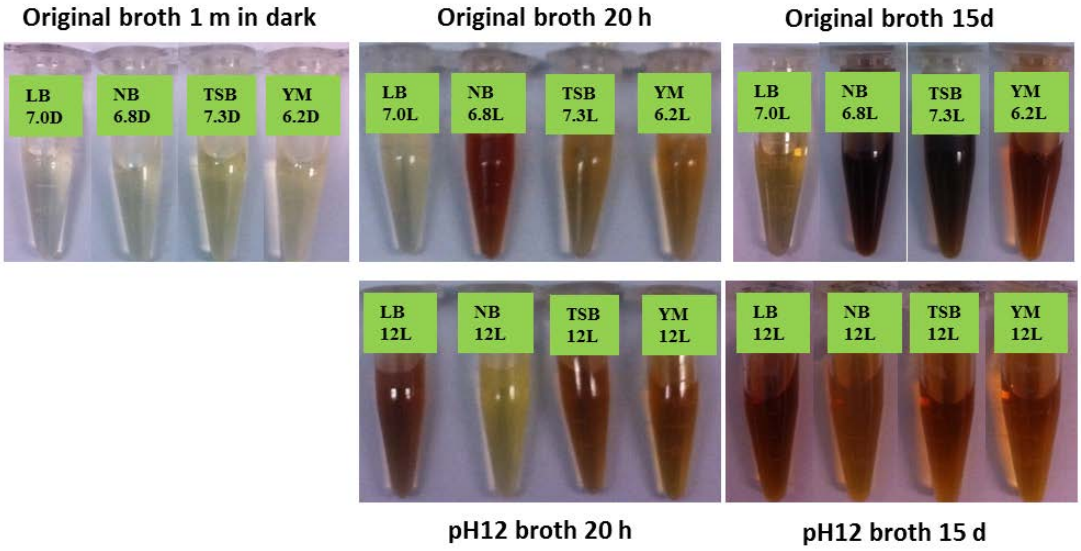


Figure 5.1 Digital images of 1 mM [Ag^+] in original or pH12 broths after incubation at room temperature for 1 month in dark (D) or under light (L) for 20 hours and 15 days, respectively.

In previous AgNPs microbial biogenic studies, some control experiments were conducted in the dark [28] and particles were not formed as compared to samples exposed to microbes. This is likely the major reason for the broth reducing capability to be often ignored and thus too much effort has been misled to engineer the special protein expression microbial strains. Even so, the importance of the presence of ambient light in reducing Ag^+ has been reported [29]. In their study, the authors firstly transformed the *S. cerevisiae* strain EBY100 which overexpressed the hexaglutamic acid (E6) peptide; then they employed the yeast cells as biological scaffolds for Ag^+ reduction. No AgNPs were detected in the E6 cells that being kept in the dark. In agreement with the hypothesis from Nam et al., we also speculate that photochemical

reduction of Ag may be facilitated after Ag ions bind with the reducing peptides in the broth [29].

Figure 5.2A shows the UV-visible absorption spectra of Ag nanoparticles formed in LB, NB, TSB and YMB after incubation for 15 days at room temperature under laboratory light. Two relatively narrow surface plasmon resonance (SPR) peaks at 404 nm and 416 nm indicated the obvious features of the Ag^0 in TSB and YMB, respectively. The reduction progress was further monitored by the SPR peak variation. The SPR peaks increased gradually in intensity as a function of time but with no significant peak shift (data not shown here). For Ag ion reduction in NB, the broader optical absorption peaks was shifted to the longer wavelength regime (~422 nm). Interestingly, the 1AgLBRT15D sample (X-Ag-Y-RT-Z, where X denotes the Ag^+ concentration in mM, Y is referred to as the broth name, RT is referred to as room temperature and Z denotes the reaction time) displayed a UV-vis spectrum similar to that of Ag@AgCl plasmonic nanocomposite [30,31]. These results suggested that in a broth containing high content of sodium chloride, AgCl could be formed immediately upon the addition of $AgNO_3$ [32] and served as the major intermediate compound during AgNP formation [33]. The XRD result is provided in Fig. 2B to understand the crystal structures of the samples. Figure 5.2B shows the XRD patterns of samples prepared under laboratory light at 37 °C for 24 h. For AgLB and AgTSB samples, they both show strong AgCl peaks with undetectable Ag peaks. The peaks at 27.7°, 32.1°, 46.2°, 54.7°, 57.4°, 67.4°, 74.4° and 76.6° correspond well to the (111), (200), (220), (311), (222), (400), (331) and (420) planes of the cubic phase of AgCl (JCPDS file: 31-1238), respectively. The diffraction peaks of Ag could be observed after extending the reaction time to 2 days. For AgNB samples, additional peak appeared at 38.2° corresponds to the typical cubic phase of metallic Ag (JCPDS file: 65-2871). AgYMB samples display major diffraction peaks of AgNPs. In agreement with the above Uv-vis spectra result, the light is implied as a key factor in transforming AgCl to AgNPs.

Apart from qualitatively verifies the formation of various noble metal nanoparticles, UV-vis spectroscopy is also a facile method to indicate the synthesis yield of nanoparticles. In Figure 5.2A, with the same final concentration of [Ag^+] (1.0 mM), the intensity of the maximum absorption band in our system is much larger than those of AgNPs synthesized by white rot fungal strain *C. versicolor* [34]. Further ICP-OES quantitation of silver reveals that after two days reaction at 37 °C, LB, NB, TSB and YM broth converted 70%, 30%, 55% and 40% of silver nitrate to silver colloids,

respectively. It should be noted that at original pH, silver nanoparticle decorated silver chloride (Ag@AgCl) was the major product in 1AgLB37C2D and 1AgTSB37C2D samples.

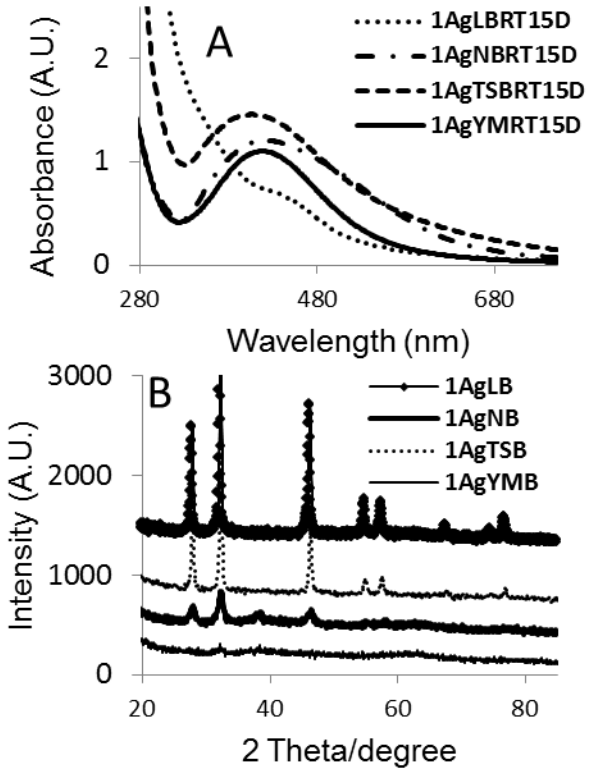


Figure 5.2 The UV/vis absorption spectra (A) and XRD patterns (B) of nano-Ag in various original broths after incubation at room temperature for 15 days. Detailed information regarding sample preparation condition is shown in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 The individual ingredients concentration (w % in water) of broths employed in this study.

	Dextrose	Yeast Extract	Peptone	Malt Extract	Tryptone	Casein	Soybean Meal	NaCl	K_2HPO_4	Beef Extract
Yeast Mold Broth	1.0	0.3	0.5	0.3						
Tryptic Soy Broth	0.25					1.7	0.3	0.5	0.25	
Lysogeny Broth		0.5			1.0			0.5		
Nutrient Broth			0.5							0.3

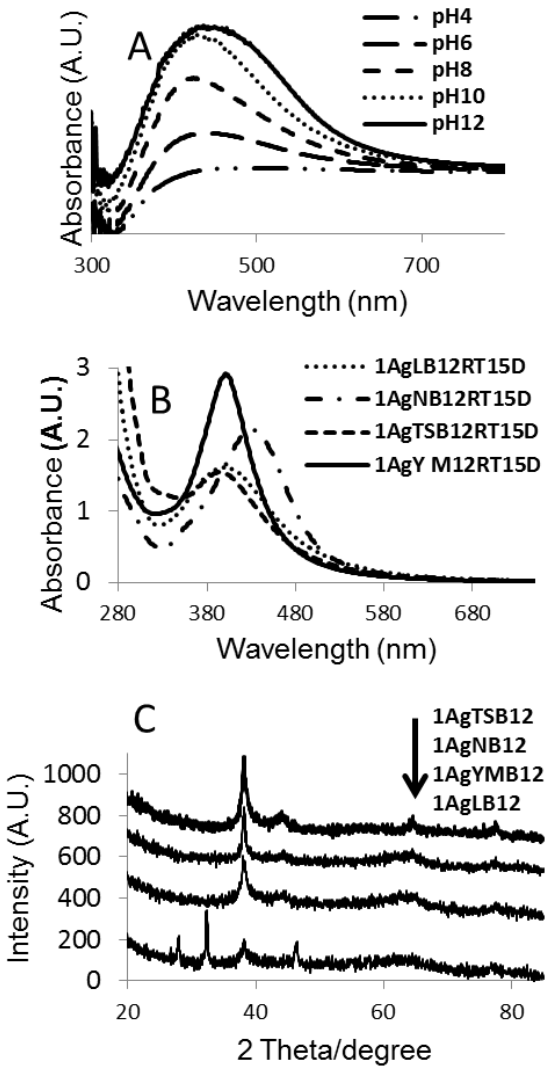


Figure 5.3 (A) pH-dependent UV-vis absorption spectra of 2.5 mM $AgNO_3$ reduced in TSB of various pH values for 6 h at room temperature. The UV/vis absorption spectra (B) and XRD patterns (C) of 1 mM $AgNO_3$ reduced in pH 12 broths.

5.3.2 pH-dependent AgNPs formation

We systematically investigated the Ag nanoparticle formation in broths with different pH values. For example, Figure 5.3A shows absorption spectra of 2.5 mM Ag ions reduced in TSB broth with pH value from 4 to 12. It is found that pH 10~12 broths enabled the quick particle formation with narrower size distribution (Fig. 5.4). Figure 5.3B displays the spectra of AgNPs formed in pH 12 of LB, NB, TSB and YMB. A strong plasmonic band appeared at ~ 400 nm for AgLB12, AgTSB12 and AgYM12 samples, which was shifted to 430 nm for AgNB12 sample. This is consistent with the observation of XRD patterns as displayed in Figure 5.3C. The diffraction peaks ascribing to Ag and AgCl are both clearly present for AgLB12

sample. As compared to AgLB12 sample, the XRD patterns of other samples signal the major phase of metallic Ag. It has been reported that Ag_2S phase and Ag phase coexisted in the product obtained by employing *C. versicolor* [34]. In our study, there was no peak observed at $2\theta = 33.3°, 39.2°, 46.2°$ that correspond to Ag_2S phase. In this sense, the broth-only process is promising due to its potential in providing relatively pure AgNPs.

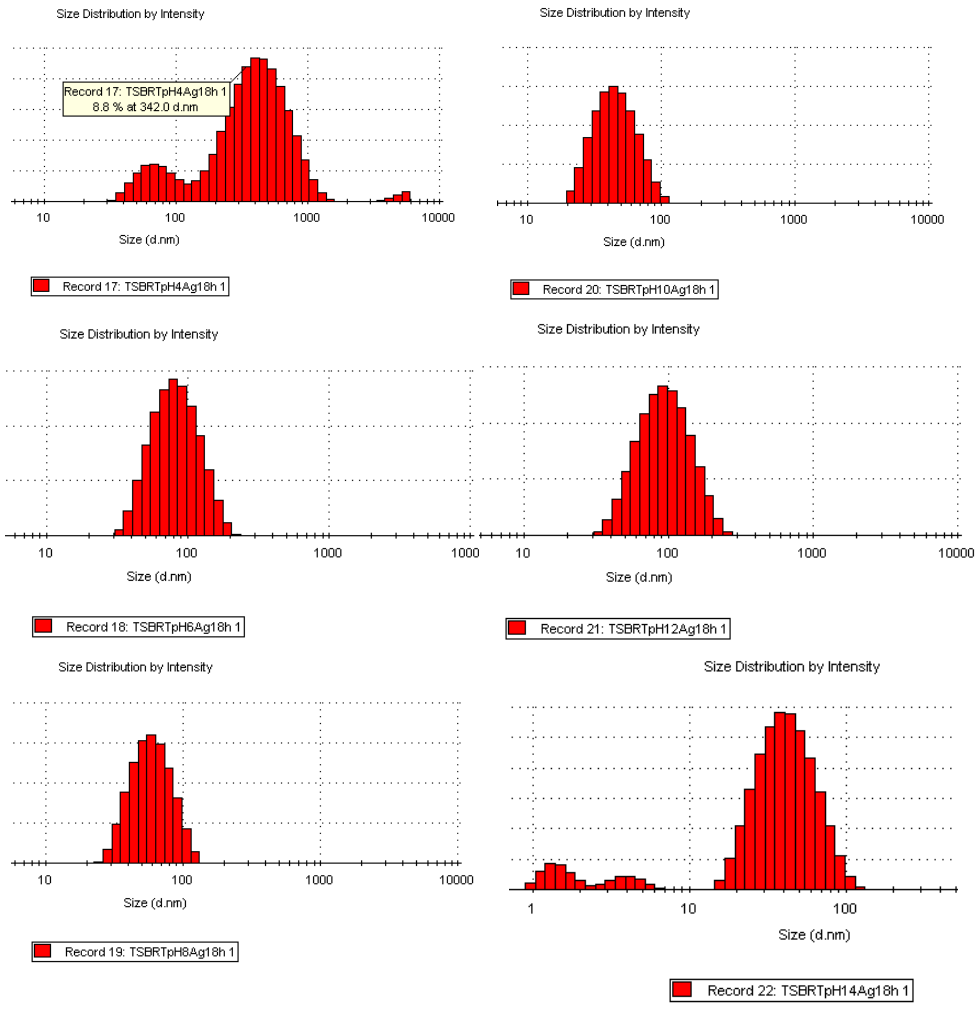


Figure 5.4 pH-dependent silver nanoparticle size distribution in TSB broth after 18 h incubation at room temperature. Dynamic light scattering results revealed that uniform and fast nano-silver formation was formed in pH12 TSB.

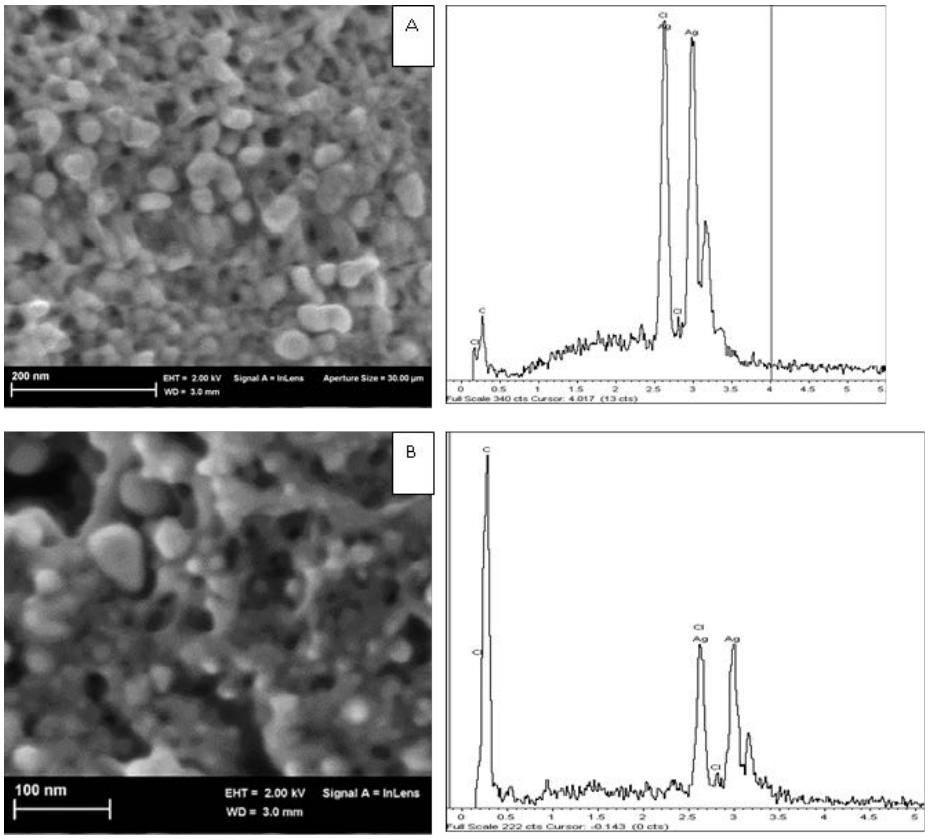


Figure 5.5 SEM and EDS results of colloidal silver particulates formed in original LB broth (A) and NB broth (B). Initial [Ag^+] = 1 mM and all the reactions were carried out in a shaker at 100 rpm, 37 °C for 24 h.

The morphologies of the particles obtained in pristine broths were observed using SEM. Taking 1AgLB37C24h and 1AgNB37C24h as examples, as shown in Figure 5.5, we can see that spherical nanoparticles with an average size of ca. 20 to 50 nm were synthesized. The composition of the NPs was determined by energy-dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDS), all of which show peaks of Ag and Cl. However, the SEM images could not be clearly taken because exposure of the Ag@AgCl particles to the electron beam caused a reduction of the AgCl to metallic Ag [35].

The most uniform AgNPs were formed in YM12 broth. Figure 5.6 displays the optical images and TEM image of 1AgYM12 and a magnified high-resolution (HR) TEM image of an isolated AgNP, respectively. The lattice fringes were separated by 0.23 nm, usually assigned to {111} plane of silver. EDS spectrum shows the occurrence of silver with phosphorous and sulphur, mirroring the important role of phosphorus and metallothioneins (MTs) or their fragments in the reducing and binding

of Ag^+ [36]. MTs could be originated from the autolyzed *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* yeast.

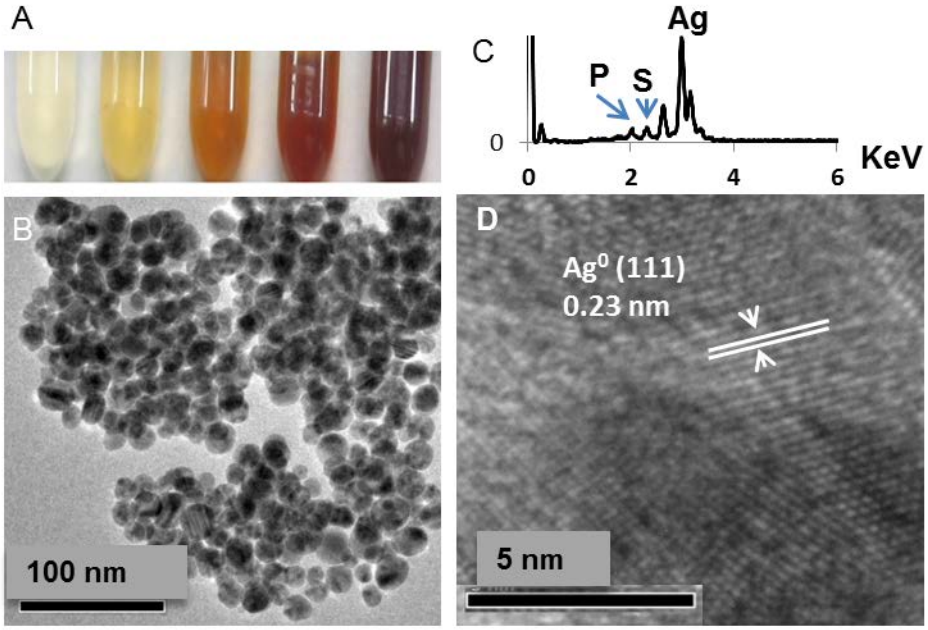


Figure 5.6 Silver nanoparticles formed in pH12 YM broth. (A) The optical images of nano-Ag in YM broth with initial [Ag^+] from 0.125 to 2 mM; (B) TEM image of the uniform silver nanoparticles and the corresponding EDS spectrum of nano-Ag(C); (D) HRTEM images of an isolated AgNP.

5.3.3 Identification of components in the broth for AgNP formation and possible biosynthesis mechanism

In our previous work, the reduction of Au^{3+} was completed by the active species in the broth like dextrose, yeast extract (YE) and peptone [24]. The aqueous solution of these components was individually or mixed together to reduce Ag^+ in this study. The UV-vis spectra recorded for a 1 mM Ag^+ after 2, 6 and 54 h of reaction at 37 °C with the presence of 0.25% dextrose (same dextrose concentration in TSB) showed no absorption in the 350-850 nm region, whereas the 0.5%YE, 1%YE+0.3% dextrose and 0.5%YE+0.25% dextrose produced a gradual increase in absorption band centered at ca. 420 nm. Notably, the position of major peak did not change at this wavelength (Fig. 5.7). These evidences implicate that yeast extract, concentrated from autolyzed *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, is more powerful than dextrose in reducing Ag^+ under neutral pH.

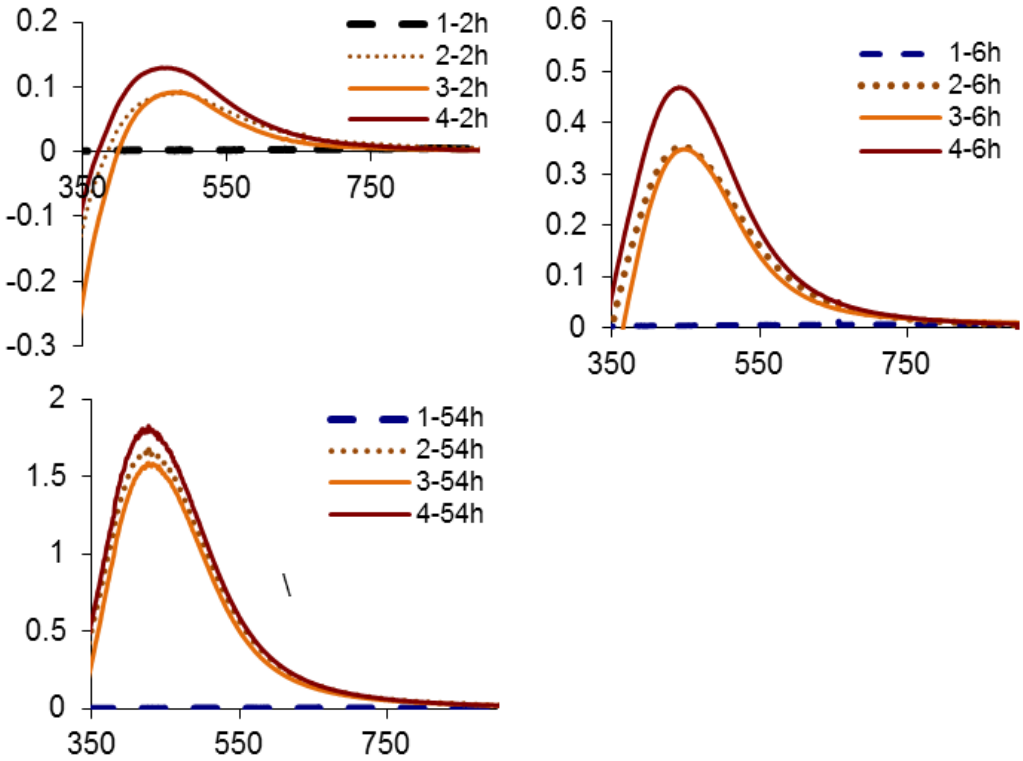


Figure 5.7 Nano-Ag formed in aqueous dextrose (DE), yeast extract (YE) or mixture of DE and YE. The compositions of 1, 2, 3 and 4 are: 1. 0.25% DE ; 2. 0.5% YE; 3. 1.0%YE + 0.3%DE ; 4. 0.5%YE + 0.25% DE.

In order to investigate the relationship between the AgNP formation and pH environment of the broth, pH of dextrose solution was adjusted to 12 by adding NaOH solution. Surprisingly, at room temperature, AgNPs were formed immediately as compared to dextrose solution at pH 5.5. Figure 5.8B recorded the continuous AgNP evolution from 10 s to 300 s. However, aggregation occurred within 2 h as indicated by DLS results (Fig. 5.8A). The SEM images clearly indicate the well dispersed AgNP fused together and formed microsized Ag plates (Fig. 5.8C-D). This is an important observation as we may explain the reason why in high pH broths, the major phase of nanohybrids was Ag but not AgCl. At high pH, both Ag and AgCl were instantly formed upon the addition of precursor solution. However, at neutral pH value, only AgCl was quickly yielded and it requires long time to change to AgNPs driven by the light. Also, it is clear from this result that yeast extract, peptone or other digested proteins play pivotal roles not only in the reduction of Ag^{+} but also in preventing the agglomeration of Ag particles during the reduction process.

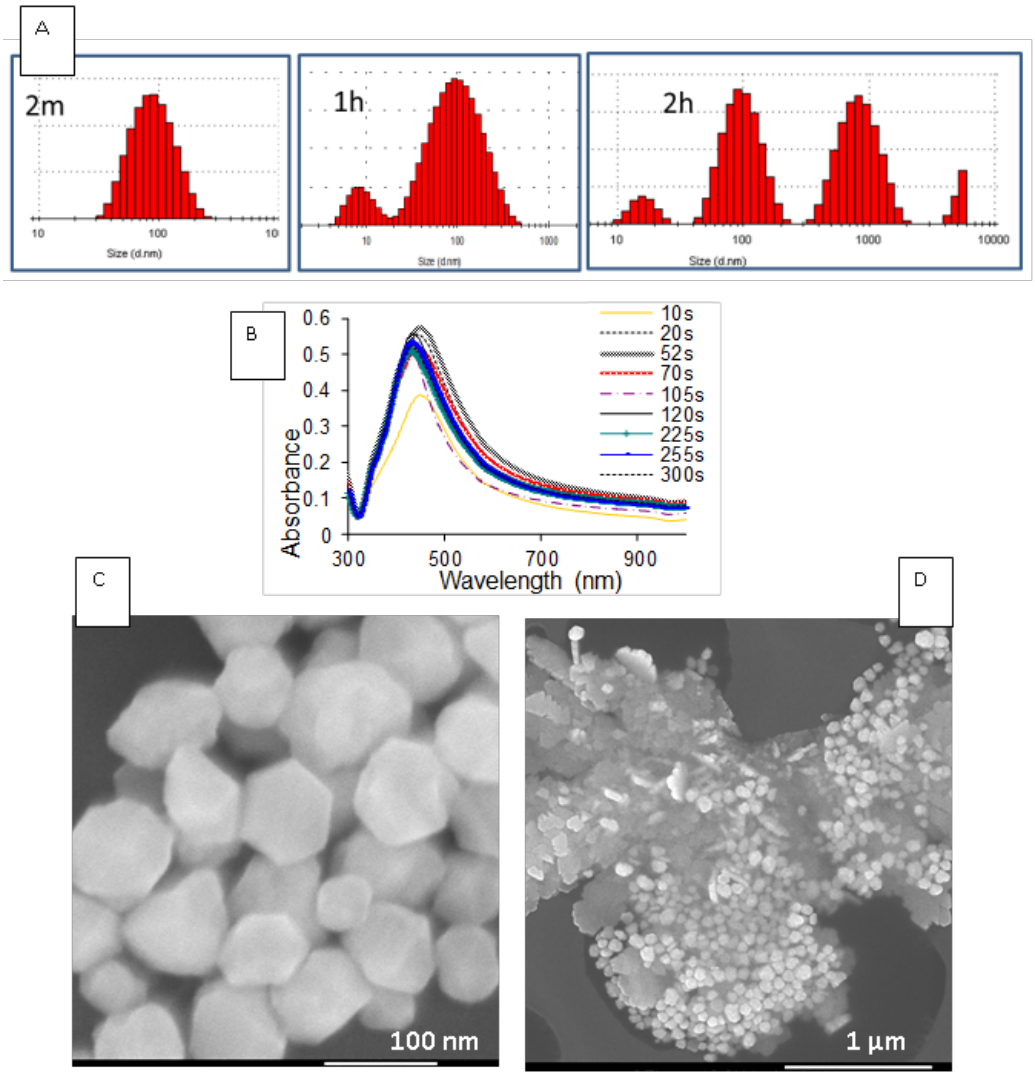


Figure 5.8 Nano-Ag formed in pH 12dextrose (DE). (A) DLS results of Ag nanoparticles; (B) UV-vis spectra of nano-Ag recorded from 10 seconds to 300 seconds. The initial well-dispersed nano-Ag (C) aggregated into Ag-nanoplate (D) in 2 h.

5.3.4 Microbe-independent formation of silver nanoparticle

To further verify that our greener process is microbe-independent, 0.03 mM silver nitrate was incubated with native *E. Coli* (ATCC25922) instead of the recombinant one. Silver nitrate of 0.03 mM was chosen because this is the maximum tolerable concentration of Ag ions to *E. coli* in the dark. After exposing the *E. coli* and Ag^{+} containing TSB broth to natural light, silver nanoparticles were synthesized extra-cellularly as indicated by the increased 420 nm absorbance intensity (Fig. 5.7C). To check whether or not AgNPs were formed inside the cells, the cell pellets were centrifuged and washed for ultrastructure study by TEM. In contrast to silver-resistant

Pseudomonas stutzeri AG259 cultured in the presence of 50 mM $AgNO_3$, for which the majority of the AgNPs were deposited in the periplasmic space of the cells [20], the size of the AgNPs in our study was smaller and distributed evenly all over the cell body (Fig. 5.9A). The control experiments without Ag^+ showed no AgNPs formation (Fig. 5.9B). Importantly, extracellular AgNPs were formed in TSB containing either *E. coli* or *B. subtilis*, thereby echoing that broth alone strategy is indeed microbe-independent (Fig. 5.10).

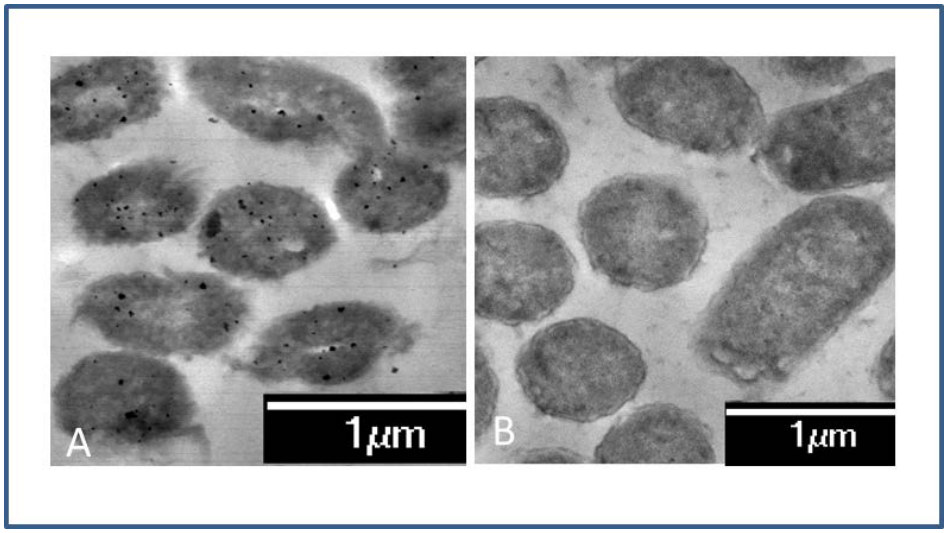


Figure 5.9 TEM images of thin sections of wild type *E. coli* (ATCC25922) cells after incubation with Ag^+ (A) and without Ag^+ (B) for 3 hours confirmed intracellular formation of silver nanoparticulates.

With all the above results in mind, we propose the following mechanism to explain the AgNPs formation in microbial cultivation broths in particular with high content of sodium chloride (0.5 w %), such as LB and TSB. When $AgNO_3$ solution was added drop-wise into broth, AgCl colloid could be formed immediately. UV photoconversion of AgCl to AgNPs mediated by DNA template has been reported by Wang et al. [37]. The authors have proposed the photosensitivity of AgCl towards the fast formation of AgNPs may be realized by visible light irradiation accelerated by specific dyes or color sensitizers. Along the same line, we speculate that on absorbing a photon, AgCl nanoparticle could generate an electron-hole pair, followed by e^- and Ag^+ combination and Ag cluster species evolution in the presence of peptide or protein:

$h\nu + Cl^- \rightarrow Cl + e^-$ (1)

$e^- + Ag^+ \rightarrow Ag^0$ (2)

Although further investigation is still needed, we propose that metallothioneins (MTs), having capacity of binding Ag species and scavenging superoxide and hydroxyl radicals [38], could accelerate the transformation of AgCl to AgNPs. To our knowledge, this is the first report about the broth-mediated AgNPs formation through the intermediate crystalline AgCl colloids.

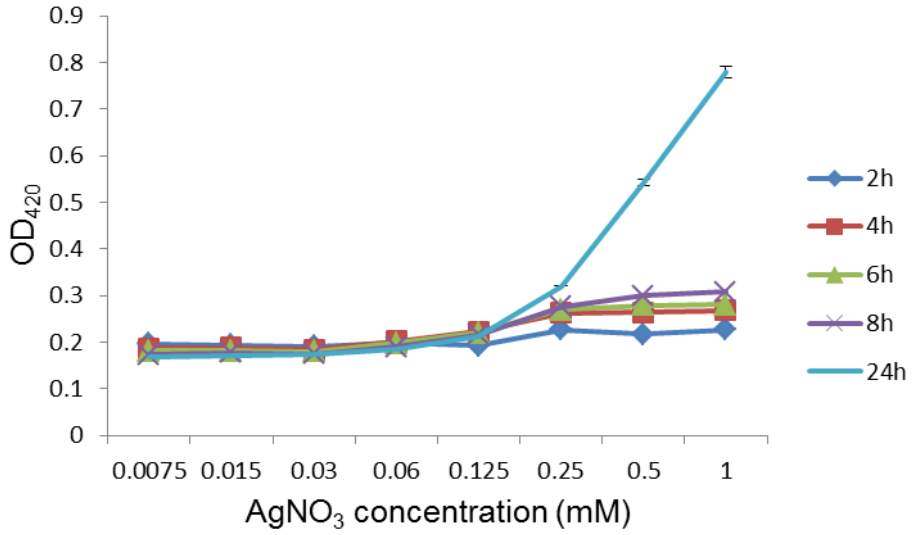


Figure 5.10 Nano-Ag formed extracellularly in TSB broth at the presence of *E. coli* is confirmed by recording the optical density at 420 nm.

Commonly accepted mechanism of extracellular AgNPs formation is the nitrate reductase enzymatic reduction [39]. Based on this assumption, much work has been dedicated to screening silver tolerant bacteria or genetically engineering special microbial species [17,21]. Our new findings have challenged these long-held viewpoints that microorganisms are predominantly responsible for the biogenic AgNPs. It is safe to affirm that the biomass including fungi and bacteria catalyse the AgNPs formation only when the reaction is conducted in broth-free system and in the dark condition [40]. AgNPs are formed in the minute to hour timeframe (depending on the pH, temperature and light condition, some of the data not shown in this manuscript) in our microbe-free process. However, it may take 3 days to obtain AgNPs by employing biomass as catalyst. The biomass must be maintained and cultured in different media, which are the starting materials that used in our microbe-free process. The high-yield and easier downstream particle separation apparently support that our technology is superior in producing uniform AgNPs faster, less labour-intensive and more eco-friendly.

5.4 Conclusions

Here we report a facile and novel protocol to synthesise AgNPs in various microbe culture broths. The broth ingredients provide an ideal environment for the formation of AgNPs with uniform size distribution. The significant influences of some important parameters include light condition and broth pH values have been investigated systematically. Whilst sharing similar advantages with the conventional microbial processes to use non-hazardous chemicals, this method is of particular importance as it employs the culture broth alone without involving any specific microorganism.

References

1. Mitsudome T, Mikami Y, Mori H, Arita S, Mizugaki T, Jitsukawa K, Kaneda K. Supported silver nanoparticle catalyst for selective hydration of nitriles to amides in water. Chem Comm 2009; 3258-3260.
2. Fukuda K, Sekine T, Kumaki D, Tokito S. Profile control of inkjet printed silver electrodes and their application to organic transistors. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 2013; 5: 3916-3920.
3. Lu Y, Liu GL, Lee LP. High-density silver nanoparticle film with temperature-controllable interparticle spacing for a tunable surface enhanced raman scattering substrate. Nano Lett 2005; 5:5-9.
4. Liu L, Yang J, Xie J, Luo Z, Jiang J, Yang Y, Liu S. The potent antimicrobial properties of cell penetrating peptide-conjugated silver nanoparticles with excellent selectivity for Gram-positive bacteria over erythrocytes. Nanoscale 2013;5:3834-3840.
5. Flores GY, Miñán A, Grillo CA, Salvarezza RC, Vericat C, Schilardi PL. Citrate capped silver nanoparticles showing good bactericidal effect against both planktonic and sessile bacteria and a low cytotoxicity to osteoblastic cells. ACS Appl Mater Interface. 2013;5:3149−3159.

6. Pingali KC, Rockstraw, DA, Deng, S. Silver nanoparticles from ultrasonic spray pyrolysis of aqueous silver nitrate. Aerosol Sci Technol 2005;39: 1010–1014.
7. Wang X, Zuo J, Keil P, Grundmeier G. Comparing the growth of PVD silver nanoparticles on ultra thin fluorocarbon plasma polymer films and self-assembled fluoroalkyl silane monolayers. Nanotechnology 2007;18:265303.
8. Shin HS, Yang HJ, Kim SB, Lee, SS. Mechanism of growth of colloidal silver nanoparticles stabilized by polyvinyl pyrrolidone in γ -irradiated silver nitrate solution. *J Colloid Interface Sci* 2004;274:89–94.
9. Ghodake G, Lim SR, Lee DS. Casein hydrolytic peptides mediated green synthesis of antibacterial silver nanoparticles. *Colloids Surf. B* 2013; 108:147-151.
10. Tanvir S, Oudet F, Pulvin S, Anderson WA. Coenzyme based synthesis of silver nanocrystals. *Enzyme Microb Tech* 2012;51: 231– 236.
11. Liu L, Yang J, Xie J, Luo Z, Jiang J, Yang Y, Liu S. The potent antimicrobial properties of cell penetrating peptide-conjugated silver nanoparticles with excellent selectivity for Gram-positive bacteria over erythrocytes. Nanoscale 2013;5:3834-3840.
12. Kalishwaralal K, Deepak V, Ram Kumar Pandian S, Gurunathan S. Biological synthesis of gold nanocubes from Bacillus licheniformis. *Bioresour Technol* 2009; 100:5356-5358.
13. Das SK, Khan MR, Guha AK, Das AR, Mandal AB. Silver-nano biohybride material: Synthesis, characterization and application in water purification, *Bioresour Technol* 2012;124:495-499.
14. Tuo Y, Liu G, Zhou J, Wang A, Wang J, Jin R, Lv H. Microbial formation of palladium nanoparticles by *Geobacter sulfurreducens* for chromate reduction. *Bioresour Technol* 2013;133: 606-611.

15. Sathyavathi S, Manjula A, Rajendhran J, Gunasekaran P. Extracellular synthesis and characterization of nickel oxide nanoparticles from Microbacterium sp. MRS-1 towards bioremediation of nickel electroplating industrial effluent. *Bioresour Technol* 2014;165:270-273.

16. Suresh AK, Pelletier, DA, Wang, W, Moon, JW, Gu, B, Mortensen, NP, Allison, DP, Joy, DC, Phelps, TJ, Doktycz, MJ: Silver nanocrystallites: biofabrication using Shewanella oneidensis, and an evaluation of their comparative toxicity on gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria. *Environ Sci Technol* 2010;44:5210-5215.

17. Kowshik M, Ashtaputre, S, Kharrazi, S, Vogel, W, Urban, J, Kulkarni, SK, Paknikar, KM. Extracellular synthesis of silver nanoparticles by a silver-tolerant yeast strain MKY3. *Nanotechnology* 2003;14: DOI: 10.1088/0957-4484/14/1/321.

18. Rodrigues AG, Ping, LY, Marcato, PD, Alves, OL, Silva, MC, Ruiz, RC, Melo, IS, Tasic, L, De Souza, AO: Biogenic antimicrobial silver nanoparticles produced by fungi, *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 2013;97:775-782.

19. Malhotra A, Dolma K, Kaur N, Rathore YS, Ashish, Mayilraj S, Choudhury AR: Biosynthesis of gold and silver nanoparticles using a novel marine strain of *Stenotrophomonas*. *Bioresour Technol* 2013;142:727-731.

20. Klaus T, Joerger, R, Olsson, E, Granqvist, C: Silver-based crystalline nanoparticles, microbially fabricated. *PNAS* 1999;96:13611-13614.

21. Park TJ, Lee, SY, Heo, NS, Seo, TS. In vivo synthesis of diverse metal nanoparticles by recombinant Escherichia coli. *Angew Chem Int Ed* 2010;49:7019-7024.

22. Mukherjee P, Ahmad A, Mandal D, Senapati S, Sainkar SR, Khan MI, Ramani R, Parischa R, Ajayakumar PV, Alam M, Sastry M, Kumar R. Bioreduction of

AuCl4(-) ions by the fungus, Verticillium sp. and surface trapping of the gold nanoparticles formed. *Angew Chem Int Ed* 2001;40:3585-3588.

23. Liu J, Qin, G, Raveendran, P, Ikushima, Y. Facile "green" synthesis, characterization, and catalytic function of β-D-glucose-stabilized Au nanocrystals. *Chem Eur J* 2006;12:2131-2138.

24. Liu L, Shao Z, Ang M, Tade M, Liu, S. Are microorganisms indispensable in green microbial nanomaterial synthesis? *RSC Adv* 2014, 4: 14564-14568.

25. Zhang X, Yan S, Tyagi RD, Surampalli RY. Synthesis of nanoparticles by microorganisms and their application in enhancing microbiological reaction rates. *Chemosphere* 2011;82:489-494.

26. Sharma VK, Yngard, RA, Lin, Y. Silver nanoparticles: Green synthesis and their antimicrobial activities. *Adv Colloid Interface Sci* 2009;145:83-96.

27. Gurunathan S, Kalishwaralal, K, Vaidyanathan, R, Gurunathan, S, Venkataraman, D, Pandian, SR, Muniyandi J, Hariharan N, Eom SH. Biosynthesis, purification and characterization of silver nanoparticles using Escherichia coli. *Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces* 2009;74:328-335.

28. Ramanthan R, O'Mullane, AP, Parikh, RY, Smooker, PM, Bhargava, SK, Bansal, V. Bacterial kinetics-controlled shaped-directed biosynthesis of silver nanoplates using Morganella psychrotolerans. *Langmuir* 2011;**7**:714-719.

29. Nam KT, Lee YJ, Krauland EM, Kottmann ST, Belcher AM. Peptide-mediated reduction of silver ions on engineered biological scaffolds. *ACS Nano* 2008;2:1480-1486.

30. Kou J, Varma RS. Beet juice-induced green fabrication of plasmonic AgCl/Ag nanoparticles. *ChemSusChem*. 2012;5:2435-2441.

31. Waynie MS, Buhro WE. Silver chloride as a heterogeneous nucleant for the growth of silver nanowires. *ACS Nano* 2013, 7: 3844-3853.

32. An C, Peng S, Sun Y. Facile synthesis of sunlight-driven AgCl:Ag plasmonic nanophotocatalyst. *Adv Mater* 2010;22: 2570-2574.

33. Zhu M, Chen P, Liu M. High-performance visible-light-driven plasmonic photocatalysts Ag/AgCl with controlled size and shape using graphene oxide capping agent and catalyst promoter. *Langmuir* 2013;29: 9259-9268.

34. Sanghi R, Verma, P. Biomimetic synthesis and characterization of protein capped silver nanoparticles. *Bioresour Technol* 2009, 100: 501-504.

35. Chen D, Yoo SH, Huang Q, Ali G, Cho SO. Sonochemical synthesis of Ag/AgCl nanocubes and their efficient visible-light-driven photocatalytic performance, *Chem Eur J* 2012;18:5192-5200.

36. Lengke M F, Fleet M E, Southam, G. Synthesis of platinum nanoparticles by reaction of filamentous cyanobacteria with platinum (IV)-chloride complex. *Langmuir* 2006;22:7318-7323.

37. Wang G, Nishio T, Sato M, Ishikawa A, Nambara K, Nagakawa K, Matsuo Y, Niikura K, Ijiro K. Inspiration from chemical photography: accelerated photoconversion of AgCl to functional silver nanoparticles mediated by DNA. *Chem Commun* 2011;47: 9426-9428.

38. Kumari MV, Hiramatsu M, Ebadi M. Free radical scavenging actions of metallothionein isoforms I and II. *Free Radic Res* 1998;29:93–101.

39. Anil Kumar S, Abyaneh MK, Gosavi Sulabha SW, Ahmad A, Khan MI. Nitrate reductase mediated synthesis of silver nanoparticles from $AgNO_3$. Biotechnol Lett 2007; 29:439–445

40. Kaler A, Jain S, Banerjee UC, Green and rapid synthesis of anticancerous silver nanoparticles by *Saccharomyces boulardii* and insight into mechanism of nanoparticle synthesis. *BioMed Res Int* 2013; 2013:Article ID 872940.

Chapter 6. One-pot synthesis of raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres

Abstract

Mesoporous materials with hierarchical morphologies have recently gained attention due to their structural versatility for various applications including catalysis, adsorption, energy storage and nanomedicine. However, it is still desirable for controllable synthesis of mesoporous particles with tunable surface properties and oriented hierarchical structures. Here, we report a one-pot synthesis method for raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres with 2 nm hollow silica nanoparticles doped on the surface. We identify that the control over the concentration of cationic surfactant and silica precursor can be used to control the multiple morphological evolutions of mesoporous silica nanoparticles. This control enables the fabrication of a diverse library of multi-compartment mesoporous silicas networks consist of mesoporous silica nanospheres connecting with mesoporous silica branches. The synthesis method would enable to synthesize hierarchical mesoporous silicas with complex architecture and different pore environments for the potential application in catalysis and nanomedicine.

6.1 Introduction

Natural nanomaterials such as bone, cells, lotus, rose, fish skins, gecko feet exhibit multi-scale hierarchical structures.[1-6] Learning from nature, materials scientists and chemists have been developing different strategies to fabricate artificial nanomaterials with hierarchical structures for mimicking the functionality of natural nanomaterials.5-8 As one of the typical examples, mesoporous silica nanoparticles (MSNs) have attracted widespread interest because of their versatile applications in catalysis and nanomedicine.[4, 9-14] In the last decades, a variety of MSNs with different morphology have been explored, including rods, spheres, plate, hollow and yolk shell particles.[12, 15-24] Among them, raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres (RMSNs) with many small particles decorating on the surface of one large particle are

of particular interest owing to their hierarchical structures and tunable surface properties.[16, 23, 25-31] By mimicking the surface of lotus leaves, raspberry-like silicas have been used as antifogging or self-cleaning coatings.[23, 32-36]

Many synthetic strategies have been developed for the fabrication of raspberry-like nanoparticles. The most common approach is the two step method by assembling smaller nanoparticles onto one large core particle through different types of complementary interactions. For example, Scherman and co-workers reported the synthesis of raspberry-like hollow silica microspheres with paramagnetic Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles decorating on the shell by utilizing host–guest complexation of cucurbit[8]uril (CB[8]).[25] Zhao et al. demonstrated the synthesis of monodisperse raspberry-like hierarchical silica particles through a microfluidic approach.[28] By using a vesicle or emulsion template, the one-pot synthesis of raspberry-like hierarchical siliceous hollow spheres has also been reported previously.[27, 29] Despite the existing library of geometrical variations of raspberry-like silica nanoparticles, in most of cases, it is focusing on the hollow silica particles, it is still necessary to exploit a simple and practical route for the synthesis of RMSNs.

In this chapter, we present a simple one-step extension Stöber method for the synthesis of raspberry-like and multi-compartment mesoporous silica nanoparticles. The effects of several synthesis parameters, such as the concentration of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) and silica precursor, water to ethanol ratio, on the morphology evolution of final mesoporous silicas particles have been investigated. The fundamental understanding of synthesis mechanisms reveals their potential for controllable synthesis multi-compartment mesoporous silica nanoparticles in the fields of catalysis and nanomedicine.

6.2 Experimental sections

6.2.1 Chemicals and reagents

All materials were of analytical grade and used as received without any further purification. Tetraethyl orthosilicate $Si(OC_2H_5)_4$ (TEOS) (>99%), anhydrous ethanol, aqueous ammonia solution (28 wt%), and cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) were purchased from Aldrich. Water was purified by a Milli Q system and had an electrical resistance of 18 MΩ·cm.

6.2.2 Synthetic procedure

Monodisperse raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres (RMSNs) was synthesized by extension of Stöber method. In a typical synthesis, 150 mg of CTAB was dissolved into a solution containing 30 mL of absolute ethanol (EtOH) and 50 mL of deionized water (H_2O), then, 0.5 mL of ammonia aqueous solutions (NH_4OH, 28 wt%) was added into the above solution. After stirring for 2h, 0.24 mL of TEOS was added to the solution and stirred for 24 h at room temperature, and subsequently heated for 24 h at 100 °C under static conditions in a Teflon-lined autoclave. The solid products were collected by centrifugation and washed with ethanol and water, respectively. The CTAB surfactant was removed by calcinations of the samples at 550 °C for 6 h.

6.2.3 Characterization

Field-emission scanning electron microscopy (FESEM) was undertaken on a HITACHI S-4800 microscope operating at an accelerating voltage of 1-30 kV. TEM images were obtained by JEOL JEM2100 electron microscope. The powder samples for TEM measurements were suspended in ethanol and then dropped onto the Cu grids with carbon films. Nitrogen sorption isotherms of samples were obtained by a Quantachrome's Quadrasorb SI analyzer at -196 °C. Prior to the measurement, the samples were out gassed at 120 °C for at least 6 h. The Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET) specific surface areas were calculated using adsorption data at the relative pressure range of P/P_0 = 0.05~0.25. Pore size distributions were calculated from adsorption branch using the Barrett-Joyner-Halenda (BJH) method. The total pore volumes were estimated from the amounts adsorbed at a relative pressure (P/P_0) of 0.99.

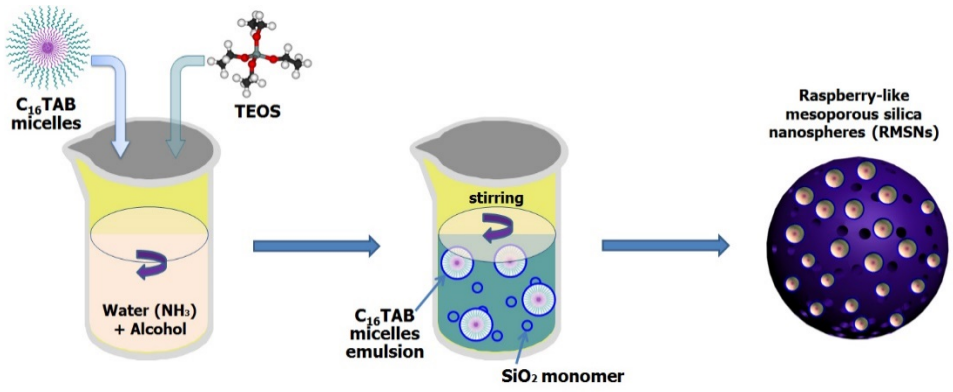


Figure 6.1 Schematic illustration of the synthesis process and formation mechanism of raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres (RMSNs).

6.3 Results and discussion

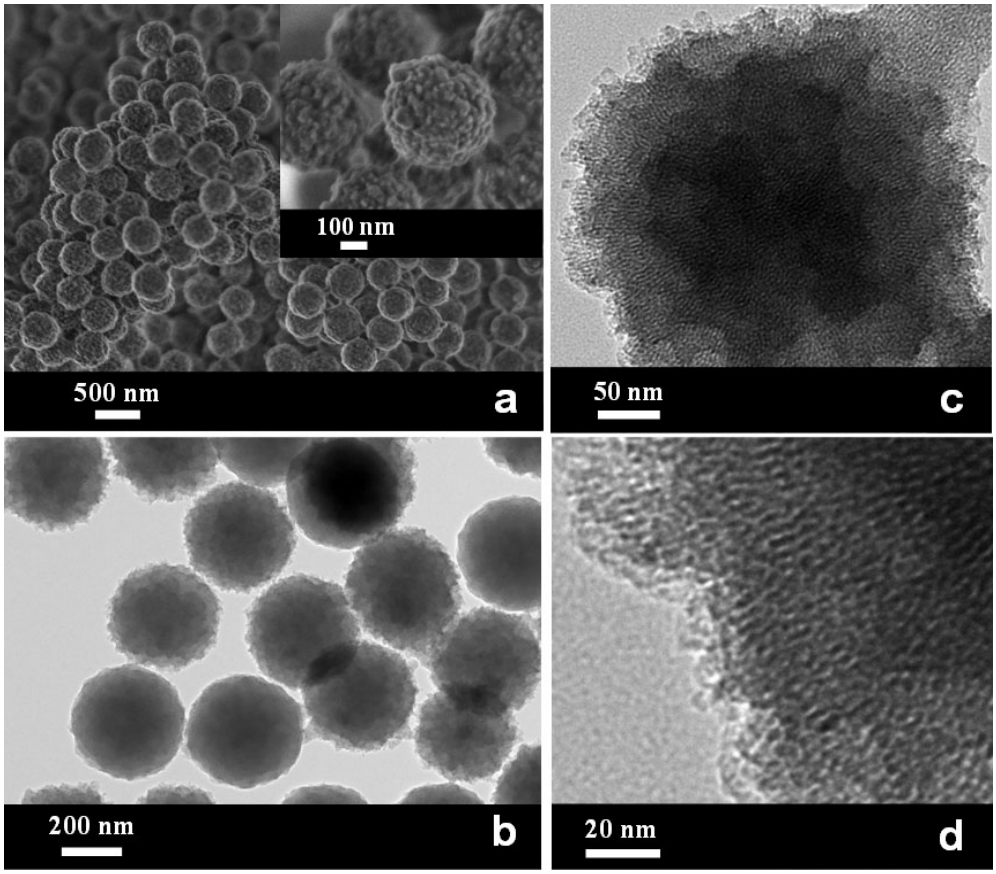


Figure 6.2 a) SEM and b)-d) TEM images of typical raspberry like mesoporous silica nanoparticles synthesized at CTAB concentration of 5.1 mM.

6.3.1 Synthesis of raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres.

The well known Stöber method has been widely used for synthesis of silica and resorcinol formaldehyde resins spheres.[37] In this study, monodisperse raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres (RMSNs) were obtained by extension of this synthetic strategy, the typical synthesis of RMSNs was schematically illustrated in Figure 6.1. Hollow silica nanoparticles are proposed to be formed on the surface of mesoporous silica spheres with the aid of an ammonium catalyst due to the different hydrolysis and condensation rates, forming a raspberry-like core–shell structure, denoted RMSNs. The typical scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and transaction electron microscopy (TEM) of RMSNs are shown in Figure 6.2. The spherical particle size of RMSNs is around 360 nm in diameter, these RMSNs are monodisperse, and the surface is rough with raspberry-like morphology (Figs. 6.2a and 6.2b). From the TEM images with high

resolution (Figs. 6.2c and 6.2d), a disordered worm-like mesoporous structure can be clearly seen. The surface of the raspberry-like shell is decorated with hollow silica nanoparticles with void size around 2 nm (Fig. 6.2d). Figure 6.3a displays N_2 sorption isotherms of RMSNs, which shows a type IV isotherm with capillary condensation at relative pressure P/P_0 between 0.15 and 0.30, indicating uniform mesopores, the narrow pore size distribution verifies the uniform pore size of RMSNs (Fig. 6.3b). RMSNs has a BET surface area of 435 m^2 g^{-1}, a pore volume of 0.24 cm^3 g^{-1}, and a pore diameter of 1.7 nm. The above characterizations suggest that raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres has been successfully prepared.

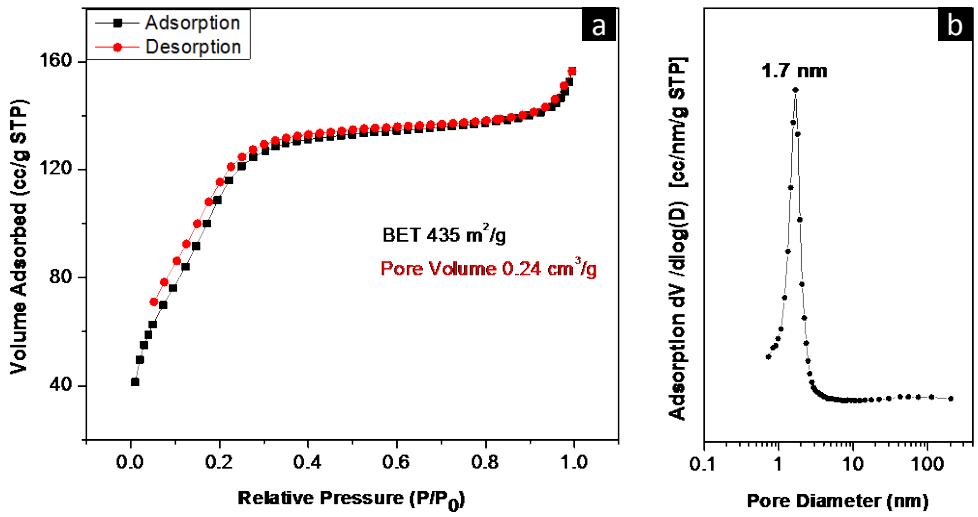


Figure 6.3 a) Nitrogen adsorption-desorption isotherms and b) pore size distribution of typical raspberry like mesoporous silica nanoparticles synthesized at CTAB concentration of 5.1 mM.

6.3.2 Effect of CTAB concentration

Cationic surfactant CTAB has been well recognized as micelle template for the formation of mesoporous silicas. In addition, it is well known that CTAB as a surfactant plays key role of the nanoparticle morphology. Therefore, the influence of different concentrations of CTAB on the formation of mesoporous silica nanoparticles has been investigated. As demonstrated in Figure 6.4, it was found that multi-compartment mesoporous silicas spheres connected by mesoporous silicas bridges are formed at low concentration of CTAB (3.4 mM). The spherical particle size is around

400 nm in diameter (Fig. 3). Moreover, higher magnification image reveals that the mesoporous silica bridges are around 150 nm in width. With increasing the concentration of CTAB to 5.1 mM, RMSNs were formed. While further increasing the concentration of CTAB to 6.8 mM, it is clearly observed that the particle size of resultant RMSNs is reduced to around 300 nm. More interestingly, large void pore of 20 nm is coexistence of mesopore as shown in the high magnification TEM image. The formation of void mesopores has also been reported in the previous reports with a similar synthesis system and higher CTAB concentration.[38, 39] These multi-compartment mesoporous silicas with hierarchical structures will be crucial for their further application in catalysis and nanomedicine, for example, to mimic cells, selectively loading different active sites onto different compartments in the silicas to construct nanoreactors.[21, 23, 31, 40, 41]

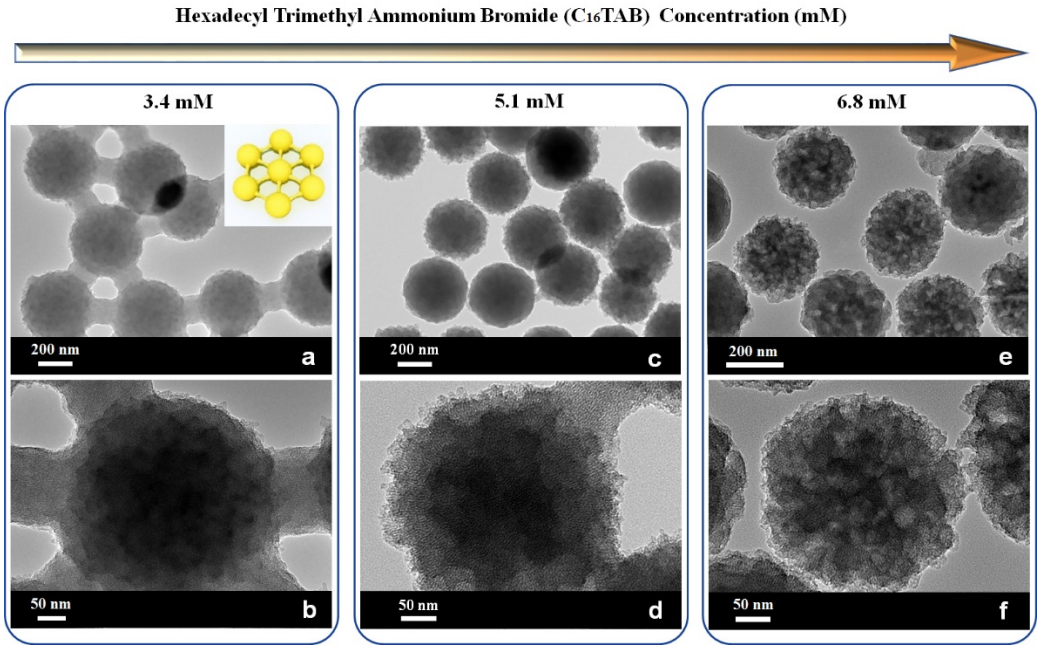


Figure 6.4 TEM images of mesoporous silica nanoparticles synthesized at different concentrations of CTAB.

6.3.3 Effect of TEOS concentration

Generally, it is believed that the silica precursor such as TEOS concentration also have a significant influence on the morphology and structure of final mesoporous silicas. In this study, the influence of different amounts of TEOS on the formation of mesoporous silicas has been studied. Figure 6.5 shows the TEM images of the samples prepared at

0.36 mL TEOS while keeping the other parameters consistence with RMSNs. Raspberry-like mesoporous silicas nanospheres with rough surface and larger particle size (~400 nm in diameter) are formed as the amount of TEOS increased. As the TEOS amount increased, mesoporous silica nanobridges were formed as presented in Figure 6.5, the nanobridges with 78 nm in width is thinner than the products formed with low CTAB concentration shown in Figure 6.3. Furthermore, no solid product can be obtained with reducing the TEOS amount less than 0.1 mL.

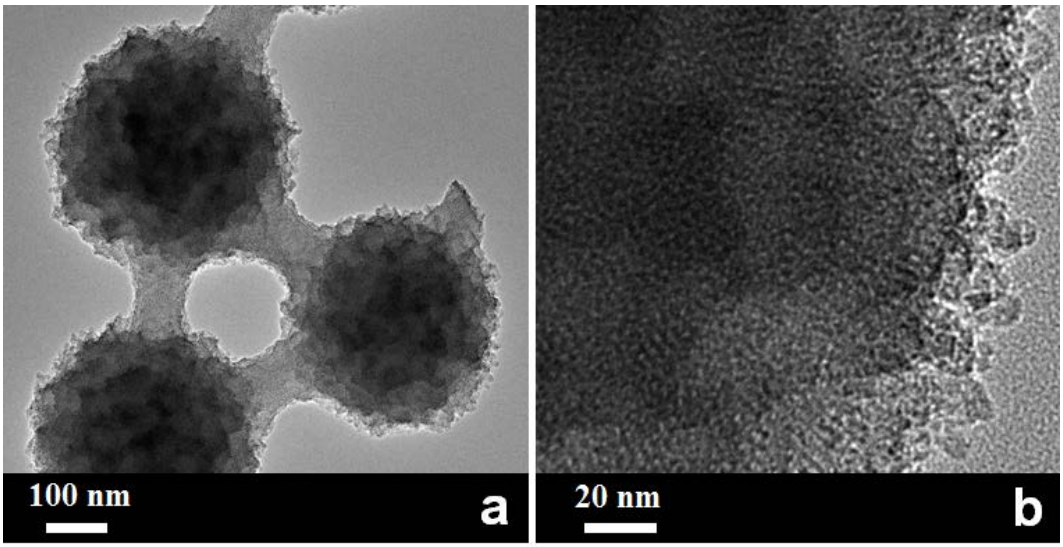


Figure 6.5 a), b) TEM images of mesoporous silica nanoparticles synthesized at concentrations of CTAB 5.1 mM and 0.36 mL of TEOS.

6.3.4 Effect of H_2O/EtOH ratio

In the Stöber process, the particle size can be varied by tuning the synthesis parameters such as ammonia solution concentration, precursor concentration, as well as water to alcohol ratio.[37] In addition, it is reported that the hydrolysis and condensation rates of a silane precursor can be accelerated by adding of alcohol. Therefore, the effect of the volume ratio of water to ethanol on the formation of RMSNSs has been investigated with other conditions fixed. Similar to other Stöber processes, the particle size is increased to around 600 nm as the volume ratio of water to ethanol was decreased from 1.67 to 1 (Fig. 6.6a, b). The resultant mesoporous silicas were composed of aggregated dendrimer-like porous spherical particles as shown in their corresponding TEM images (Fig. 6.6a). The enlargement of mesopore size by increasing the alcohol amount is in agreement with previous reports. While the volume ratio of water to ethanol was increased to 3, the particle size of the resultant mesoporous silicas spheres

is decreased to around 100 nm (Fig. 6.6c, d). The shape of spherical silica particles is irregular with aggregation can be observed (Fig. 6.6c). The worm-like mesostructured of silicas spheres is observed in the TEM image (Fig. 6.6d). The results shown above reveal that by increasing the ratio of water/ethanol, the particle size is gradually decreased, which is consistence with other Stöber processes.

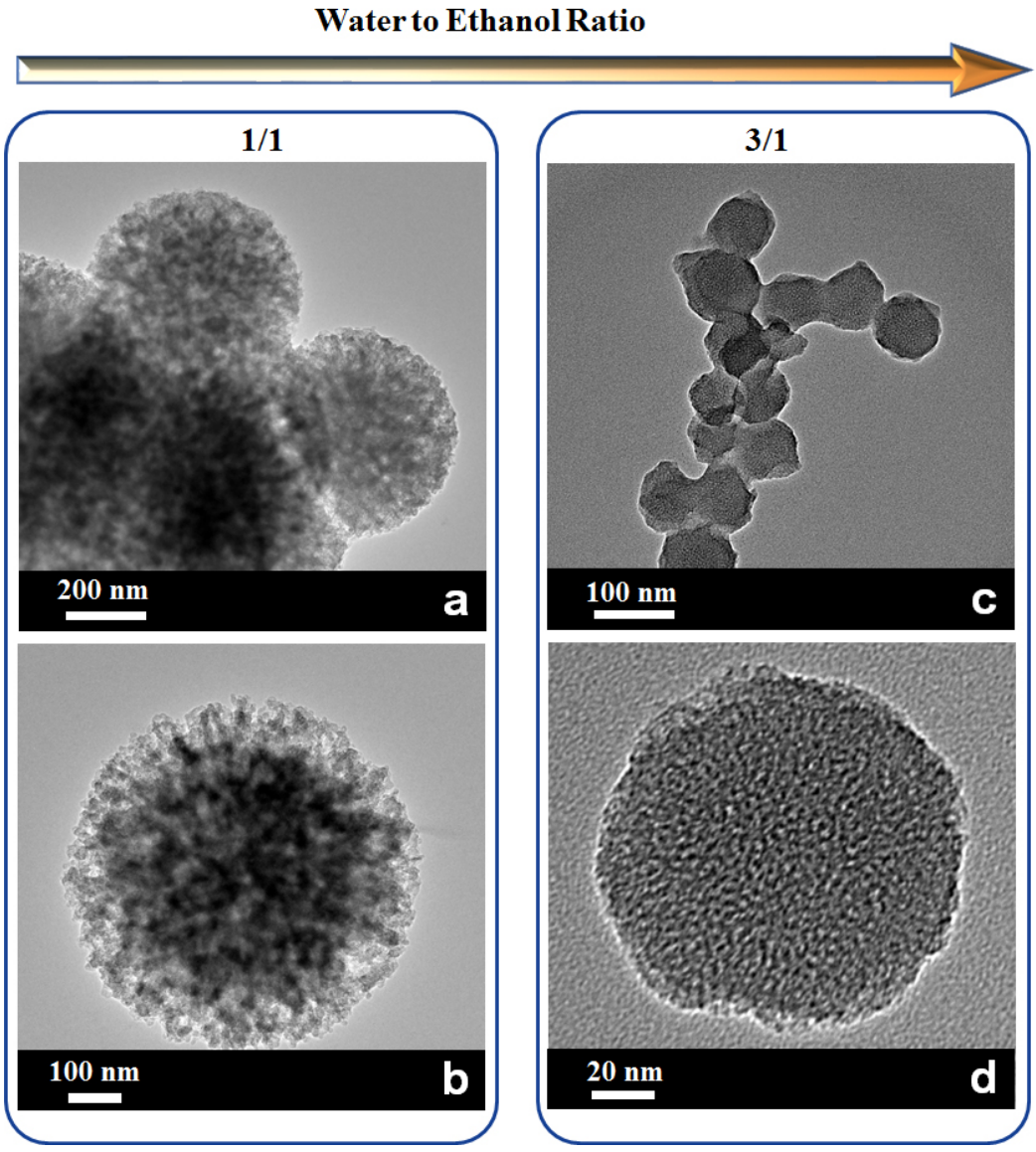


Figure 6.6 TEM images of mesoporous silica nanoparticles synthesized at concentrations of CTAB 5.1 mM and a), b) water to ethanol ratio of 1, c), d) water to ethanol ratio of 3.

It has been suggested by previous report that spherical particles can be formed through a Stöber process, in particular with suitable alcohol added. As depicted in Figure 6.1, the formation mechanism of mesoporous silica particles might be the

following four steps, i). 2 to 3 nm micelles of CTAB are formed; ii). after addition of TEOS, the hydrolysis and condensation of TEOS onto the CTAB micelles tend to generate silica monomers surrounding the micelles; iii). during the stirring and further reaction, silica monomers further condense onto the emulsion droplets derived from ethanol and water to generate mesoporous silicas spheres; iv). the formation of raspberry-like mesoporous silica spheres is possible due to the assembling of unreacted silica monomers onto mesoporous silica spheres. Decrease of the concentration of CTAB or increase of the amount of TEOS could promote the anisotropic nucleation and growth of silica monomer onto mesoporous silica spheres to connect the particles together.

6.4 Conclusion

In the present study, we have successfully prepared raspberry like mesoporous silicas with particle size of 360 nm through an extension Stöber process. By precisely controlling the synthesis parameters, either decreasing of CTAB concentration or increasing TEOS amount, multi-compartment silicas with mesoporous silica spheres bridged with mesoporous silica rods can be fabricated. It is found that the particle size of mesoporous silica can be tuned from 100 to 600 nm by varying the water to ethanol ratio. Specifically, the present strategy allows an easy way to generate the hierarchical nanostructured silicas by mimicking the structures of diatom cells for the potential application in catalysis and nanomedicine. Further studies are currently in progress in order to study their applications in gene therapy and anti-aging.

References

1. K. S. Liu, M. Y. Cao, A. Fujishima and L. Jiang, *Chemical Reviews*, 2014, **114**, 10044-10094.
2. K. S. Liu, J. X. Du, J. T. Wu and L. Jiang, *Nanoscale*, 2012, **4**, 768-772.
3. K. S. Liu and L. Jiang, *Acs Nano*, 2011, **5**, 6786-6790.
4. K. S. Liu and L. Jiang, *Nano Today*, 2011, **6**, 155-175.
5. Z. Q. Sun, T. Liao, W. X. Li, Y. H. Dou, K. S. Liu, L. Jiang, S. W. Kim, J. H. Kim and S. X. Dou, *Npg Asia Materials*, 2015, **7**.

6. Z. Q. Sun, T. Liao, K. S. Liu, L. Jiang, J. H. Kim and S. X. Dou, *Small*, 2014, **10**, 3001-3006.
7. S. T. Wang, K. S. Liu, X. Yao and L. Jiang, *Chemical Reviews*, 2015, **115**, 8230-8293.
8. J. Hu, S. X. Zhou, Y. Y. Sun, X. S. Fang and L. M. Wu, *Chemical Society Reviews*, 2012, **41**, 4356-4378.
9. J. Liu, S. Z. Qiao, J. S. Chen, X. W. Lou, X. R. Xing and G. Q. Lu, *Chemical Communications*, 2011, **47**, 12578-12591.
10. A. Popat, S. B. Hartono, F. Stahr, J. Liu, S. Z. Qiao and G. Q. Lu, *Nanoscale*, 2011, **3**, 2801-2818.
11. Q. H. Yang, J. Liu, L. Zhang and C. Li, *Journal of Materials Chemistry*, 2009, **19**, 1945-1955.
12. Y. Chen, H. R. Chen and J. L. Shi, *Accounts of Chemical Research*, 2014, **47**, 125-137.
13. Y. Chen, P. F. Xu, H. R. Chen, Y. S. Li, W. B. Bu, Z. Shu, Y. P. Li, J. M. Zhang, L. X. Zhang, L. M. Pan, X. Z. Cui, Z. L. Hua, J. Wang, L. L. Zhang and J. L. Shi, *Advanced Materials*, 2013, **25**, 3100-3105.
14. X. Du and S. Z. Qiao, *Small*, 2015, **11**, 392-413.
15. L. F. Chen, J. C. Hu and R. Richards, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2009, **131**, 914-915.
16. J. Croissant, X. Cattoen, M. W. C. Man, P. Dieudonne, C. Charnay, L. Raehm and J. O. Durand, *Advanced Materials*, 2015, **27**, 145-149.
17. S. M. Egger, K. R. Hurley, A. Datt, G. Swindlehurst and C. L. Haynes, *Chemistry of Materials*, 2015, **27**, 3193-3196.
18. Y. Fang, Y. Y. Lv, F. Gong, Z. X. Wu, X. M. Li, H. W. Zhu, L. Zhou, C. Yao, F. Zhang, G. F. Zheng and D. Y. Zhao, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 2015, **137**, 2808-2811.
19. Y. Fang, G. Zheng, J. Yang, H. Tang, Y. Zhang, B. Kong, Y. Lv, C. Xu, A. M. Asiri, J. Zi, F. Zhang and D. Zhao, *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition*, 2014, **53**, 5366-5370.
20. X. Li, L. Zhou, Y. Wei, A. M. El-Toni, F. Zhang and D. Zhao, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 2014, **136**, 15086-15092.
21. X. M. Li, L. Zhou, Y. Wei, A. M. El-Toni, F. Zhang and D. Y. Zhao, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 2015, **137**, 5903-5906.

22. J. Peng, J. Liu, J. Liu, Y. Yang, C. Li and Q. Yang, *Journal of Materials Chemistry A*, 2014, **2**, 8118-8125.
23. T. Suteewong, H. Sai, R. Hovden, D. Muller, M. S. Bradbury, S. M. Gruner and U. Wiesner, *Science*, 2013, **340**, 337-341.
24. K. Zhang, L. L. Xu, J. G. Jiang, N. Calin, K. F. Lam, S. J. Zhang, H. H. Wu, G. D. Wu, B. Albela, L. Bonneviot and P. Wu, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 2013, **135**, 2427-2430.
25. C. Hu, K. R. West and O. A. Scherman, *Nanoscale*, 2016, **8**, 7840-7844.
26. S. P. Maddala, D. Velluto, Z. Luklinska and A. C. Sullivan, *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 2014, **2**, 903-914.
27. X. Y. Zhang, T. T. Liu, W. D. Sun and J. Liu, *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology*, 2013, **13**, 3046-3053.
28. C. X. Zhao and A. P. J. Middelberg, *Rsc Advances*, 2013, **3**, 21227-21230.
29. M. H. Yu, H. N. Wang, X. F. Zhou, P. Yuan and C. Z. Yu, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 2007, **129**, 14576-+.
30. T. T. Liu, L. L. Qu, K. Qian, J. Liu, Q. Zhang, L. H. Liu and S. M. Liu, *Chemical Communications*, 2016, **52**, 1709-1712.
31. X. F. Wu, Y. J. Tian, Y. B. Cui, L. Q. Wei, Q. Wang and Y. F. Chen, *Journal of Physical Chemistry C*, 2007, **111**, 9704-9708.
32. X. Du, X. Y. Li and J. H. He, *Acs Applied Materials & Interfaces*, 2010, **2**, 2365-2372.
33. X. Y. Li and J. H. He, *Acs Applied Materials & Interfaces*, 2012, **4**, 2204-2211.
34. X. Y. Li and J. H. He, *Acs Applied Materials & Interfaces*, 2013, **5**, 5282-5290.
35. X. Ma, A. Jannasch, U. R. Albrecht, K. Hahn, A. Miguel-Lopez, E. Schaffer and S. Sanchez, *Nano Letters*, 2015, **15**, 7043-7050.
36. J. Yi, H. S. Jang, J. S. Lee and W. I. Park, *Nano Letters*, 2012, **12**, 3743-3748.
37. J. Liu, S. Z. Qiao, H. Liu, J. Chen, A. Orpe, D. Zhao and G. Q. Lu, *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition*, 2011, **50**, 5947-5951.
38. J. Liu, J. Yang, Q. H. Yang, G. Wang and Y. Li, *Advanced Functional Materials*, 2005, **15**, 1297-1302.
39. T. T. Liu, L. H. Liu, J. Liu, S. M. Liu and S. Z. Qiao, *Frontiers of Chemical Science and Engineering*, 2014, **8**, 114-122.
40. L. Zhang, F. Zhang, W. F. Dong, J. F. Song, Q. S. Huo and H. B. Sun, *Chemical Communications*, 2011, **47**, 1225-1227.

41. X. Ma, K. Hahn and S. Sanchez, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 2015, **137**, 4976-4979.

Chapter 7. Raspberry-like hollow carbon nanospheres with enhanced matrix-free peptide detection profiles

Abstract

Utilising non solid nanoparticles and material design to create morphologies with special surface properties can lead to more advanced applications. Here, resorcinol formaldehyde (RF) polymer resins have been successfully coated on the silica spheres by the extension of Stöber method, to generate raspberry-like silica@RF core-shell particles with a rough surface. After carbonization of the shell and removal of silica, uniform raspberry-like hollow carbon spheres were obtained. A competitive process between homogenous nucleation and uniform surface coating is proposed as the mechanism for formation of the raspberry-like morphology. By finely controlling the water/ethanol ratio, a series of hollow carbon spheres with different surface properties and patchy structures can be synthesized with this method. The raspberry-like hollow carbon spheres demonstrate much better performance than hollow carbon spheres with a smooth surface in matrix-free peptide detection due to their high capability to capture the small peptide molecule.

7.1 Introduction

Colloidal materials have been studied in several research areas encompassing chemistry, materials science, condensed matter physics, applied optics, fluid dynamics, and biology because of their widespread applications such as in photonic crystal materials, optical sensing, and drug delivery.[1-3] In particular, hollow carbon colloidal nanospheres (HCCNs) with controlled diameters, shell thickness and surface properties have attracted a great deal of attention due to their unique properties, e.g., excellent chemical and thermal stability.[1, 3-10] HCCNs are promising materials with a variety of applications including adsorbents,[11-13] super-capacitors,[5, 10, 13-17] electrodes of fuel cells and lithium-ion batteries,[18-24] cell delivery[3] as well as supports for catalytic system.[9, 10, 14, 19, 25-27]

HCCNs have been synthesized either by hard or soft templating methods.[3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 28-30] For instance, Lu and co-workers developed a confined nanospace pyrolysis method for the synthesis of discrete and highly dispersible HCCNs.[28] In their method, a dual core–shell structure particle was first synthesised by surface coating of monodisperse polystyrene (PS) nanosphere seeds with a phenol-containing polymer (PF), followed by a silica coating process. Dispersible and uniform HCCNs were obtained by subsequent pyrolysis of PF and removal of silica. Hollow carbon spheres with different particle size, shell thickness and layers have been also prepared through a hard templating method involving silica spheres as a template and PF as a carbon precursor.[4, 6, 8, 31] By ultilisation of a soft templating method through an aqueous emulsion co-assembly, Zhao and co-workers reported the synthesis of multi-shelled hollow carbon spheres.[7]

Most previous reports on HCCNs have focused on the sole aim to obtain hollow structural units and particle uniformity but little information has been provided with regards to the carbon surface properties. In fact, controllable synthesis of HCCNs with adjustable surface properties to suite more applications is still a challenge, for example, growing nanoparticles on the surface of cores rather than forming a fused shell. HCCNs with rough surface are of critical importance for both the fundamental study of carbon colloids and many practical applications such as colloidal catalysts, drug carriers, peptide enrichment, nanodevices and ink. However, to date and to the best of our knowledge, no raspberry-like HCCNs have been reported.

Carbon precursors have an important effect on the preparation and final physical and chemical properties of HCCNs prepared by the hard templating method. High carbon yield and uniform coating are two critical criteria for the carbon precursor selection. Phenolic resins are widely used as the carbon precursor for the synthesis of a variety of nanostructured carbons because of their high carbon yield and versatile chemical properties. For instance, Liu et al. successfully synthesized monodisperse polymer spheres from resorcinol–formaldehyde (RF) resin and carbon spheres by the extension of the “Stöber” method.[32] However, it is still a great challenge to precisely control the surface properties of the resultant polymer resin spheres due to the high concentration of the RF precursor used. In addition to the synthesis of colloidal silica spheres, Stöber method also has been widely used for uniform surface coating with silica. HCCNs can be synthesized through a hard template method by using either RF or dopamine as the carbon precursors. Inspired from this, herein, we report the

synthesis of hollow carbon spheres with different surface roughness by controlling the two competitive processes: the formation of free Stöber RF spheres and the uniform coating of RF on the silica surface. The essence of our method lies in the exploitation of 1) the controllable competitive process of homogeneous nucleation and surface uniform coating and 2) high carbonization yield of RF.

7.2 Experimental sections

7.2.1 Synthesis of Stöber spheres

In a typical procedure, 9 mL of ammonia aqueous solution (NH_4OH, 25 wt%) was dissolved in a mixture 16.25 mL of ethanol and 24.75 mL of water, stirred at room temperature for 5 mins to prepare the solution **A** and solution **B** was prepared by mixing 4.5 mL of TEOS in 45.5 mL ethanol and stirred at room temperature for 5 mins. The silica spheres were separated by centrifugation and rinsed thoroughly with water and ethanol.

7.2.2 Synthesis of silica@RF nanospheres

In a typical protocol, 200 mg 360 nm silica spheres were dispersed in a mixture of ethanol and water with a total volume of 28 mL; then 0.1 mL of ammonia aqueous solution (NH_4OH, 25 wt%) and 1 mL of 0.01 mol/L CTAB solution were added and stirred for more than 1 hour. Subsequently, 0.05 g of resorcinol was added and continually stirred for 30 mins. The 0.07 mL of formaldehyde solution was then added to the reaction solution and stirred for 24 h at 30 °C, and subsequently heated for 24 h at 100 °C under a static condition in a Teflon-lined autoclave. The silica@RF spheres were separated by centrifugation and washed three times with water.

7.2.3 Synthesis of hollow carbon nanospheres

The as-made silica@RF was heated at 5 °C /min from room temperature to 350 °C and held at this temperature for 1 h under a nitrogen flow. The temperature was then ramped at 5 °C /min to 600 °C and held at this temperature for 2 h. The pyrolyzed product was treated with aqueous 10% HF for 24 h to remove silica, thus generating HCCNs.

7.2.4 Enrichment tests

The as-prepared HCCNs show promising potential in the application of matrix-free LDI-MS detection of peptides. In a typical experiment, the carbon nanospheres were dispersed in ethanol at a concentration of 10 mg/mL and 1 μL of the slurry was deposited on the plain steel plate. After drying under ambient condition, 0.2 μL of diluted molecule solutions (N-[1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)-propyl]-N,N,N-trimethylammonium methyl chloride, DOTAP) were added on the nanospheres followed by MS analysis. For MS analysis, the samples were directly analysed on a Bruker Autoflex TOF/TOF III Smart beam. All mass spectra were obtained in the RP-HPC-Proteomics mode via an accumulation of 500 laser shots at 10 different sites under a laser intensity of 36% for data collection. Two standard peptides, Angiotensin II (M.W. 1046.5) and ACTH-Clip (M.W. 2465.7), were used for calibration to reduce variability.

7.2.5 Characterization

Transmission electron microscopy (TEM) measurements were conducted on a JEM-2100 F microscope (JEOL, Japan) operated at 200 kV. The samples for TEM measurement were suspended in ethanol and supported onto holey carbon film on a Cu grid. Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) was taken with a JEOL-6400 electron microscopy operating at 8 kV. The surface area of the hollow carbon spheres was measured with the Brunauer−Emmett−Teller (BET) method using nitrogen adsorption and desorption isotherms through a Micrometrics ASAP 2020 system.

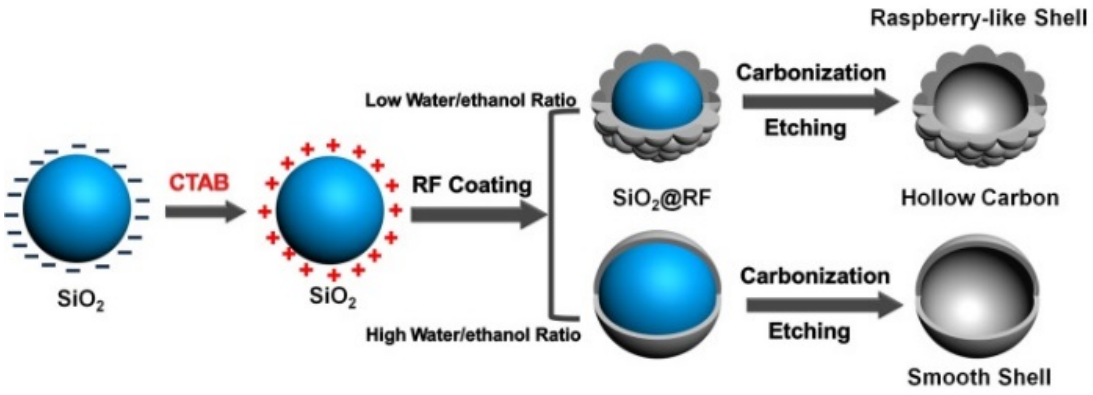


Figure 7.1 Schematic illustration of the synthesis process for hollow carbon spheres with different surface properties.

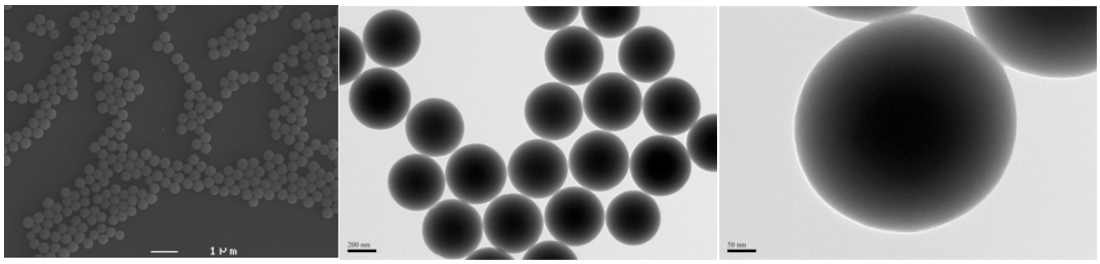


Figure 7.2 Typical large-scale SEM image and TEM images of silica nanospheres with an average size ~360 nm.

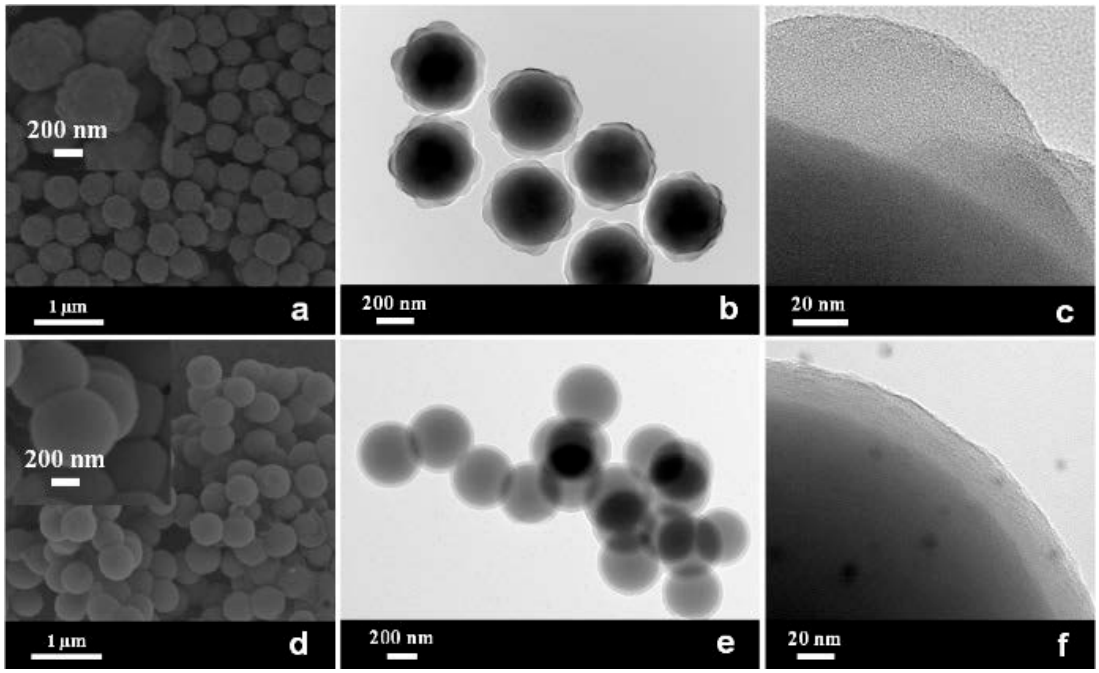


Figure 7.3 a,d. SEM images; b,e. TEM images and c,f. HRTEM images of the silica@RF resin core-shell nanospheres with rough (a-c) and smooth (d-f) surface prepared by tuning the ratio of water/ethanol.

7.3 The synthesis of raspberry-like hollow carbon spheres

The preparation process has been schematically illustrated in Figure 7.1. First, negatively charged silica spheres with uniform size of ~ 360 nm were synthesized through the well known Stöber method (Fig. 7.2). Cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) was employed for alternating the surface charge of silica spheres to positive for efficiently coating of the negatively charged RF onto silica surface through an electrostatic attractive force in the mixture of water and ethanol. The surface properties

can be well controlled by tuning the water/ethanol ratio (R), a critical factor to ensure the homogeneous nucleation and surface uniform coating. After polymerization of resorcinol and formaldehyde catalysed by ammonium hydroxide on the outside of silica spheres, uniformly monodispersed core–shell silica@RF spheres with rough or smooth surface can be controllably prepared by varying the ethanol/water ratio. Finally, HCCNs with either rough or smooth surface are obtained after the pyrolysis of the silica@RF and subsequent elimination of the silica core by 10% HF as illustrated in Figure 7.1.

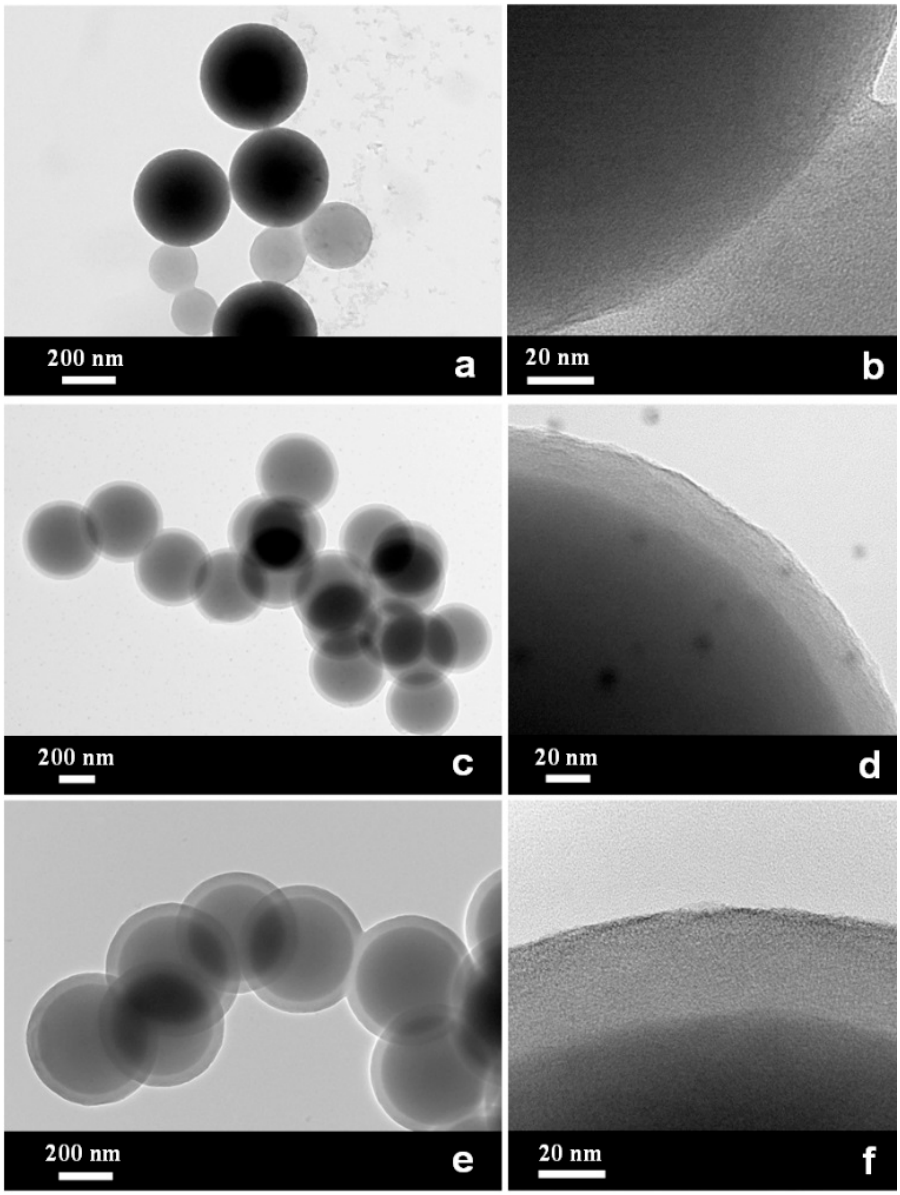


Figure 7.4 The effect of CTAB treatment to RF resin coating on the surface of silica. (a-b) no CTAB added; (c-d) 1 mL of CTAB added; and (e-f) 5 mL of CTAB added.

Figure 7.3 presents typical SEM and TEM images of the obtained core–shell structured silica@RF spheres. The silica@RF nanospheres prepared with R at 0.75 are highly monodisperse and spherical, with an average diameter of 470 nm and the surface is rough with raspberry-like morphology (Figs. 7.3a and 7.3b). The silica@RF composite particles possess a typical core–shell structure with a deep silica core and a light contrast of RF shell. The thickness of the raspberry-like shell is estimated to be about 20 nm for the concave surface and about 46 nm for the convex surface (Fig. 7.3c). The silica@RF spheres with smooth surface can be synthesized with R at 1.33 (Figs. 7.3d-f). The particle size is about 430 nm with shell thickness of 20 nm. The TEM image of silica@RF shows no free RF polymer nanospheres (Figs. 7.3b and e). CTAB plays a critical role to ensure the successful coating of RF resins on silica spheres for the formation of both smooth surface and rough surface.

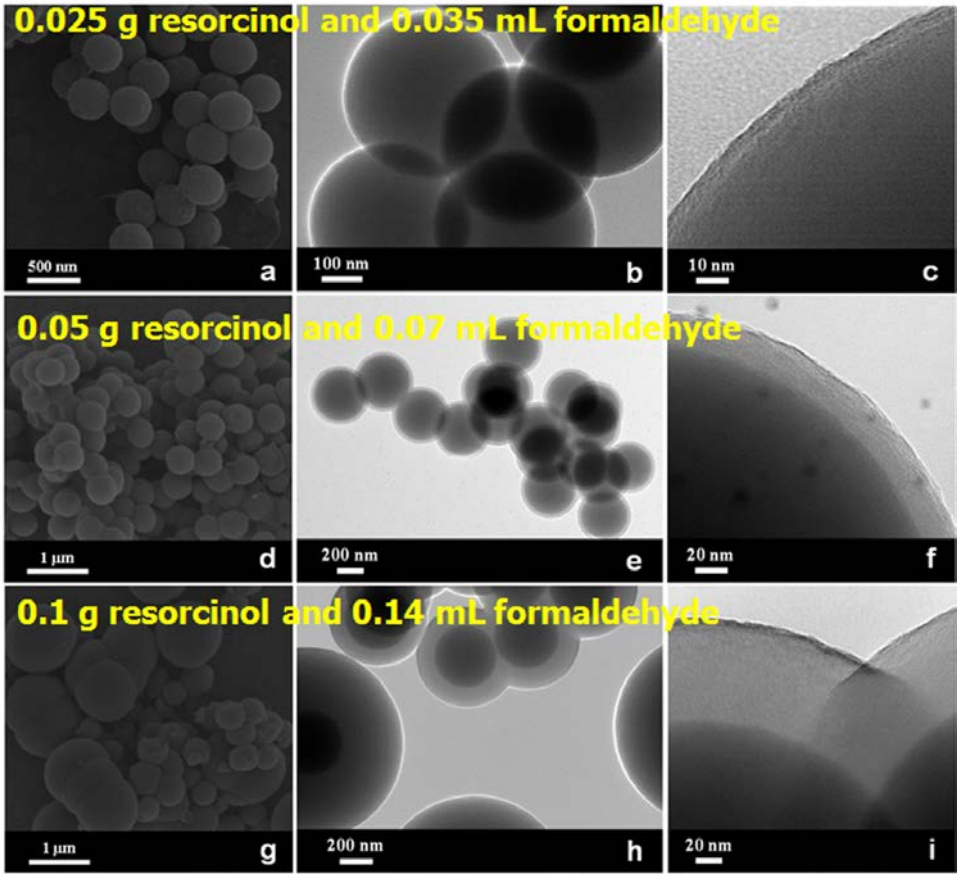


Figure 7.5 Shell thickness control by tuning the concentration of precursors. (a-c) shell thickness around 6 nm; (d-f) shell thickness around 20 nm; (g-i) shell thickness around 75 nm.

As shown in Figures 7.4a-c, without the addition of CTAB, only free RF resin particles can be observed. With increased concentration of CTAB, the RF resin shell is transferring to a more porous structure but the thickness of the shell has not been altered. Interestingly, we found that the thickness of the smooth shells of silica@RF increases gradually from 6 to 75 nm with increasing concentration of precursors (Fig. 7.5). This result indicates that the resultant HCCNs shell thickness can be easily adjusted by altering the concentration of precursor.

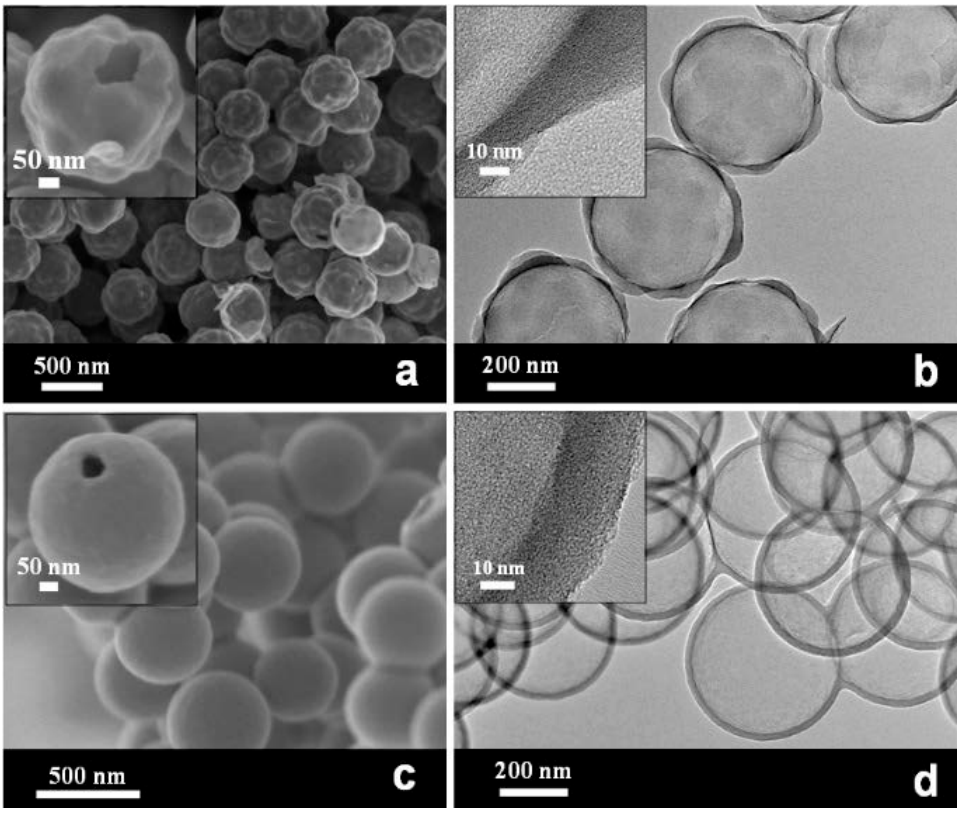


Figure 7.6 SEM (a, c), and TEM images (b, d) of hollow colloidal carbon nanostructures with either rough (a, b) or smooth surface.

A remarkable feature of the resorcinol-formaldehyde (RF) polymer is the high conversion yield to carbon (up to 62 wt%).[7, 9, 25, 32] Therefore, the as-obtained silica@RF core-shell nanostructures can be easily transformed to silica@C core-shell nanostructures after the carbonization process, which was completed by heat-treatment under N_2 atmosphere at 350 and 600 °C for 2 and 4 h, respectively. To obtain the hollow colloidal carbon nanostructure, silica was finally removed in a diluted HF solution. Interestingly, the raspberry-like rough surface of the HCCNs was well

maintained. As shown in Figures 7.6a and 7.6b, the final product is in a hollow structure with a raspberry-like rough surface. During the carbonization process, the shell thickness shrunk. The thickness of the raspberry-like shell is estimated to be about 20-25 nm for the concave surface (originally around 30 nm) and about 40-45 nm for the convex surface (originally around 50 nm). Accordingly, the smooth surface has also been well maintained, as evidenced by Figures 7.6c and 7.6d. Although some broken pieces could be detected after treatment with HF solution, the overall shape was well maintained in both raspberry-like and smooth HCCNs, implying the robust nature of the as-prepared structures. As shown in Figure 7.7, the nitrogen adsorption-desorption isotherms of both raspberry-like and smooth HCCNs are type I indicating their microporous structure. The measured surface areas of raspberry-like and smooth HCCNs are 456.62, and 387.71 m^2/g, respectively.

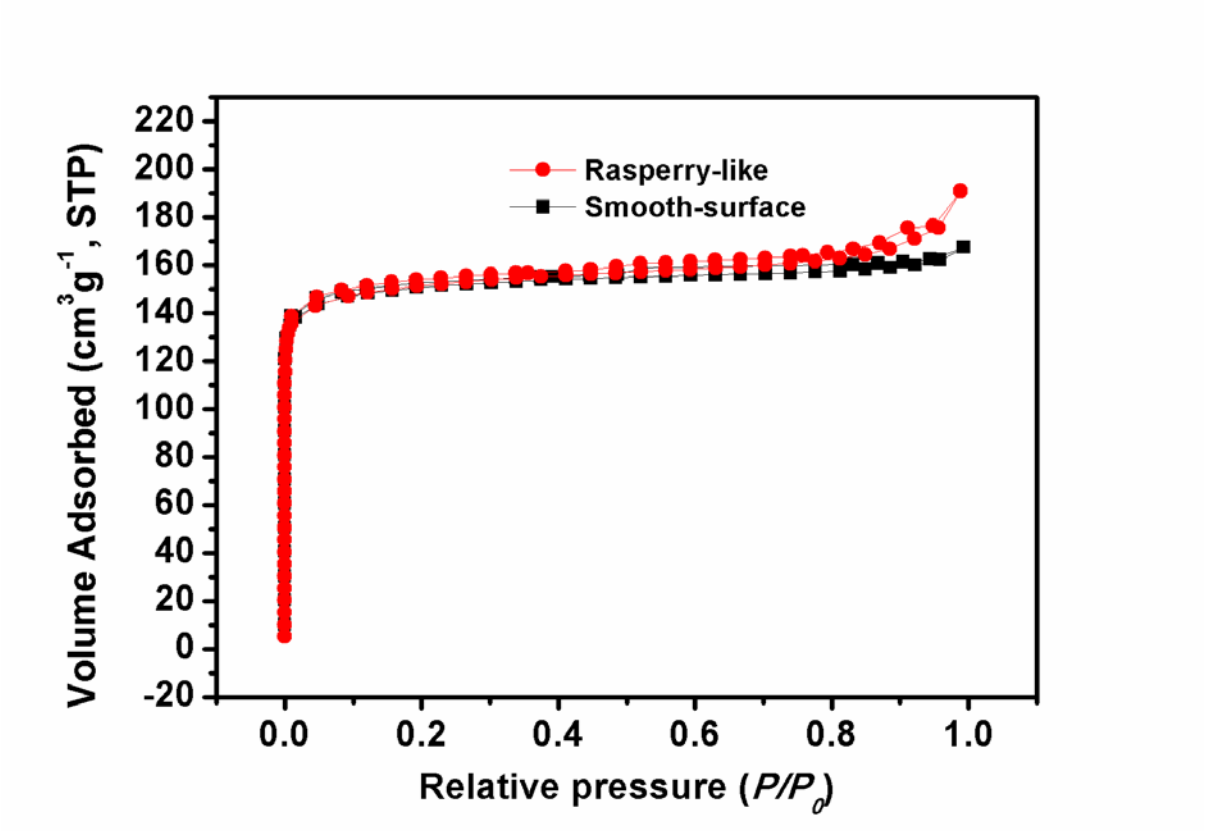


Figure 7.7 Nitrogen adsorption/desorption isotherms of the raspberry-like and smooth HCCNs.

7.4 Formation mechanism

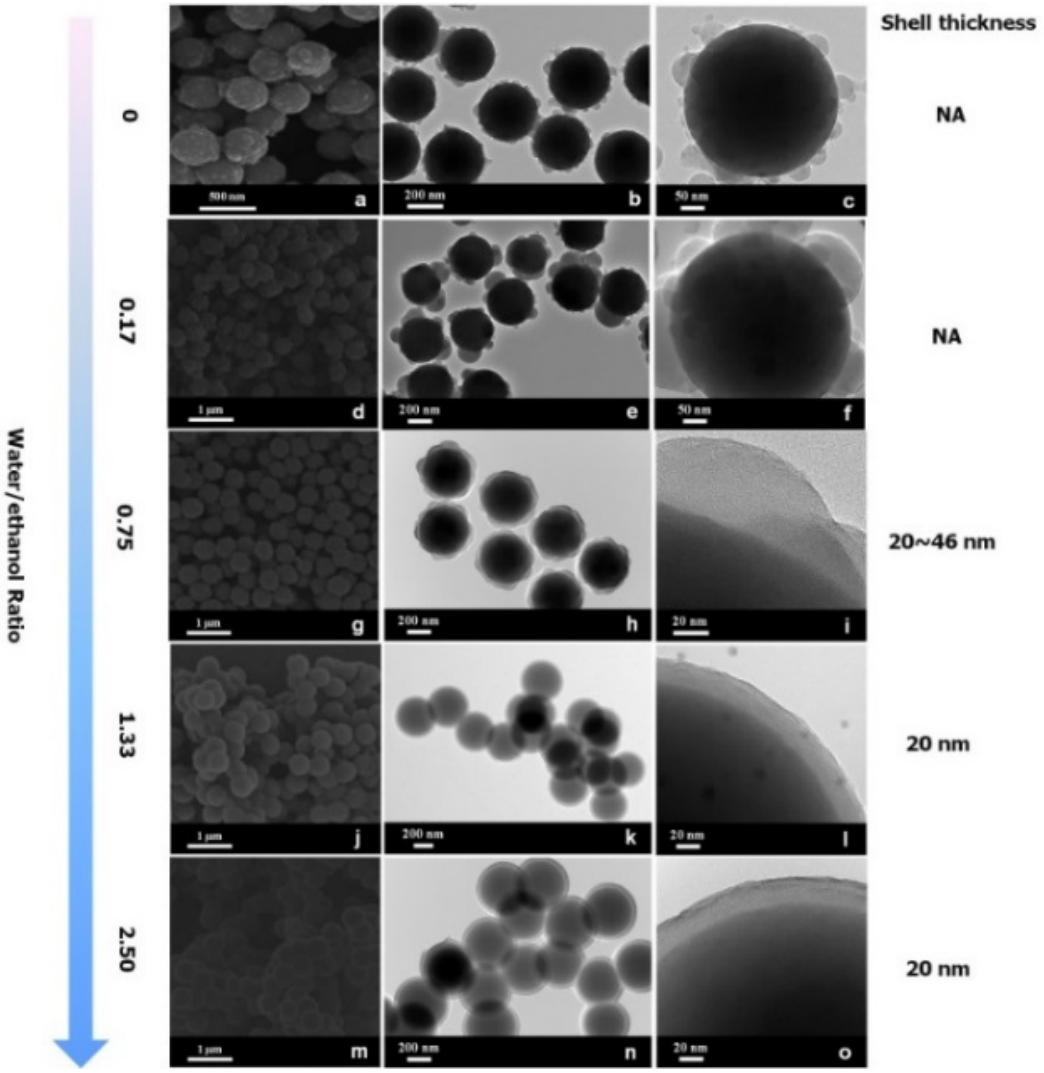


Figure 7.8 SEM and TEM images of the silica@RF resins composites obtained with different water/ethanol volume ratio: Water/ethanol volume ratio=(a, b, c) 0:28; (d, e, f) 1:6; (g, h, i) 3:4; (j, k, l) 4:3;and (m, n, o) 5:2.

To investigate the formation mechanism of a RF resin coating on silica surface with different morphologies, a series of experiments has been conducted. We found that the ratio of water/ethanol (R) is a critical factor in determining the final morphology of RF resins. As shown in Figures 7.8a-c, when the reaction was performed in a pure ethanol system, silica-RF anisotropic particles with patchy and Janus architectures can be obtained, in which the surface is partially coated with some RF islands. When the water/ethanol ratio was gradually increased from zero to 0.17, although a fully dense

coating on the surface was not achieved, the silica surface was deposited with larger patchy RF particles (Fig. 7.8d-7.8f). When the water/ethanol ratio was further increased to 0.75, a raspberry-like rough RF coating on the silica surface was observed (Figs. 7.3a, b and 7.8g-i). From both SEM and TEM characterizations, the as-prepared silica@RF is very uniform. Based on the high-resolution TEM observation, the shell thickness is around 20 nm (concave part) to 46 nm (convex part). A smooth RF coating on silica surface could be obtained when the water/ethanol ratio is increased to 1.33, and the shell thickness is around 20 nm (Figs. 7.8j-7.8l). Further increasing the water/ethanol ratio to 2.50 does not impact the shell roughness or the shell thickness, as inspected from Figures 7.4m-7.4o, which is different from the previous report that the particle size is gradually decreased with increasing of R.

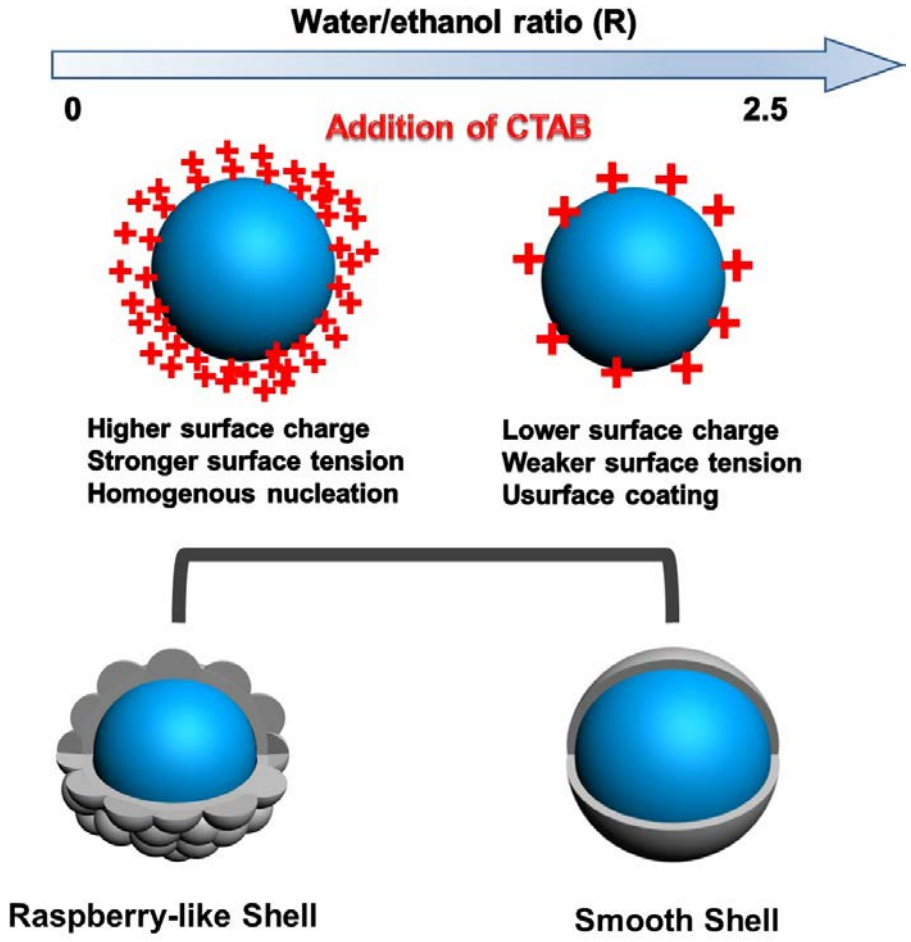


Figure 7.9 Proposed formation mechanism of RF coating process in mixture solution of water and ethanol with different ratios.

The different surface properties of the as-prepared silica@RF composite might be ascribed to the compatibility between the CTAB-modified silica surface and the solvent. After treatment with CTAB solution, the silica surface with negative charge was transferred to positive charge due to the adsorption of CTAB micelles. The optimized energies of CTAB tail in ethanol and water are -170.736 kJ/mol and -73.297 kJ/mol, respectively, which indicates the solubility of CTAB in ethanol is higher than that in water, and the surface tension is higher.[33,34] As suggested previously,[32] ammonia can supply the positive charges (NH_4^+) out of RF polymer spheres surface to prevent the aggregation. Therefore, a higher ethanol content in the solution would inspire a higher CTAB solubility and a stronger surface tension and the system would provide more positive charges, resulting in the partial coating of RF resin on the surface with the formation of the isolated RF particles. On the contrary, with the addition of more water inside the solvent system, positive charge concentration will be diluted, leading to the formation of fumed RF resins shell. As a result, the morphology of the final product would be evolved gradually from a partial coating with RF resins particle islands, to raspberry-like rough surface, and eventually to a smooth surface as proposed in Figure 7.9. A competitive process between homogenous nucleation and uniform surface coating is proposed as the formation mechanism for raspberry-like morphology. The strategy reported here also provides a facile way to design and synthesize the Janus architectures.

7.5 Biomedical applications

As ideal candidates for matrix-free laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry (LDI-MS) analysis, carbon composites can eliminate background signals at low molecular range without the use of extra organic matrices thus providing better detection efficacy towards small bio-molecules (molecular weight < 1000 Da).[35-38] In order to investigate the performance of the prepared carbon nanospheres as substrates for LDI-MS analysis of small hydrophobic bio-molecules, a standard lipid molecule, DOTAP was employed (more details can be referred in the experimental section). As shown in Figure 7.10a, the fine-resolved ion peak of DOTAP (signal strength over 10,000) can be observed at the m/z of 662 ($[C_{42}H_{80}NO_4]^+$) consuming 30 fmol of lipids only by the use of carbon nanospheres with rough surface as LDI substrates. By comparison, the signal strength of DOTAP is less than 4000 using the

carbon nanospheres with smooth surface (Fig. 7.10b), while no signals could be detected from DOTAP in control on the plain steel substrates (Fig. 7.10c). The above desorption/ionization performance of the carbon nanospheres with rough surface is superior to previously reported graphene/silica nanocomposites[35] and comparable to the best current results.[36] The merits of the rough carbon nanospheres are dependent on the enhanced surface roughness to capture the lipid molecule (comparing favourably to the smooth surface), nano-scaled particle size (470 nm) and high surface hydrophobicity in the scale of fmol), these carbon nanospheres are anticipated to be promising alternatives for advanced MS detection/ imaging in bio-medical and forensic applications.

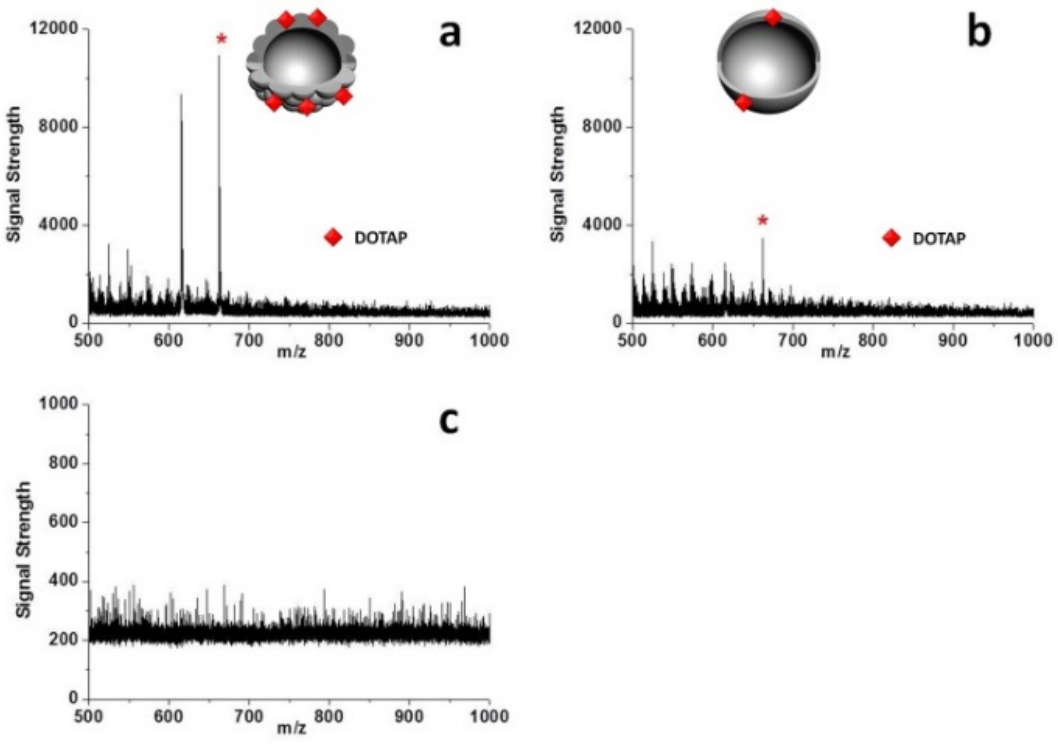


Figure 7.10 Laser desorption/ionization mass spectrometry (LDI-MS) analysis by using different materials as the matrix: (a) raspberry-like HCCNs; (b) smooth HCCNs; and (c) without carbon nanospheres.

7.6 Conclusions

In conclusion, for the first time, we have successfully prepared hollow colloidal carbon nanostructures with raspberry-like morphology. This facile method is highly reproducible and straightforward to synthesise uniform hollow colloidal carbon

nanostructures with controllable surface properties and Janus particles. The water/ethanol ratio of the solvent is a critical factor in determining the different surface properties. After a thorough systematic investigation, we found the formation of different morphologies of silica@RF is due to the solubility difference of CTAB in different solvents, i.e., a lower solubility of CTAB in ethanol induced the formation of discrete RF resins. The roles playing by ammonia and CTAB for polymerizations in such synthetic system need further investigation. With the high carbon yield from the carbonization of RF resin, the as-prepared silica@RF can be transformed to a hollow carbon nanostructure with well-maintained morphology. Furthermore, the as-prepared raspberry-like HCCNs display superior performance to smooth HCCNs in the LDI-MS detection of peptides, which has been ascribed to the different surface properties to capture the peptide molecule. However, the scaling up of current synthetic method is still a challenge due to the uncertainties brought in by the employed multi-step hard template processes. Future endeavour can be focusing on the development of a facile one step method for the synthesis of carbon nanomaterials with raspberry-like morphology. We believe that these carbon nanostructures could find their niche and contribute an added dimension in many possible application fields including sensors, capacitors, and catalysis.

References

1. J. Liu, N. P. Wickramaratne, S. Z. Qiao and M. Jaroniec, *Nature Mater.*, 2015, **14**, 763-774.
2. M. Oh and C. A. Mirkin, *Nature*, 2005, **438**, 651-654.
3. Y. Chen, P. Xu, M. Wu, Q. Meng, H. Chen, Z. Shu, J. Wang, L. Zhang, Y. Li and J. Shi, *Adv. Mater.*, 2014, **26**, 4294-4301.
4. X. Fang, S. Liu, J. Zang, C. Xu, M.-S. Zheng, Q.-F. Dong, D. Sun and N. Zheng, *Nanoscale*, 2013, **5**, 6908-6916.
5. X. L. Fang, J. Zang, X. L. Wang, M. S. Zheng and N. F. Zheng, *J. Mater. Chem. A*, 2014, **2**, 6191-6197.
6. A. B. Fuertes, P. Valle-Vigon and M. Sevilla, *Chem. Commun.*, 2012, **48**, 6124-6126.
7. D. Gu, H. Bongard, Y. Deng, D. Feng, Z. Wu, Y. Fang, J. Mao, B. Tu, F. Schueth and D. Zhao, *Adv. Mater.*, 2010, **22**, 833-837.

8. N. Li, Q. Zhang, J. Liu, J. Joo, A. Lee, Y. Gan and Y. Yin, *Chem. Commun.*, 2013, **49**, 5135-5137.

9. A.-H. Lu, W.-C. Li, G.-P. Hao, B. Spliethoff, H.-J. Bongard, B. B. Schaack and F. Schueth, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2010, **49**, 1615-1618.

10. Z. L. Schaefer, M. L. Gross, M. A. Hickner and R. E. Schaak, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2010, **49**, 7045-7048.

11. A. Chen, Y. Yu, H. Lv, Y. Wang, S. Shen, Y. Hu, B. Li, Y. Zhang and J. Zhang, *J. Mater. Chem. A*, 2013, **1**, 1045-1047.

12. S. Feng, W. Li, Q. Shi, Y. Li, J. Chen, Y. Ling, A. M. Asiri and D. Zhao, *Chem. Commun.*, 2014, **50**, 329-331.

13. B. You, J. Yang, Y. Sun and Q. Su, *Chem. Commun.*, 2011, **47**, 12364-12366.

14. R. Liu, S. M. Mahurin, C. Li, R. R. Unocic, J. C. Idrobo, H. Gao, S. J. Pennycook and S. Dai, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2011, **50**, 6799-6802.

15. J. Tang, J. Liu, C. Li, Y. Li, M. O. Tade, S. Dai and Y. Yamauchi, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2015, **54**, 588-593.

16. W. Zhou, X. Xiao, M. Cai and L. Yang, *Nano Lett.*, 2014, **14**, 5250-5256.

17. Z. Lei, Z. Chen and X. S. Zhao, *J. Phys. Chem. C*, 2010, **114**, 19867-19874.

18. N. Liu, Z. Lu, J. Zhao, M. T. McDowell, H.-W. Lee, W. Zhao and Y. Cui, *Nature Nanotechnol.*, 2014, **9**, 187-192.

19. Z.-A. Qiao, B. Guo, A. J. Binder, J. Chen, G. M. Veith and S. Dai, *Nano Lett.*, 2013, **13**, 207-212.

20. K. Tang, L. Fu, R. J. White, L. Yu, M.-M. Titirici, M. Antonietti and J. Maier, *Adv. Energy Mater.*, 2012, **2**, 873-877.

21. K. Tang, R. J. White, X. Mu, M.-M. Titirici, P. A. van Aken and J. Maier, *Chemsuschem*, 2012, **5**, 400-403.

22. G. Zheng, S. W. Lee, Z. Liang, H.-W. Lee, K. Yan, H. Yao, H. Wang, W. Li, S. Chu and Y. Cui, *Nature Nanotechnol.*, 2014, **9**, 618-623.

23. K. T. Lee, Y. S. Jung and S. M. Oh, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2003, **125**, 5652-5653.

24. N. Jayaprakash, J. Shen, S. S. Moganty, A. Corona and L. A. Archer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2011, **50**, 5904-5908.

25. A.-H. Lu, G.-P. Hao and Q. Sun, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2011, **50**, 9023-9025.

26. L. Wang, J. Zhang, S. Yang, Q. Sun, L. Zhu, Q. Wu, H. Zhang, X. Meng and F.-S. Xiao, *J. Mater. Chem. A*, 2013, **1**, 9422-9426.

27. T. Yang, J. Liu, Y. Zheng, M. J. Monteiro and S. Z. Qiao, *Chem. Eur. J.*, 2013,

19, 6942-6945.

28. A.-H. Lu, T. Sun, W.-C. Li, Q. Sun, F. Han, D.-H. Liu and Y. Guo, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2011, **50**, 11765-11768.

29. P. Valle-Vigon, M. Sevilla and A. B. Fuertes, *Chem. Mater.*, 2010, **22**, 2526-2533.

30. R. J. White, K. Tauer, M. Antonietti and M.-M. Titirici, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 2010, **132**, 17360-17363.

31. B. Guan, X. Wang, Y. Xiao, Y. Liu and Q. Huo, *Nanoscale*, 2013, **5**, 2469-2475.

32. J. Liu, S. Z. Qiao, H. Liu, J. Chen, A. Orpe, D. Zhao and G. Q. Lu, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, 2011, **50**, 5947-5951.

33. Y. X. Wang, J. Sun, X. Y. Fan and X. Yu, *Ceramics Int.*, 2011, **37**, 3431-3436.

34. M. Bielawska, A. Chodzinska, B. Janczuk and A. Zdziennicka, *Colloids Surfaces A* 2013, **424**, 81-88.

35. X. D. Huang, K. Qian, J. Yang, J. Zhang, L. Li, C. Z. Yu and D. Y. Zhao, *Adv. Mater.*, 2012, **24**, 4419-4423.

36. K. Qian, L. Zhou, J. Liu, J. Yang, H. Y. Xu, M. H. Yu, A. Nouwens, J. Zou, M. J. Monteiro and C. Z. Yu, *Sci Rep*, 2013, **3**.

37. Z. Liu, M. Li, X. J. Yang, M. L. Yin, J. S. Ren and X. G. Qu, *Biomaterials*, 2011, **32**, 4683-4690.

38. Z. Liu, M. Li, Z. H. Li, F. Pu, J. S. Ren and X. G. Qu, *Nano Res.*, 2012, **5**, 450-459.

Chapter 8. Conclusions and perspectives

8.1 Conclusions

Multicomponent nanocomposites with tunable composition, structure, pore size, easy functionalization, possess many advantages for nanotheranostics applications. Although the design of multicomponent nanoparticles is still at its infancy, the formulation of multicomponent nanocomposite particles is particularly interesting and a crucial step for their administration. This thesis has been devoted to the development of the green and facile methods for the construction of multicomponent nanocomposites. Multicomponent nanocomposites with various compositions such as mesoporous silicas encapsulated Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles, Ag nanoparticles, silica and carbon spheres have been successfully prepared. In addition, porous silicas and carbons with hollow and raspberry-like spheres morphologies have been produced. Moreover, mild and green synthesis methods have been developed to fabricate silicas and silver nanoparticles. The developed multicomponent nanocomposites demonstrate a broad potential application in nanotherapeutics, for example, cellular drug/gene delivery, matrix free peptide detection and anti-bacterial. The major conclusions of this thesis can be summarised as following:

8.1.1 Magnetic Fe_3O_4 and mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres with tunable size and large void pore for cellular uptake

- Multicomponent magnetic mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres with large void pores and tunable particle sizes have been successfully synthesized by an extension of the Stöber process. The particle size can be tuned from 110 nm to 800 nm by tailoring the ethanol to water volume ratio, while the large void pore on shell can be regulated from 8.0 to 20 nm by increasing the amount of ethanol.

- The magnetic mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres can be easily surface modified with an ammonia group; and the NH_2-functionalized magnetic mesoporous silica nanospheres can be efficiently internalized into HeLa cell lines, which is potentially important for siRNA efficacy against cancer cells.

- The resultant multicomponent magnetic mesoporous silica core-shell nanospheres would provide an application paradigm of magnetic mesoporous silica nanoparticles for cell labelling and drug delivery.

8.1.2 Inorganic-salts assisted self-assembly of Pluronic F127-organosilica into ordered mesostructures

- A mild synthesis method has been developed for PMOs with hexagonal, body-center cubic and face-center cubic mesostructures. Sodium bicarbonate ($NaHCO_3$)/sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3) buffer solution (pH$\approx$9.9) provide a mild synthetic medium to slow down the formation process.

- The influences of cationic metals of inorganic salts on the mesostructure of PMO materials have been systematically investigated. It has been found that ordered body-center cubic mesotructured PMOs can be obtained by the assistance of $MgSO_4$, $NiSO_4$ and $ZnSO_4$. The interaction between F127 micelles and organosilicas has been enhanced by the inorganic sulfates.

- The formation mechanism of mesoporous organosilicas has been explored and clarified on the basis of the micelles-organosilicates closed packing. Overcoming the problems encountered by the conventional method with fast hydrolysis and condensation process of organosilane, our synthetic strategy can be more facilely applied to investigate, monitor, and understand the formation process of mesoporous materials.

8.1.3 Less is more, greener microbial synthesis of silver nanoparticles

- A green microbial synthesis method has been developed for silver nanoparticles (AgNPs). It is found that AgNPs could be synthesized in several types of microorganism culture broth without any specific living microbe involvement.

- Light and high pH values of broth were identified as two critical factors in ensuring pure AgNPs formation. In broths containing NaCl at high

concentration (0.5 wt%), silver chloride was identified as the major intermediate and could be converted to AgNPs via one-pot photoreduction.

- Our broth alone strategy dramatically simplifies the conventional microbial nano-synthesis process by cutting the use of microorganisms and thus provides a more eco-friendly way for nano-Ag preparation. The fundamental understanding of the microbial synthesis mechanisms and implementing of complete green methods to fabricate technologically important nanomaterials will be further promoted by this study.

8.1.4 One-pot synthesis of raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres

- This study developed a facile one-pot strategy to successfully prepare raspberry like mesoporous silicas with particle size of 360 nm through an extension of the Stöber process. By precisely controlling the synthesis parameters, either decreasing the CTAB concentration or increasing the TEOS amount, multi-compartment silicas with mesoporous silica spheres bridged with mesoporous silica rods can be fabricated.

- We identify that by the control over the concentration of cationic surfactant and silica precursor can be used to manipulate the multiple morphological evolutions of mesoporous silica nanoparticles. It is found that the particle size of mesoporous silica can be tuned from 100 to 600 nm by varying the water to ethanol ratio.

- Our strategy allows an easy way to generate the hierarchical nanostructured silicas by mimicking the structures of diatom cells for the potential application in catalysis and nanomedicine. Further studies are currently in progress in order to study their applications in gene therapy and anti-aging.

8.1.5 Raspberry-like hollow carbon nanospheres with enhanced matrix-free peptide detection profiles

- For the first time, resorcinol formaldehyde (RF) polymer resins have been successfully coated on the silica spheres by the extension of Stöber method, to generate raspberry-like silica@RF core-shell particles with a rough surface. After carbonization of the shell and removal of silica, uniform raspberry-like hollow carbon spheres were obtained.

- A competitive process between homogenous nucleation and uniform surface coating is proposed as the mechanism for formation of the raspberry-like morphology. By finely controlling the water/ethanol ratio, a series of hollow carbon spheres with different surface properties and patchy structures can be synthesized with this method.

- The raspberry-like hollow carbon spheres demonstrate much better performance than hollow carbon spheres with a smooth surface in matrix-free peptide detection due to their high capability to capture the small peptide molecule.

In summary, multicomponent nanocomposites particles with various compositions, surface properties and morphologies have been successfully prepared in this thesis. More greener and mild synthesis strategies have been developed. The resultant multicomponent nanocomposites have tunable composition, structure, pore size, functionality, demonstrate high biomolecular loading amount, increased cellular uptake performance and high biocompatibility. The biomedical applications of these multicomponent nanocomposites particles in siRNA delivery, gene therapy, anti-bacteria and matrix-free peptide detection suggests the possibility to establish multicomponent nanocomposites platform for nanotheranostics.

8.2 Perspectives and suggestions for future research

The field of nanotheranostics, which is still in the early stages of its development, stands to benefit society greatly with the implementation of nanotechnology. We began

humbly by the design and development of multicomponent nanocomposites and their green and mild synthesis approaches. We have also shown that these multicomponent nanocomposites have potential applications in biomedical diagnosis and therapy. Although some progress has been achieved in the development of multicomponent nanocomposites for biomedical applications in this thesis. There are opportunities to extend the synthesis approaches to develop more complex multicomponent nanocomposites; and to exploit the multicomponent nanocomposites developed in this thesis for other biomedical applications, as exampled below.

1. New facile, economic mild strategies for the synthesis of multicomponent nanocomposites should be further explored for their large-scale production. Therefore, it is of great importance to design multicomponent nanocomposites for large-scale production and with a controlled structure and stable surface chemistry.
2. In future studies, by combination of computational simulation and theoretical modelling, combinatorial chemistry and high throughput screening experimental methods, the synthesis of multicomponent nanocomposites can be designed with precise located functionality.
3. Development of more precise in-situ techniques (in-situ Raman, in-situ FTIR, in-situ TEM) or even a combination of these techniques, for the deep understanding of the formation mechanism of multicomponent nanocomposites.
4. More insights in understanding the effects of particle size, shape, porous structure and surface chemistry on the deposition, uptake, translocation, and toxicity of nanoparticles can be developed.
5. Using inorganic nanocarriers as building blocks, integrating therapeutic agents (anticancer drugs, DNA, small interfering RNA [siRNA], proteins, hyperthermia-inducing nanoparticles, ROS-generatingagents, etc.) and imaging agents (e.g., organic dyes, quantum dots [QDs], upconversion particles [UCNPs], MRI contrast agents, CT contrast agents, etc.) to generate multifunctional nanocomposites systems while maintaining their individual functional characteristics. These multifunctional nanocomposites are expected

to endow advanced properties such as long circulation time, controlled release, drug and gene co-delivery, and eventually should be able to simultaneously realize diagnosis and therapeutics as a theranostic agent.

6. It should also be pointed out that the current experiments in this study are performed at a laboratorial scale. If the above issues are satisfactorily addressed in the future, clinical translations of multicomponent nanocomposites as a new platform for medical doctors for simultaneous diagnosis and the efficient and specific treatment of diseases.

Appendix: Permission of Reproduction from the Copyright Owner

Title: Fe3O4 encapsulated mesoporous silica nanospheres with tunable size and large void pore

Author: Tingting Liu

Publication: Frontiers of Chemical Science and Engineering

Publisher: Springer

Date: Jan 1, 2014

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Springer ("Springer") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Springer and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4132961129706
License date	Jun 20, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Springer
Licensed Content Publication	Frontiers of Chemical Science and Engineering
Licensed Content Title	Fe3O4 encapsulated mesoporous silica nanospheres with tunable size and large void pore
Licensed Content Author	Tingting Liu
Licensed Content Date	Jan 1, 2014
Licensed Content Volume	8
Licensed Content Issue	1
Type of Use	Thesis/Dissertation
Portion	Full text
Number of copies	1
Author of this Springer article	Yes and you are the sole author of the new work
Order reference number	
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size(pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Less is more, greener microbial synthesis of silver nanoparticles

Author: Lihong Liu,Tingting Liu,Moses Tade,Shaobin Wang,Xinyong Li,Shaomin Liu

Publication: Enzyme and Microbial Technology

Publisher: Elsevier

Date: December 2014

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

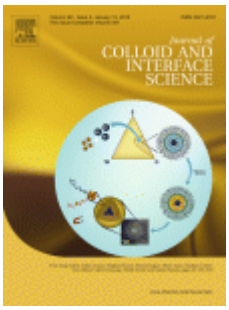
This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Elsevier ("Elsevier") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Elsevier and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4132971124196
License date	Jun 20, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Elsevier
Licensed Content Publication	Enzyme and Microbial Technology
Licensed Content Title	Less is more, greener microbial synthesis of silver nanoparticles
Licensed Content Author	Lihong Liu,Tingting Liu,Moses Tade,Shaobin Wang,Xinyong Li,Shaomin Liu
Licensed Content Date	Dec 1, 2014
Licensed Content Volume	67
Licensed Content Issue	n/a
Licensed Content Pages	6
Type of Use	reuse in a thesis/dissertation
Portion	full article
Format	electronic
Are you the author of this Elsevier article?	Yes
Will you be translating?	No
Order reference number	
Title of your thesis/dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size (number of pages)	160
Elsevier VAT number	GB 494 6272 12
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW



Title:	Revisiting the Stöber method: Design of nitrogen-doped porous carbon spheres from molecular precursors of different chemical structures
Author:	Hao Tian,Jian Liu,Kane O'Donnell,Tingting Liu,Xinmei Liu,Zifeng Yan,Shaomin Liu,Mietek Jaroniec
Publication:	Journal of Colloid and Interface Science
Publisher:	Elsevier
Date:	15 August 2016

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Elsevier ("Elsevier") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Elsevier and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4132980084395
License date	Jun 20, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Elsevier
Licensed Content Publication	Journal of Colloid and Interface Science
Licensed Content Title	Revisiting the Stöber method: Design of nitrogen-doped porous carbon spheres from molecular precursors of different chemical structures
Licensed Content Author	Hao Tian,Jian Liu,Kane O'Donnell,Tingting Liu,Xinmei Liu,Zifeng Yan,Shaomin Liu,Mietek Jaroniec
Licensed Content Date	Aug 15, 2016
Licensed Content Volume	476
Licensed Content Issue	n/a
Licensed Content Pages	7
Type of Use	reuse in a thesis/dissertation
Portion	full article
Format	electronic
Are you the author of this Elsevier article?	Yes
Will you be translating?	No
Order reference number	
Title of your thesis/dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size (number of pages)	160
Elsevier VAT number	GB 494 6272 12
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title:	Magnetic silica spheres with large nanopores for nucleic acid adsorption and cellular uptake
Author:	Jian Liu,Bo Wang,Sandy Budi Hartono,Tingting Liu,Phillip Kantharidis,Anton P.J. Middelberg,Gao Qing (Max) Lu,Lizhong He,Shi Zhang Qiao
Publication:	Biomaterials
Publisher:	Elsevier
Date:	January 2012

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

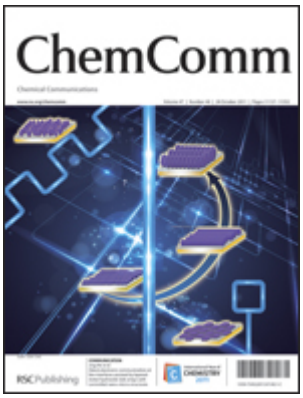
This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Elsevier ("Elsevier") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Elsevier and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4132980268866
License date	Jun 20, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Elsevier
Licensed Content Publication	Biomaterials
Licensed Content Title	Magnetic silica spheres with large nanopores for nucleic acid adsorption and cellular uptake
Licensed Content Author	Jian Liu,Bo Wang,Sandy Budi Hartono,Tingting Liu,Phillip Kantharidis,Anton P.J. Middelberg,Gao Qing (Max) Lu,Lizhong He,Shi Zhang Qiao
Licensed Content Date	Jan 1, 2012
Licensed Content Volume	33
Licensed Content Issue	3
Licensed Content Pages	9
Type of Use	reuse in a thesis/dissertation
Portion	full article
Format	electronic
Are you the author of this Elsevier article?	Yes
Will you be translating?	No
Order reference number	
Title of your thesis/dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size (number of pages)	160
Elsevier VAT number	GB 494 6272 12
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW



Title: Raspberry-like hollow carbon nanospheres with enhanced matrix-free peptide detection profiles

Author: Tingting Liu,Lili Qu,Kun Qian,Jian Liu,Qiao Zhang,Lihong Liu,Shaomin Liu

Publication: Chemical Communications (Cambridge)

Publisher: Royal Society of Chemistry

Date: Nov 26, 2015

Quick Price Estimate

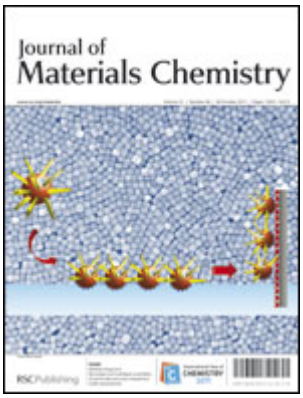
This reuse request is not allowed. If you need further assistance, please contact Royal Society of Chemistry at contracts-copyright@rsc.org.

I would like to...	reuse in a thesis/dissertation
I am a/an...	author of the original work
The portion I would like to use is...	full article
My format is...	make a selection
My distribution is	
I will be translating...	make a selection
Quick Price	Click Quick Price

No content delivery. This service provides permission for reuse only. Once licensed, you may copy and paste the text-only portion of the content according to the terms of your license.

QUICK PRICE CONTINUE

To request permission for a type of use not listed, please contact Royal Society of Chemistry contracts-copyright@rsc.org.



Title: Synthesis of nanorattles with layered double hydroxide core and mesoporous silica shell as delivery vehicles

Author: Jian Liu,Ryan Harrison,Ji Zhi Zhou,Ting Ting Liu,Chengzhong Yu,Gao Qing (Max) Lu,Shi Zhang Qiao,Zhi Ping Xu

Publication: Journal of Materials Chemistry

Publisher: Royal Society of Chemistry

Date: Jun 28, 2011

Quick Price Estimate

This reuse request is not allowed. If you need further assistance, please contact Royal Society of Chemistry at contracts-copyright@rsc.org.

I would like to...	reuse in a thesis/dissertation
I am a/an...	author of the original work
The portion I would like to use is...	full article
My format is...	make a selection
My distribution is	
I will be translating...	make a selection
Quick Price	Click Quick Price

No content delivery.
This service provides permission for reuse only. Once licensed, you may copy and paste the text-only portion of the content according to the terms of your license.

QUICK PRICE CONTINUE

To request permission for a type of use not listed, please contact Royal Society of Chemistry contracts-copyright@rsc.org.

Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

COPYRIGHT TRANSFER AGREEMENT

In order to expedite the publication process, the transfer of copyright from the contributor(s) should be clearly stated to enable American Scientific Publishers (ASP) to disseminate your work to the fullest extent. The following copyright transfer must be signed and returned to the American Scientific Publishers, 26650 The Old Road, Suite 208, Valencia, California 91381, USA, as soon as possible after the manuscript is accepted for publication. The copyright to the unpublished and original research article, including copyright to the cover illustration, abstract forming part thereof should be transferred. By signing this agreement, the contributors (authors) warrant that the entire work is original and unpublished; it is submitted only to this Journal and all text, data, figures/tables or other illustrations included in this work are completely original and unpublished, and these have not been previously published or submitted elsewhere in any form or media whatsoever. Each author(s) agree to transfer all copyrights of this work to the Journal.

Manuscript Title: Inorganic-Salts Assisted Self-Assembly of Pluronic F127-Organosilica into Ordered Mesostructures

Contributor(s): Tingting Liu, Hao Tian, Jian Liu*, Lihong Liu and Shaomin Liu*

is hereby transferred and assigned to American Scientific Publishers for the full term of exclusive copyright and any extensions or renewals of that terms thereof throughout the world, including but not limited to publish, disseminate, transmit, store, translate, distribute, sell, republish and use the Contribution and material contained therein in print and electronic form of the journal and in other derivative works, in all languages and any form of media of expression available now or in the future and to license or permit others to do so.

(1) The contributor(s) explicitly reserve the following rights:

(a) All proprietary rights other than copyright, such as patent rights.

(b) Make photocopies of his/her own work for his/her own classroom teaching and research purposes, and use part of the article and abstract, without revision or modification in own personal compilations provided that (i) such print copies and works are not resold or disseminated by authors and any other recipient parties where recipients are informed that no further photocopying or dissemination of Article is allowed and (ii) reference to the original source of publication and the name of the American Scientific Publishers as copyright holder is clearly stated on any use made of the article. (iii) Contributors should not post the Article on open websites or disseminate through an internet to anyone whatsoever.

(c) The right to use, figures/tables or other illustrations of Article (no text) in subsequent publications of the authors owns works provided that written permission is obtained from Publisher and that a proper acknowledgment is made to the original source of publication and to the Publisher.

(d) Any other use or reproduction in a collective work requires a fee and permission from Publisher.

(e) The right to grant or refuse permission to third parties to republish part of the article or translations thereof. However, the publisher except at the direction of the contributor(s) will not refuse such permission.

(f) American Scientific Publishers reserves the right to use all figures on any of its publication covers from the submitted manuscript. Each author(s) also grants American Scientific Publishers the rights to use his or her name and all biographical data in the article for its or the journal's promotion.

(2) If the article has been prepared by an employee within the duration of his or her employment, the employer reserves the right to make copies of the Work in print format for its own internal use or for promotional purposes only provided that proper reference is made to the original source of publication and to the Publisher. If the manuscript has been prepared as a work made for hire, both employer and employee should sign the copyright transfer.

(3) If the article was prepared under the U.S. Government contract, the transfer of copyright is effective to the extent that such copyright is transferable.

Each contributor(s) warrants that his or her research institution has fully approved the protocol for all scientific studies involving animals or humans and that all experiments of any kind were conducted in compliance with ethical and humane principles of research after approval.

The contributor(s) warrant that the work contains no unlawful or libelous statements and opinions and liable materials of any kind whatsoever, does not infringe on any copyrights, intellectual property rights, personal rights or rights of any kind of others, nor contains any plagiarized, fraudulent, improperly attributed materials, instructions, procedures, information or ideas that might cause any harm, damage, injury, losses or costs of any kind to person or property. The contributor(s) also represent and warrant that they have full power and authority to enter into this Agreement. All contributors are fully responsible for the complete contents of the manuscript. Each contributor(s) agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless American Scientific Publishers and the Editors for any breach of warranties under this agreement. The undersigned hereby transfer the exclusive copyright interests in the above cited manuscript to the American Scientific Publishers, with the consent of all contributors.

Whenever publisher is contacted by third parties for individual permissions to use in a collective work, reprint for library reserve or classroom or otherwise, the undersigned Contributor's or employer's permissions will also be required.

This agreement should be signed by the Contributor(s) or in the case of multiple contributors, by at least one of the contributors who agrees to inform other co-contributors the full terms of this agreement and have their full permission to sign on their behalf.

Contributor's Own Work [x] Work made for hire for Employer [ ] U. S. Government Work [ ]
(Author(s), please tick mark kind of your work)

Department of Chemical Engineering, Curtin University, Perth, WA 6845, Australia

Name of Employer & Address (Institution/Company)

Jian Liu Dr

Contributor's Name & Title (Print)

Contributor's Signature

28/02/2016

Date

Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

COPYRIGHT TRANSFER AGREEMENT

In order to expedite the publication process, the transfer of copyright from the contributor(s) should be clearly stated to enable American Scientific Publishers (ASP) to disseminate your work to the fullest extent. The following copyright transfer must be signed and returned to the American Scientific Publishers, 26650 The Old Road, Suite 208, Valencia, California 91381, USA, as soon as possible after the manuscript is accepted for publication. The copyright to the unpublished and original research article, including copyright to the cover illustration, abstract forming part thereof should be transferred. By signing this agreement, the contributors (authors) warrant that the entire work is original and unpublished; it is submitted only to this Journal and all text, data, figures/tables or other illustrations included in this work are completely original and unpublished, and these have not been previously published or submitted elsewhere in any form or media whatsoever. Each author(s) agree to transfer all copyrights of this work to the Journal.

Manuscript Title: ...One-pot synthesis of raspberry-like mesoporous silica nanospheres.....

Contributor(s): .....Tingting Liu, Lihong Liu, Wenyi Gu, Jian Liu,* and Shaomin Liu,*.....
is hereby transferred and assigned to American Scientific Publishers for the full term of exclusive copyright and any extensions or renewals of that terms thereof throughout the world, including but not limited to publish, disseminate, transmit, store, translate, distribute, sell, republish and use the Contribution and material contained therein in print and electronic form of the journal and in other derivative works, in all languages and any form of media of expression available now or in the future and to license or permit others to do so.

(1) The contributor(s) explicitly reserve the following rights:

(a) All proprietary rights other than copyright, such as patent rights.

(b) Make photocopies of his/her own work for his/her own classroom teaching and research purposes, and use part of the article and abstract, without revision or modification in own personal compilations provided that (i) such print copies and works are not resold or disseminated by authors and any other recipient parties where recipients are informed that no further photocopying or dissemination of Article is allowed and (ii) reference to the original source of publication and the name of the American Scientific Publishers as copyright holder is clearly stated on any use made of the article. (iii) Contributors should not post the Article on open websites or disseminate through an internet to anyone whatsoever.

(c) The right to use, figures/tables or other illustrations of Article (no text) in subsequent publications of the authors owns works provided that written permission is obtained from Publisher and that a proper acknowledgment is made to the original source of publication and to the Publisher.

(d) Any other use or reproduction in a collective work requires a fee and permission from Publisher.

(e) The right to grant or refuse permission to third parties to republish part of the article or translations thereof. However, the publisher except at the direction of the contributor(s) will not refuse such permission.

(f) American Scientific Publishers reserves the right to use all figures on any of its publication covers from the submitted manuscript. Each author(s) also grants American Scientific Publishers the rights to use his or her name and all biographical data in the article for its or the journal's promotion.

(2) If the article has been prepared by an employee within the duration of his or her employment, the employer reserves the right to make copies of the Work in print format for its own internal use or for promotional purposes only provided that proper reference is made to the original source of publication and to the Publisher. If the manuscript has been prepared as a work made for hire, both employer and employee should sign the copyright transfer.

(3) If the article was prepared under the U.S. Government contract, the transfer of copyright is effective to the extent that such copyright is transferable.

Each contributor(s) warrants that his or her research institution has fully approved the protocol for all scientific studies involving animals or humans and that all experiments of any kind were conducted in compliance with ethical and humane principles of research after approval.

The contributor(s) warrant that the work contains no unlawful or libelous statements and opinions and liable materials of any kind whatsoever, does not infringe on any copyrights, intellectual property rights, personal rights or rights of any kind of others, nor contains any plagiarized, fraudulent, improperly attributed materials, instructions, procedures, information or ideas that might cause any harm, damage, injury, losses or costs of any kind to person or property. The contributor(s) also represent and warrant that they have full power and authority to enter into this Agreement. All contributors are fully responsible for the complete contents of the manuscript. Each contributor(s) agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless American Scientific Publishers and the Editors for any breach of warranties under this agreement. The undersigned hereby transfer the exclusive copyright interests in the above cited manuscript to the American Scientific Publishers, with the consent of all contributors.

Whenever publisher is contacted by third parties for individual permissions to use in a collective work, reprint for library reserve or classroom or otherwise, the undersigned Contributor's or employer's permissions will also be required.

This agreement should be signed by the Contributor(s) or in the case of multiple contributors, by at least one of the contributors who agrees to inform other co-contributors the full terms of this agreement and have their full permission to sign on their behalf.

Contributor's Own Work [X] Work made for hire for Employer [ ] U. S. Government Work [ ]
(Author(s), please tick mark kind of your work)

___Department of Chemical Engineering, Curtin University, Perth, WA 6845, Australia
Name of Employer & Address (Institution/Company)

___Jian Liu Dr
Contributor's Name & Title (Print)


Contributor's Signature

___22/01/2017
Date

Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

COPYRIGHT TRANSFER AGREEMENT

In order to expedite the publication process, the transfer of copyright from the contributor(s) should be clearly stated to enable American Scientific Publishers (ASP) to disseminate your work to the fullest extent. The following copyright transfer must be signed and returned to the American Scientific Publishers, 26650 The Old Road, Suite 208, Valencia, California 91381, USA, as soon as possible after the manuscript is accepted for publication. The copyright to the unpublished and original research article, including copyright to the cover illustration, abstract forming part thereof should be transferred. By signing this agreement, the contributors (authors) warrant that the entire work is original and unpublished; it is submitted only to this Journal and all text, data, figures/tables or other illustrations included in this work are completely original and unpublished, and these have not been previously published or submitted elsewhere in any form or media whatsoever. Each author(s) agree to transfer all copyrights of this work to the Journal.

Manuscript Title: Mesoporous Organosilica Hollow Microspheres with Hierarchical Structures on the Shell

Contributor(s): Xiaoyan Zhang, Tuting Liu, Weidong Sun, Jian Liu

is hereby transferred and assigned to American Scientific Publishers for the full term of exclusive copyright and any extensions or renewals of that terms thereof throughout the world, including but not limited to publish, disseminate, transmit, store, translate, distribute, sell, republish and use the Contribution and material contained therein in print and electronic form of the journal and in other derivative works, in all languages and any form of media of expression available now or in the future and to license or permit others to do so.

(1) The contributor(s) explicitly reserve the following rights:

(a) All proprietary rights other than copyright, such as patent rights.

(b) Make photocopies of his/her own work for his/her own classroom teaching and research purposes, and use part of the article and abstract, without revision or modification in own personal compilations provided that (i) such print copies and works are not resold or disseminated by authors and any other recipient parties where recipients are informed that no further photocopying or dissemination of Article is allowed and (ii) reference to the original source of publication and the name of the American Scientific Publishers as copyright holder is clearly stated on any use made of the article. (iii) Contributors should not post the Article on open websites or disseminate through an internet to anyone whatsoever.

(c) The right to use, figures/tables or other illustrations of Article (no text) in subsequent publications of the authors owns works provided that written permission is obtained from Publisher and that a proper acknowledgment is made to the original source of publication and to the Publisher.

(d) Any other use or reproduction in a collective work requires a fee and permission from Publisher.

(e) The right to grant or refuse permission to third parties to republish part of the article or translations thereof. However, the publisher except at the direction of the contributor(s) will not refuse such permission.

(f) American Scientific Publishers reserves the right to use all figures on any of its publication covers from the submitted manuscript. Each author(s) also grants American Scientific Publishers the rights to use his or her name and all biographical data in the article for its or the journal's promotion.

(2) If the article has been prepared by an employee within the duration of his or her employment, the employer reserves the right to make copies of the Work in print format for its own internal use or for promotional purposes only provided that proper reference is made to the original source of publication and to the Publisher. If the manuscript has been prepared as a work made for hire, both employer and employee should sign the copyright transfer.

(3) If the article was prepared under the U.S. Government contract, the transfer of copyright is effective to the extent that such copyright is transferable.

Each contributor(s) warrants that his or her research institution has fully approved the protocol for all scientific studies involving animals or humans and that all experiments of any kind were conducted in compliance with ethical and humane principles of research after approval.

The contributor(s) warrant that the work contains no unlawful or libelous statements and opinions and liable materials of any kind whatsoever, does not infringe on any copyrights, intellectual property rights, personal rights or rights of any kind of others, nor contains any plagiarized, fraudulent, improperly attributed materials, instructions, procedures, information or ideas that might cause any harm, damage, injury, losses or costs of any kind to person or property. The contributor(s) also represent and warrant that they have full power and authority to enter into this Agreement. All contributors are fully responsible for the complete contents of the manuscript. Each contributor(s) agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless American Scientific Publishers and the Editors for any breach of warranties under this agreement. The undersigned hereby transfer the exclusive copyright interests in the above cited manuscript to the American Scientific Publishers, with the consent of all contributors.

Whenever publisher is contacted by third parties for individual permissions to use in a collective work, reprint for library reserve or classroom or otherwise, the undersigned Contributor's or employer's permissions will also be required.

This agreement should be signed by the Contributor(s) or in the case of multiple contributors, by at least one of the contributors who agrees to inform other co-contributors the full terms of this agreement and have their full permission to sign on their behalf.

Contributor's Own Work ☑ Work made for hire for Employer ☐ U. S. Government Work ☐
(Author(s), please tick mark kind of your work)

AIBN, University of Queensland, QLD 4072, Australia
Name of Employer & Address (Institution/Company)

Jian Liu Dr.
Contributor's Name & Title (Print)

Contributor's Signature

12/01/2013
Date

Title: Nanomaterials for Theranostics: Recent Advances and Future Challenges

Author: Eun-Kyung Lim, Taekhoon Kim, Soonmyung Paik, et al

Publication: Chemical Reviews

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Jan 1, 2015

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

BACK CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Impacts of Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticle Size, Pore Ordering, and Pore Integrity on Hemolytic Activity

Author: Yu-Shen Lin, Christy L. Haynes

Publication: Journal of the American Chemical Society

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Apr 1, 2010

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

BACK CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Synthesis of Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles via Controlled Hydrolysis and Condensation of Silicon Alkoxide

Author: Zhen-An Qiao, Ling Zhang, Mingyi Guo, et al

Publication: Chemistry of Materials

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Aug 1, 2009

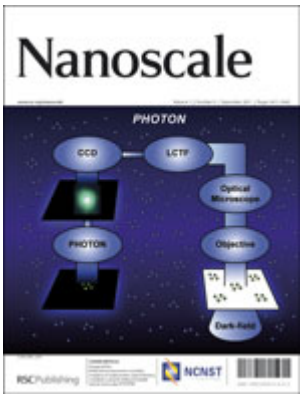
PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

BACK CLOSE WINDOW



Title: A controllable asymmetrical/symmetrical coating strategy for architectural mesoporous organosilica nanostructures

Author: Xue Wang,Yapeng He,Chong Liu,Yunling Liu,Zhen-An Qiao,Qisheng Huo

Publication: Nanoscale

Publisher: Royal Society of Chemistry

Date: Jun 13, 2016

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Royal Society of Chemistry ("Royal Society of Chemistry") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Royal Society of Chemistry and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

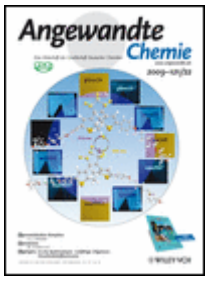
Printable details.

License Number	4133601439997
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Royal Society of Chemistry
Licensed Content Publication	Nanoscale
Licensed Content Title	A controllable asymmetrical/symmetrical coating strategy for architectural mesoporous organosilica nanostructures
Licensed Content Author	Xue Wang,Yapeng He,Chong Liu,Yunling Liu,Zhen-An Qiao,Qisheng Huo
Licensed Content Date	Jun 13, 2016
Licensed Content Volume	8
Licensed Content Issue	28
Type of Use	Thesis/Dissertation
Requestor type	non-commercial (non-profit)
Portion	figures/tables/images
Number of figures/tables/images	1
Distribution quantity	1
Format	print and electronic
Will you be translating?	no
Order reference number	
Title of the thesis/dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW



Title: Multifunctional Uniform Nanoparticles Composed of a Magnetite Nanocrystal Core and a Mesoporous Silica Shell for Magnetic Resonance and Fluorescence Imaging and for Drug Delivery

Author: Jaeyun Kim,Hoe Suk Kim,Nohyun Lee,Taeho Kim,Hyoungsu Kim,Taekyung Yu,In Chan Song,Woo Kyung Moon,Taeghwan Hyeon

Publication: Angewandte Chemie

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Aug 25, 2008

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133560971822
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Angewandte Chemie
Licensed Content Title	Multifunctional Uniform Nanoparticles Composed of a Magnetite Nanocrystal Core and a Mesoporous Silica Shell for Magnetic Resonance and Fluorescence Imaging and for Drug Delivery
Licensed Content Author	Jaeyun Kim,Hoe Suk Kim,Nohyun Lee,Taeho Kim,Hyoungsu Kim,Taekyung Yu,In Chan Song,Woo Kyung Moon,Taeghwan Hyeon
Licensed Content Date	Aug 25, 2008
Licensed Content Pages	4
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure 1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University

Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Synthesis of Core−Shell Structured Dual-Mesoporous Silica Spheres with Tunable Pore Size and Controllable Shell Thickness

Author: Dechao Niu, Zhi Ma, Yongsheng Li, et al

Publication: Journal of the American Chemical Society

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Nov 1, 2010

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

Title: Highly Aminated Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Cubic Pore Structure

Author: Teeraporn Suteewong, Hiroaki Sai, Roy Cohen, et al

Publication: Journal of the American Chemical Society

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Jan 1, 2011

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

BACK CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Multicompartment Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Branched Shapes: An Epitaxial Growth Mechanism

Author: Teeraporn Suteewong,Hiroaki Sai,Robert Hovden,David Muller,Michelle S. Bradbury,Sol M. Gruner,Ulrich Wiesner

Publication: Science

Publisher: The American Association for the Advancement of Science

Date: Apr 19, 2013

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and The American Association for the Advancement of Science ("The American Association for the Advancement of Science") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by The American Association for the Advancement of Science and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133620468813
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	The American Association for the Advancement of Science
Licensed Content Publication	Science
Licensed Content Title	Multicompartment Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles with Branched Shapes: An Epitaxial Growth Mechanism
Licensed Content Author	Teeraporn Suteewong,Hiroaki Sai,Robert Hovden,David Muller,Michelle S. Bradbury,Sol M. Gruner,Ulrich Wiesner
Licensed Content Date	Apr 19, 2013
Licensed Content Volume	340
Licensed Content Issue	6130
Volume number	340
Issue number	6130
Type of Use	Thesis / Dissertation
Requestor type	Author of the AAAS published paper
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure
Number of figures/tables	1
Order reference number	
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size(pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Billing Type	Invoice

Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Biphase Stratification Approach to Three-Dimensional Dendritic Biodegradable Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres

Author: Dengke Shen, Jianping Yang, Xiaomin Li, et al

Publication: Nano Letters

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Feb 1, 2014

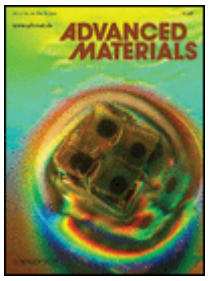
PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

BACK CLOSE WINDOW



Title: Monodispersed and Ordered Large-Pore Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres with Tunable Pore Structure for Magnetic Functionalization and Gene Delivery

Author: Dechao Niu,Zuojin Liu,Yongsheng Li,Xiaofeng Luo,Junyong Zhang,Jianping Gong,Jianlin Shi

Publication: Advanced Materials

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Apr 7, 2014

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133560362031
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Advanced Materials
Licensed Content Title	Monodispersed and Ordered Large-Pore Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres with Tunable Pore Structure for Magnetic Functionalization and Gene Delivery
Licensed Content Author	Dechao Niu,Zuojin Liu,Yongsheng Li,Xiaofeng Luo,Junyong Zhang,Jianping Gong,Jianlin Shi
Licensed Content Date	Apr 7, 2014
Licensed Content Pages	7
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure 2
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice

Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: High-Surface-Area Silica Nanospheres (KCC-1) with a Fibrous Morphology

Author: Vivek Polshettiwar,Dongkyu Cha,Xixiang Zhang,Jean Marie Basset

Publication: Angewandte Chemie International Edition

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Aug 2, 2010

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133560538996
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Angewandte Chemie International Edition
Licensed Content Title	High-Surface-Area Silica Nanospheres (KCC-1) with a Fibrous Morphology
Licensed Content Author	Vivek Polshettiwar,Dongkyu Cha,Xixiang Zhang,Jean Marie Basset
Licensed Content Date	Aug 2, 2010
Licensed Content Pages	5
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure 1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Photoinduced Intracellular Controlled Release Drug Delivery in Human Cells by Gold-Capped Mesoporous Silica Nanosphere

Author: Juan L. Vivero-Escoto, Igor I. Slowing, Chian-Wen Wu, et al

Publication: Journal of the American Chemical Society

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Mar 1, 2009

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

Title: Facile Large-Scale Synthesis of Monodisperse Mesoporous Silica Nanospheres with Tunable Pore Structure

Author: Kun Zhang, Lang-Lang Xu, Jin-Gang Jiang, et al

Publication: Journal of the American Chemical Society

Publisher: American Chemical Society

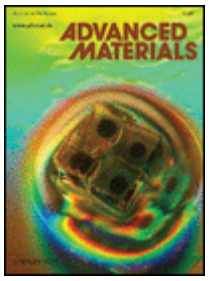
Date: Feb 1, 2013

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.



Title: Mesoporous Silica-Coated Gold Nanorods as a Light-Mediated Multifunctional Theranostic Platform for Cancer Treatment

Author: Zhenjiang Zhang,Liming Wang,Jing Wang,Xiumei Jiang,Xiaohui Li,Zhijian Hu,Yinglu Ji,Xiaochun Wu,Chunying Chen

Publication: Advanced Materials

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Feb 9, 2012

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133620602825
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Advanced Materials
Licensed Content Title	Mesoporous Silica-Coated Gold Nanorods as a Light-Mediated Multifunctional Theranostic Platform for Cancer Treatment
Licensed Content Author	Zhenjiang Zhang,Liming Wang,Jing Wang,Xiumei Jiang,Xiaohui Li,Zhijian Hu,Yinglu Ji,Xiaochun Wu,Chunying Chen
Licensed Content Date	Feb 9, 2012
Licensed Content Pages	6
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title:	Thermally stable Pt/mesoporous silica core-shell nanocatalysts for high-temperature reactions
Author:	Sang Hoon Joo, Jeong Young Park, Chia-Kuang Tsung, Yusuke Yamada, Peidong Yang et al.
Publication:	Nature Materials
Publisher:	Nature Publishing Group
Date:	Nov 23, 2008

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Nature Publishing Group ("Nature Publishing Group") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Nature Publishing Group and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133570011088
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Nature Publishing Group
Licensed Content Publication	Nature Materials
Licensed Content Title	Thermally stable Pt/mesoporous silica core-shell nanocatalysts for high-temperature reactions
Licensed Content Author	Sang Hoon Joo, Jeong Young Park, Chia-Kuang Tsung, Yusuke Yamada, Peidong Yang et al.
Licensed Content Date	Nov 23, 2008
Licensed Content Volume	8
Licensed Content Issue	2
Type of Use	reuse in a dissertation / thesis
Requestor type	academic/educational
Format	print and electronic
Portion	figures/tables/illustrations
Number of figures/tables/illustrations	1
High-res required	no
Figures	figure 1
Author of this NPG article	no
Your reference number	
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University

Total	0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

WILEY

Title:	Mesoporous Silica-Coated Plasmonic Nanostructures for Surface-Enhanced Raman Scattering Detection and Photothermal Therapy
Author:	Jianping Yang,Dengke Shen,Lei Zhou,Wei Li,Jianwei Fan,Ahmed Mohamed El-Toni,Wei-xian Zhang,Fan Zhang,Dongyuan Zhao
Publication:	Advanced Healthcare Materials
Publisher:	John Wiley and Sons
Date:	Mar 24, 2014

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133570146801
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Advanced Healthcare Materials
Licensed Content Title	Mesoporous Silica-Coated Plasmonic Nanostructures for Surface-Enhanced Raman Scattering Detection and Photothermal Therapy
Licensed Content Author	Jianping Yang,Dengke Shen,Lei Zhou,Wei Li,Jianwei Fan,Ahmed Mohamed El-Toni,Wei-xian Zhang,Fan Zhang,Dongyuan Zhao
Licensed Content Date	Mar 24, 2014
Licensed Content Pages	9
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure 1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151

Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Real-Time Monitoring of ATP-Responsive Drug Release Using Mesoporous-Silica-Coated Multicolor Upconversion Nanoparticles

Author: Jinping Lai, Birju P. Shah, Yixiao Zhang, et al

Publication: ACS Nano

Publisher: American Chemical Society

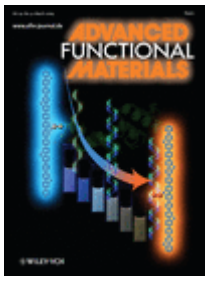
Date: May 1, 2015

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.



Title: Multifunctional Up-Converting Nanocomposites with Smart Polymer Brushes Gated Mesopores for Cell Imaging and Thermo/pH Dual-Responsive Drug Controlled Release

Author: Xiao Zhang,Piaoping Yang,Yunlu Dai,Ping'an Ma,Xuejiao Li,Ziyong Cheng,Zhiyao Hou,Xiaojiao Kang,Chunxia Li,Jun Lin

Publication: Advanced Functional Materials

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Mar 27, 2013

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133620795440
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Advanced Functional Materials
Licensed Content Title	Multifunctional Up-Converting Nanocomposites with Smart Polymer Brushes Gated Mesopores for Cell Imaging and Thermo/pH Dual-Responsive Drug Controlled Release
Licensed Content Author	Xiao Zhang,Piaoping Yang,Yunlu Dai,Ping'an Ma,Xuejiao Li,Ziyong Cheng,Zhiyao Hou,Xiaojiao Kang,Chunxia Li,Jun Lin
Licensed Content Date	Mar 27, 2013
Licensed Content Pages	12
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151

Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title:	Multifunctional Upconversion Mesoporous Silica Nanostructures for Dual Modal Imaging and In Vivo Drug Delivery
Author:	Chunxia Li,Dongmei Yang,Ping'an Ma,Yinyin Chen,Yuan Wu,Zhiyou Hou,Yunlu Dai,Jihong Zhao,Changping Sui,Jun Lin
Publication:	Small
Publisher:	John Wiley and Sons
Date:	Jul 11, 2013

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133570251297
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Small
Licensed Content Title	Multifunctional Upconversion Mesoporous Silica Nanostructures for Dual Modal Imaging and In Vivo Drug Delivery
Licensed Content Author	Chunxia Li,Dongmei Yang,Ping'an Ma,Yinyin Chen,Yuan Wu,Zhiyou Hou,Yunlu Dai,Jihong Zhao,Changping Sui,Jun Lin
Licensed Content Date	Jul 11, 2013
Licensed Content Pages	10
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title:	Fe3O4@mSiO2 core–shell nanocomposite capped with disulfide gatekeepers for enzyme-sensitive controlled release of anti-cancer drugs
Author:	Chunyu Yang,Wei Guo,Liru Cui,Na An,Ting Zhang,Gang Guo,Huiming Lin,Fengyu Qu
Publication:	Journal of Materials Chemistry B
Publisher:	Royal Society of Chemistry
Date:	Nov 21, 2014

Logged in as:
TINGTING LIU
Curtin University
Account #:
3001164576

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Royal Society of Chemistry ("Royal Society of Chemistry") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Royal Society of Chemistry and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133620913747
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Royal Society of Chemistry
Licensed Content Publication	Journal of Materials Chemistry B
Licensed Content Title	Fe3O4@mSiO2 core–shell nanocomposite capped with disulfide gatekeepers for enzyme-sensitive controlled release of anti-cancer drugs
Licensed Content Author	Chunyu Yang,Wei Guo,Liru Cui,Na An,Ting Zhang,Gang Guo,Huiming Lin,Fengyu Qu
Licensed Content Date	Nov 21, 2014
Licensed Content Volume	3
Licensed Content Issue	6
Type of Use	Thesis/Dissertation
Requestor type	non-commercial (non-profit)
Portion	figures/tables/images
Number of figures/tables/images	1
Distribution quantity	1
Format	print and electronic
Will you be translating?	no
Order reference number	
Title of the thesis/dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Magnetic Core–Shell Silica Nanoparticles with Large Radial Mesopores for siRNA Delivery

Author: Lin Xiong,Jingxu Bi,Youhong Tang,Shi-Zhang Qiao

Publication: Small

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: May 19, 2016

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133570559126
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Small
Licensed Content Title	Magnetic Core–Shell Silica Nanoparticles with Large Radial Mesopores for siRNA Delivery
Licensed Content Author	Lin Xiong,Jingxu Bi,Youhong Tang,Shi-Zhang Qiao
Licensed Content Date	May 19, 2016
Licensed Content Pages	8
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

Title: A New and Facile Method To Prepare Uniform Hollow MnO/Functionalized mSiO2 Core/Shell Nanocomposites

Author: Yung-Kang Peng, Chih-Wei Lai, Chien-Liang Liu, et al

Publication: ACS Nano

Publisher: American Chemical Society

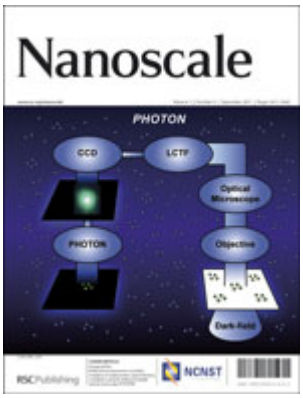
Date: May 1, 2011

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.



Title: Facile synthesis of an up-conversion luminescent and mesoporous Gd2O3:Er3+@nSiO2@mSiO2 nanocomposite as a drug carrier

Author: Zhenhe Xu,Chunxia Li,Ping'an Ma,Zhiyao Hou,Dongmei Yang,Xiaojiao Kang,Jun Lin

Publication: Nanoscale

Publisher: Royal Society of Chemistry

Date: Nov 22, 2010

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Royal Society of Chemistry ("Royal Society of Chemistry") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Royal Society of Chemistry and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

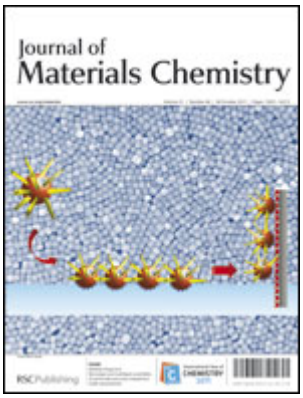
Printable details.

License Number	4133570785203
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Royal Society of Chemistry
Licensed Content Publication	Nanoscale
Licensed Content Title	Facile synthesis of an up-conversion luminescent and mesoporous Gd2O3:Er3+@nSiO2@mSiO2 nanocomposite as a drug carrier
Licensed Content Author	Zhenhe Xu,Chunxia Li,Ping'an Ma,Zhiyao Hou,Dongmei Yang,Xiaojiao Kang,Jun Lin
Licensed Content Date	Nov 22, 2010
Licensed Content Volume	3
Licensed Content Issue	2
Type of Use	Thesis/Dissertation
Requestor type	academic/educational
Portion	figures/tables/images
Number of figures/tables/images	1
Distribution quantity	1
Format	print and electronic
Will you be translating?	no
Order reference number	
Title of the thesis/dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW



Title: Novel preparation and near-infrared photoluminescence of uniform core-shell silver sulfide nanoparticle@mesoporous silica nanospheres

Author: Lu Han,Yingying Lv,Abdullah M. Asiri,Abdulrahman O. Al-Youbi,Bo Tu,Dongyuan Zhao

Publication: Journal of Materials Chemistry

Publisher: Royal Society of Chemistry

Date: Mar 5, 2012

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and Royal Society of Chemistry ("Royal Society of Chemistry") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by Royal Society of Chemistry and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

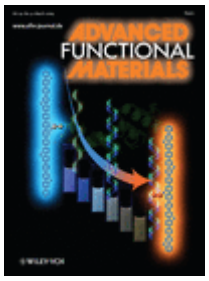
Printable details.

License Number	4133571102406
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	Royal Society of Chemistry
Licensed Content Publication	Journal of Materials Chemistry
Licensed Content Title	Novel preparation and near-infrared photoluminescence of uniform core-shell silver sulfide nanoparticle@mesoporous silica nanospheres
Licensed Content Author	Lu Han,Yingying Lv,Abdullah M. Asiri,Abdulrahman O. Al-Youbi,Bo Tu,Dongyuan Zhao
Licensed Content Date	Mar 5, 2012
Licensed Content Volume	22
Licensed Content Issue	15
Type of Use	Thesis/Dissertation
Requestor type	academic/educational
Portion	figures/tables/images
Number of figures/tables/images	1
Distribution quantity	1
Format	print and electronic
Will you be translating?	no
Order reference number	
Title of the thesis/dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Estimated size	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW



Title:	A Low-Toxic Multifunctional Nanoplatform Based on Cu9S5@mSiO2 Core-Shell Nanocomposites: Combining Photothermal- and Chemotherapies with Infrared Thermal Imaging for Cancer Treatment
Author:	Guosheng Song,Qian Wang,Yang Wang,Gang Lv,Chun Li,Rujia Zou,Zhigang Chen,Zongyi Qin,Keke Huo,Ronggui Hu,Junqing Hu
Publication:	Advanced Functional Materials
Publisher:	John Wiley and Sons
Date:	Apr 9, 2013

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

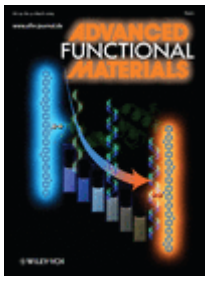
License Number	4133571192233
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Advanced Functional Materials
Licensed Content Title	A Low-Toxic Multifunctional Nanoplatform Based on Cu9S5@mSiO2 Core-Shell Nanocomposites: Combining Photothermal- and Chemotherapies with Infrared Thermal Imaging for Cancer Treatment
Licensed Content Author	Guosheng Song,Qian Wang,Yang Wang,Gang Lv,Chun Li,Rujia Zou,Zhigang Chen,Zongyi Qin,Keke Huo,Ronggui Hu,Junqing Hu
Licensed Content Date	Apr 9, 2013
Licensed Content Pages	12
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

	Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW



Title: A Triple-Collaborative Strategy for High-Performance Tumor Therapy by Multifunctional Mesoporous Silica-Coated Gold Nanorods

Author: Guo-Feng Luo,Wei-Hai Chen,Qi Lei,Wen-Xiu Qiu,Yu-Xin Liu,Yin-Jia Cheng,Xian-Zheng Zhang

Publication: Advanced Functional Materials

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Mar 15, 2016

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133621446907
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Advanced Functional Materials
Licensed Content Title	A Triple-Collaborative Strategy for High-Performance Tumor Therapy by Multifunctional Mesoporous Silica-Coated Gold Nanorods
Licensed Content Author	Guo-Feng Luo,Wei-Hai Chen,Qi Lei,Wen-Xiu Qiu,Yu-Xin Liu,Yin-Jia Cheng,Xian-Zheng Zhang
Licensed Content Date	Mar 15, 2016
Licensed Content Pages	12
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University

3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Manganese-Loaded Dual-Mesoporous Silica Spheres for Efficient T1- and T2-Weighted Dual Mode Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Author: Dechao Niu, Xiaofeng Luo, Yongsheng Li, et al

Publication: Applied Materials

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Oct 1, 2013

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

Title:	Monodisperse Yolk–Shell Nanoparticles with a Hierarchical Porous Structure for Delivery Vehicles and Nanoreactors
Author:	Jian Liu,Shi Zhang Qiao,Sandy Budi Hartono,Gao Qing (Max) Lu
Publication:	Angewandte Chemie International Edition
Publisher:	John Wiley and Sons
Date:	May 28, 2010

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133610226241
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Angewandte Chemie International Edition
Licensed Content Title	Monodisperse Yolk–Shell Nanoparticles with a Hierarchical Porous Structure for Delivery Vehicles and Nanoreactors
Licensed Content Author	Jian Liu,Shi Zhang Qiao,Sandy Budi Hartono,Gao Qing (Max) Lu
Licensed Content Date	May 28, 2010
Licensed Content Pages	5
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: A Yolk–Shell Nanoreactor with a Basic Core and an Acidic Shell for Cascade Reactions

Author: Yan Yang,Xiao Liu,Xiaobo Li,Jiao Zhao,Shiyang Bai,Jian Liu,Qihua Yang

Publication: Angewandte Chemie International Edition

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Aug 2, 2012

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133610372777
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Angewandte Chemie International Edition
Licensed Content Title	A Yolk–Shell Nanoreactor with a Basic Core and an Acidic Shell for Cascade Reactions
Licensed Content Author	Yan Yang,Xiao Liu,Xiaobo Li,Jiao Zhao,Shiyang Bai,Jian Liu,Qihua Yang
Licensed Content Date	Aug 2, 2012
Licensed Content Pages	5
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Imaging-Guided and Light-Triggered Chemo-/Photodynamic/Photothermal Therapy Based on Gd (III) Chelated Mesoporous Silica Hybrid Spheres

Author: Dan Yang, Guixin Yang, Shili Gai, et al

Publication: ACS Biomaterials Science & Engineering

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Nov 1, 2016

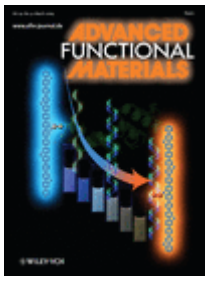
PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

BACK CLOSE WINDOW



Title: Near-Infrared Photoregulated Drug Release in Living Tumor Tissue via Yolk-Shell Upconversion Nanocages

Author: Lingzhi Zhao,Juanjuan Peng,Qi Huang,Chunyan Li,Min Chen,Yun Sun,Qiuning Lin,Linyong Zhu,Fuyou Li

Publication: Advanced Functional Materials

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Sep 4, 2013

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133610628583
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Advanced Functional Materials
Licensed Content Title	Near-Infrared Photoregulated Drug Release in Living Tumor Tissue via Yolk-Shell Upconversion Nanocages
Licensed Content Author	Lingzhi Zhao,Juanjuan Peng,Qi Huang,Chunyan Li,Min Chen,Yun Sun,Qiuning Lin,Linyong Zhu,Fuyou Li
Licensed Content Date	Sep 4, 2013
Licensed Content Pages	9
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: A Yolk-like Multifunctional Platform for Multimodal Imaging and Synergistic Therapy Triggered by a Single Near-Infrared Light

Author: Ruichan Lv, Piaoping Yang, Fei He, et al

Publication: ACS Nano

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Feb 1, 2015

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

Title: Anisotropic Growth-Induced Synthesis of Dual-Compartment Janus Mesoporous Silica Nanoparticles for Bimodal Triggered Drugs Delivery

Author: Xiaomin Li, Lei Zhou, Yong Wei, et al

Publication: Journal of the American Chemical Society

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Oct 1, 2014

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

Title: Mesoporous Silica Hollow Spheres with Ordered Radial Mesochannels by a Spontaneous Self-Transformation Approach

Author: Zhaogang Teng, Xiaodan Su, Yuanyi Zheng, et al

Publication: Chemistry of Materials

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Jan 1, 2013

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

Title: General Route to Multifunctional Uniform Yolk/Mesoporous Silica Shell Nanocapsules: A Platform for Simultaneous Cancer-Targeted Imaging and Magnetically Guided Drug Delivery

Author: Lingyu Zhang,Tingting Wang,Lei Yang,Cong Liu,Chungang Wang,Haiyan Liu,Y. Andrew Wang,Zhongmin Su

Publication: Chemistry - A European Journal

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Aug 21, 2012

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133611150361
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Chemistry - A European Journal
Licensed Content Title	General Route to Multifunctional Uniform Yolk/Mesoporous Silica Shell Nanocapsules: A Platform for Simultaneous Cancer-Targeted Imaging and Magnetically Guided Drug Delivery
Licensed Content Author	Lingyu Zhang,Tingting Wang,Lei Yang,Cong Liu,Chungang Wang,Haiyan Liu,Y. Andrew Wang,Zhongmin Su
Licensed Content Date	Aug 21, 2012
Licensed Content Pages	10
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151

Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title:	Tumor-Targeting Multifunctional Rattle-Type Theranostic Nanoparticles for MRI/NIRF Bimodal Imaging and Delivery of Hydrophobic Drugs
Author:	Yunfeng Jiao,Yangfei Sun,Xiaoling Tang,Qingguang Ren,Wuli Yang
Publication:	Small
Publisher:	John Wiley and Sons
Date:	Dec 12, 2014

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133621181777
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Small
Licensed Content Title	Tumor-Targeting Multifunctional Rattle-Type Theranostic Nanoparticles for MRI/NIRF Bimodal Imaging and Delivery of Hydrophobic Drugs
Licensed Content Author	Yunfeng Jiao,Yangfei Sun,Xiaoling Tang,Qingguang Ren,Wuli Yang
Licensed Content Date	Dec 12, 2014
Licensed Content Pages	13
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title:	Facile Fabrication of Core–Shell-Structured Ag@Carbon and Mesoporous Yolk–Shell-Structured Ag@Carbon@Silica by an Extended Stöber Method
Author:	Tianyu Yang,Jian Liu,Yao Zheng,Michael J. Monteiro,Shi Zhang Qiao
Publication:	Chemistry - A European Journal
Publisher:	John Wiley and Sons
Date:	Apr 15, 2013

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133611239137
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Chemistry - A European Journal
Licensed Content Title	Facile Fabrication of Core–Shell-Structured Ag@Carbon and Mesoporous Yolk–Shell-Structured Ag@Carbon@Silica by an Extended Stöber Method
Licensed Content Author	Tianyu Yang,Jian Liu,Yao Zheng,Michael J. Monteiro,Shi Zhang Qiao
Licensed Content Date	Apr 15, 2013
Licensed Content Pages	4
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151
Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington

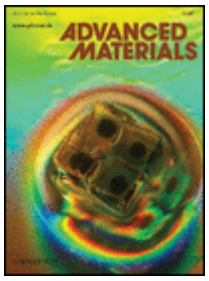
Perth, Australia 6107
Attn: Curtin University

Total 0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW



Title: One-Pot Construction of Multipodal Hybrid Periodic Mesoporous Organosilica Nanoparticles with Crystal-Like Architectures

Author: Jonas Croissant,Xavier Cattoën,Michel Wong Chi Man,Philippe Dieudonné,Clarence Charnay,Laurence Raehm,Jean-Olivier Durand

Publication: Advanced Materials

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons

Date: Nov 6, 2014

Order Completed

Thank you for your order.

This Agreement between Curtin University -- TINGTING LIU ("You") and John Wiley and Sons ("John Wiley and Sons") consists of your license details and the terms and conditions provided by John Wiley and Sons and Copyright Clearance Center.

Your confirmation email will contain your order number for future reference.

Printable details.

License Number	4133611340241
License date	Jun 21, 2017
Licensed Content Publisher	John Wiley and Sons
Licensed Content Publication	Advanced Materials
Licensed Content Title	One-Pot Construction of Multipodal Hybrid Periodic Mesoporous Organosilica Nanoparticles with Crystal-Like Architectures
Licensed Content Author	Jonas Croissant,Xavier Cattoën,Michel Wong Chi Man,Philippe Dieudonné,Clarence Charnay,Laurence Raehm,Jean-Olivier Durand
Licensed Content Date	Nov 6, 2014
Licensed Content Pages	5
Type of use	Dissertation/Thesis
Requestor type	University/Academic
Format	Print and electronic
Portion	Figure/table
Number of figures/tables	1
Original Wiley figure/table number(s)	figure1
Will you be translating?	No
Title of your thesis / dissertation	Novel Hierarchically Structured Nanocomposites for Biomedical Applications
Expected completion date	Jun 2017
Expected size (number of pages)	160
Requestor Location	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, WA 6107 Australia Attn: Curtin University
Publisher Tax ID	EU826007151

Billing Type	Invoice
Billing address	Curtin University 3/44 Grey street, Cannington Perth, Australia 6107 Attn: Curtin University
Total	0.00 USD

Would you like to purchase the full text of this article? If so, please continue on to the content ordering system located here: Purchase PDF

If you click on the buttons below or close this window, you will not be able to return to the content ordering system.

ORDER MORE CLOSE WINDOW

Title: Janus Silver-Mesoporous Silica Nanocarriers for SERS Traceable and pH-Sensitive Drug Delivery in Cancer Therapy

Author: Dan Shao, Xin Zhang, Wenliang Liu, et al

Publication: Applied Materials

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Feb 1, 2016

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.

Title: In Vivo Delivery of Silica Nanorattle Encapsulated Docetaxel for Liver Cancer Therapy with Low Toxicity and High Efficacy

Author: Linlin Li, Fangqiong Tang, Huiyu Liu, et al

Publication: ACS Nano

Publisher: American Chemical Society

Date: Nov 1, 2010

PERMISSION/LICENSE IS GRANTED FOR YOUR ORDER AT NO CHARGE

This type of permission/license, instead of the standard Terms & Conditions, is sent to you because no fee is being charged for your order. Please note the following:

- Permission is granted for your request in both print and electronic formats, and translations.
- If figures and/or tables were requested, they may be adapted or used in part.
- Please print this page for your records and send a copy of it to your publisher/graduate school.
- Appropriate credit for the requested material should be given as follows: "Reprinted (adapted) with permission from (COMPLETE REFERENCE CITATION). Copyright (YEAR) American Chemical Society." Insert appropriate information in place of the capitalized words.
- One-time permission is granted only for the use specified in your request. No additional uses are granted (such as derivative works or other editions). For any other uses, please submit a new request.

If credit is given to another source for the material you requested, permission must be obtained from that source.